



City of Killeen

Agenda City Council

Tuesday, June 8, 2021

5:00 PM

City Hall
Council Chambers
101 N. College Street
Killeen, Texas 76541

Call to Order and Roll Call

<input type="checkbox"/> Jose Segarra, Mayor	<input type="checkbox"/> Jessica Gonzalez
<input type="checkbox"/> Debbie Nash-King	<input type="checkbox"/> Steve Harris
<input type="checkbox"/> Mellisa Brown	<input type="checkbox"/> Ken Wilkerson
<input type="checkbox"/> Nina Cobb	<input type="checkbox"/> Rick Williams

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

Approval of Agenda

Citizens Petitions

Comments should be limited to three minutes.

1. [CP-21-006](#) Sandra Blankenship - Elections

Citizen Comments

This section allows members of the public to address the Council regarding any item(s), other than a public hearing item, on the agenda for Council's consideration. Each person shall sign up in advance, may speak only one time, and such address shall be limited to three (3) minutes. The Presiding Officer may allow a one (1) minute extension, if requested at the end of the original three (3) minute period. No other extensions will be allowed.

Consent Agenda

2. [MN-21-013](#) Consider Minutes of Special City Council Meeting of May 18, 2021.
Attachments: [Minutes](#)
3. [MN-21-014](#) Consider Minutes of Regular City Council Meeting of May 25, 2021.
Attachments: [Minutes](#)
4. [RS-21-072](#) Consider a memorandum/resolution appointing Councilmembers to various boards and commissions.

Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Presentation](#)

5. [RS-21-073](#) Consider a memorandum/resolution to amend the ESO Solutions agreement for Fire RMS software in an amount not to exceed \$31,895 for Fiscal Year 21.

Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Master Agreement](#)
[Agreement Addendum](#)
[Quote](#)
[Single Source](#)
[Presentation](#)

6. [RS-21-074](#) Consider a memorandum/resolution authorizing the purchase of respirator masks from Con10gency Consulting, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$109,403.40.

Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Quotes](#)
[Certificate of Interested Parties](#)
[Presentation](#)

7. [RS-21-075](#) Consider a memorandum/resolution awarding RFP 20-21 Group Employee Medical and Pharmaceutical Benefits to United Healthcare for self-insured benefits effective October 1, 2021.

Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Certificate of Interested Parties](#)
[Presentation](#)

8. [RS-21-076](#) Consider a memorandum/resolution accepting a Federal Aviation Administration Military Airport Program Grant for the Rehabilitation of the Airport Parking Lot at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport.

Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Grant Offer](#)
[Presentation](#)

9. [RS-21-077](#) Consider a memorandum/resolution awarding Bid No. 21-23, Rehabilitation of the Parking Lot at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport, to Viking Construction Inc. in the amount of \$276,620.

Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Bid Tab](#)
[Bid Proposal](#)
[Contract](#)
[FAA General & Special Provisions](#)
[Certificate of Interested Parties](#)

[Presentation](#)

10. [RS-21-078](#) Consider a memorandum/resolution accepting a Federal Aviation Administration Military Airport Program Grant for the Design of a Corporate Aviation Hangar.
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Grant Offer](#)
[Presentation](#)
11. [RS-21-079](#) Consider a memorandum/resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with Garver, LLC, for the design of a corporate hangar at the Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport, in the amount of \$349,500.
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Agreement](#)
[Certificate of Interested Parties](#)
[Presentation](#)
12. [RS-21-080](#) Consider a memorandum/resolution approving a lease agreement with CSI Aviation, Inc. at the Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport.
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Agreement](#)
[Certificate of Interested Parties](#)
[Presentation](#)

Ordinances

13. [OR-21-010](#) Consider an ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances Chapter 15, Licenses, Permits and Miscellaneous Business Regulations, to adopt regulations for BYOB business establishments.
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Ordinance](#)
[Presentation](#)

Public Hearings

14. [PH-21-024](#) HOLD a public hearing and consider an ordinance amending the FY 2021 Annual Budget of the City of Killeen to increase revenue and expense accounts in Aviation funds.
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Ordinance](#)
[Presentation](#)
15. [PH-21-025](#) HOLD a public hearing and consider an ordinance requested by Jim Wright on behalf of Isdale, Isdale, Isdale (Case #Z21-09) to rezone Suite

B16 out of the Isdale Addition Extension, Block 001, Lot Pt. 1, 2 (approximately 0.476 acre), from "B-2" (Local Retail District) to "B-2" (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility. The property is addressed as 2904 Trimmier Rd., Killeen, Texas.

Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Maps](#)
[Minutes](#)
[Ordinance](#)
[Considerations](#)
[Presentation](#)

Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the Internet and on the bulletin boards at Killeen City Hall and at the Killeen Police Department on or before 5:00 p.m. on June 4, 2021.

Lucy C. Aldrich, City Secretary

The public is hereby informed that notices for City of Killeen meetings will no longer distinguish between matters to be discussed in open or closed session of a meeting. This practice is in accordance with rulings by the Texas Attorney General that, under the Texas Open Meetings Act, the City Council may convene a closed session to discuss any matter listed on the agenda, without prior or further notice, if the matter is one that the Open Meetings Act allows to be discussed in a closed session.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Law [V.T.C.A., Government Code, § 551.001 et seq.]. This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act [42 USC 12101 (1991)]. The facility is wheelchair accessible and handicap parking is available. Requests for sign interpretive services are available upon requests received at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. To make arrangements for those services, please call 254-501-7700, City Manager's Office, or TDD 1-800-734-2989.

Notice of Meetings

The Mayor and/or City Council have been invited to attend and/or participate in the following meetings/conferences/events. Although a quorum of the members of the City Council may or may not be available to attend this meeting, this notice is being posted to meet the requirements of the Texas Open Meetings Act and subsequent opinions of the Texas Attorney General's Office. No official action will be taken by Council.

- Parks Master Plan Public Meeting, June 25, 2021, 6:30 p.m., Killeen Amphitheater
- Love Your Park Day, July 10, 2021, 8:00 a.m., Stewart Park

Dedicated Service -- Every Day, for Everyone!



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: CP-21-006 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Citizens Petition
Type: Citizens Petition **Status:** Citizens Petitions
File created: 6/2/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Sandra Blankenship - Elections
Sponsors: City Manager Department
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments:

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: MN-21-013 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Minutes of Special City Council Meeting of May 18, 2021
Type: Minutes **Status:** Minutes
File created: 5/18/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Consider Minutes of Special City Council Meeting of May 18, 2021.
Sponsors: City Secretary
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [Minutes](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		

City of Killeen
Special City Council Meeting
Killeen City Hall
May 18, 2021 at 5:00 p.m.

Presiding: Mayor Jose Segarra

Attending: Mayor Pro Tem Debbie Nash-King Councilmembers Jessica Gonzalez, Nina Cobb, Steve Harris, Ken Wilkerson, Rick Williams, and Mellisa Brown.

Also attending were City Manager Kent Cagle, City Attorney Traci Briggs, City Secretary Lucy Aldrich, and Sergeant-at-Arms Cole.

Approval of Agenda

Motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Nash-King to approve the agenda as written. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Brown. The motion carried unanimously.

Citizen Comments

No one signed up to speak.

Ordinances

OR-21-008 Consider an ordinance ordering a second election to resolve the tie between two candidates in the Councilmember District 4 race from the May 1, 2021 election.

The City Secretary read the caption of the ordinance.

AN ORDINANCE ORDERING THE HOLDING OF A SECOND ELECTION IN THE CITY OF KILLEEN, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING A COUNCILMEMBER FOR DISTRICT 4; SPECIFYING THAT THE PROVISIONS OF THE SECOND ELECTION LAWS SHALL CONTROL ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO SUCH ELECTION; PRESCRIBING THE CONTENTS OF THE OFFICIAL BALLOT; PROVIDING FOR COMPENSATION; DESIGNATING THE POLLING PLACES, AND PROVIDING FOR POSTING AND PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF ELECTION AND CONTAINING MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

Staff Comments: Traci Briggs, City Attorney.

District 4 candidates Steve Harris and Michael Boyd both received 181 votes in the May 1, 2021 general election reflecting a tie. Per Texas Election Code, Chapter 2, if two or more candidates for the same office tie for the number of votes required to be elected, a second election fill the office shall be held. City staff recommends city council approve an ordinance calling for a second election to be held June 12, 2021 to elect a councilmember for District 4.

Motion was made by Councilmember Brown to approve OR-21-008 holding the second election on June 12, 2021. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Williams. Motion carried unanimously.

Adjournment

With no further business, upon motion being made by Councilmember Harris, seconded by Councilmember Nash-King, and unanimously approved, the meeting was adjourned at 5:09 p.m.



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: MN-21-014 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Minutes of Regular City Council Meeting of May 25, 2021
Type: Minutes **Status:** Minutes
File created: 5/18/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Consider Minutes of Regular City Council Meeting of May 25, 2021.
Sponsors: City Secretary
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [Minutes](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		

City of Killeen
City Council Meeting
Killeen City Hall
May 25, 2021 at 5:00 p.m.

Presiding: Mayor Jose Segarra

Attending: Mayor Pro Tem Debbie Nash-King, Councilmembers Jessica Gonzalez, Nina Cobb, Steve Harris, Ken Wilkerson, Rick Williams, and Mellisa Brown.

Also attending were City Manager Kent Cagle, City Attorney Traci Briggs, City Secretary Lucy Aldrich, and Sergeant-at-Arms Cole.

Pastor Rick Moore gave the invocation. Mr. Antonio Fox, invited by Councilmember Williams, led everyone in the Pledge of Allegiance.

Approval of Agenda

Motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Nash-King to approve the agenda as written. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Brown. The motion carried unanimously.

Presentations

PR-21-004 Killeen Star Award Presentation
Mayor Segarra and Mayor Pro Tem Nash-King recognized Killeen citizen Joseph Solomon for being an outstanding community member.

Citizen Comments

Mr. Ronnie Russell spoke on Agenda Item RS-21-070.
Mr. Samuel Powell, Jr spoke on Agenda Item RS-21-070.
Mr. Leo Gukeisen spoke on Agenda Item RS-21-070.
Mr. Robert Hoxworth spoke on Agenda Item RS-21-070.
Ms. Ana Luisa Tapia spoke on Agenda Item RS-21-070.
Ms. Khandiese Cooper spoke on Agenda Item RS-21-070.

Consent Agenda

MN-21-012 Consider Minutes of Regular City Council Meeting of May 11, 2021.

RS-21-065 Consider a memorandum/resolution approving a Memorandum of Agreement for the Committee for Crime Solutions.
Pulled from Consent Agenda for separate consideration.

RS-21-066 Consider a memorandum/resolution to deny a request by Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC to amend its Distribution Cost Recovery Factor, and to authorize the City's participation with the Oncor Cities Steering Committee.

RS-21-067 Consider a memorandum/resolution approving the investment advisory services agreement with Valley View Consulting, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$50,000.

RS-21-068 Consider a memorandum/resolution amending the Financial Governance Policy to revise the utility bill contributions policy related to summer youth programs.

RS-21-069 Consider a memorandum/resolution appointing City of Killeen representatives to the Hill Country Transit Technical Advisory Committee.

Motion was made by Councilmember Brown to approve the consent agenda removing Agenda Item RS-21-065 for separate consideration. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Wilkerson. Motion carried 6 to 1 with Councilmember Cobb in opposition.

Resolutions

RS-21-065 Consider a memorandum/resolution approving a Memorandum of Agreement for the Committee for Crime Solutions.

The City of Harker Heights has elected to not participate in the Committee for Crime Solutions. A new draft memorandum of agreement was provided to City Council via email.

Motion was made by Councilmember Brown to approve RS-21-065. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Harris. Motion carried unanimously.

RS-21-070 Consider a memorandum/resolution to fly the Juneteenth Day flag at City Hall.

Staff Comments: Traci Briggs, City Attorney.

At its May 18, 2021 workshop, the City Council discussed flying the Juneteenth Flag at city hall to honor the historical importance of Juneteenth. A motion of direction was approved for the item to come back to the City Council for official action. It is recommended that the City Council take action on the request to fly the Juneteenth Flag at city hall June 18 through 20, 2021, to honor the historical importance of Juneteenth.

Motion was made by Councilmember Wilkerson to disapprove RS-21-070. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Williams. Motion carried unanimously.

RS-21-071 Consider a memorandum/resolution appointing presiding and alternate judges for the June 12, 2021 second election.

Staff Comments: Traci Briggs, City Attorney.

Ms. Briggs identified qualified election judges and alternate judges to be considered for appointment by City Council to work the second election during early voting and election day. City staff recommends City Council appoint presiding and alternate judges for the June 12, 2021 second election.

Motion was made by Councilmember Wilkerson to approve RS-21-071. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Williams. Motion carried unanimously.

Public Hearings

PH-21-021 **HOLD** a public hearing and consider an ordinance requested by Jennifer Iglesias on behalf of The Uresti Group LTD Co. (**Case #221-07**) to rezone approximately

2.569 acres out of the William H. Cole Survey, Abstract No. 200, from "A" (Agriculture District) to "SR-1" (Suburban Residential Single-Family Residential District). The property is located along the east right-of-way of Trimmier Road and is approximately .75 miles north of Chaparral Road.

The City Secretary read the caption of the ordinance.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN BY CHANGING THE ZONING OF APPROXIMATELY 2.569 ACRES OUT OF THE WILLIAM H. COLE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 200; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Staff Comments: Tony McIlwain, Executive Director of Development Services. The subject property is designated as Suburban Residential on the Future Land Use Map of the Comprehensive Plan. Staff notified four (4) surrounding property owners within 400' of the property. To date, staff has received no responses. Staff recommends approval of the applicant's zoning request. The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval by a vote of 6 to 0.

Mayor Segarra invited the applicant to speak.

The applicant did not attend the meeting.

Mayor Segarra opened the public hearing.

With no one appearing, the public hearing was closed.

Motion was made by Councilmember Wilkerson to approve PH-21-021. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Brown. Motion carried unanimously.

PH-21-022 HOLD a public hearing and consider an ordinance requested by True Fountain LLC (**Case #FLUM 21-01**) to amend the Comprehensive Plan's Future Land Use Map (FLUM) from a 'General Residential' (GR) designation to a 'General Commercial' (GC) designation for approximately 0.55 acres, being out of the J.E. Maddera Survey, Abstract No. 600. The property is addressed as 5603 Bunny Trail, Killeen, Texas.

The City Secretary read the caption of the ordinance.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN'S FUTURE LAND USE MAP TO CHANGE APPROXIMATELY .55 ACRES, BEING OUT OF THE J.E. MADDERA SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 600 FROM A 'GENERAL RESIDENTIAL' DESIGNATION TO A 'GENERAL COMMERCIAL' DESIGNATION; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Staff Comments: Tony McIlwain, Executive Director of Development Services. The subject property is designated as General Residential on the Future Land Use Map (FLUM) of the Comprehensive Plan. Staff mailed courtesy notices to twenty-

seven (27) surrounding property owners within 400' of the property. Staff recommends approval of the applicant's request to amend the FLUM. The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval by a vote of 5 to 1.

Mayor Segarra invited the applicant to speak.

The applicant was in the audience available to appear before City Council but with no questions from City Council, she did not speak.

Mayor Segarra opened the public hearing.

With no one appearing, the public hearing was closed.

Motion was made by Councilmember Brown to approve PH-21-022. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Wilkerson. Motion carried unanimously.

PH-21-023 HOLD a public hearing and consider an ordinance requested by True Fountain LLC (**Case #Z21-08**) to rezone approximately 5.15 acres out of the J. E. Maddera survey, Abstract 600, from "R-1" (Single-Family Residential District) to "R-2" (Two-Family Residential District) and "B-3" (Local Business District). The property is addressed as 5603 Bunny Trail, Killeen, Texas.

The City Secretary read the caption of the ordinance.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN BY CHANGING THE ZONING OF APPROXIMATELY 5.15 ACRES OUT OF THE J. E. MADDERA SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 600; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Staff Comments: Tony McIlwain, Executive Director of Development Services. The subject property is designated as General Residential on the Future Land Use Map of the Comprehensive Plan. Staff notified twenty-seven (27) surrounding property owners within 400' of the property. To date, staff has received no responses. Staff recommends approval of the applicant's zoning request. The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval by a vote of 4 to 2.

Mayor Segarra invited the applicant to speak.

The applicant was in the audience available to appear before City Council but with no questions from City Council, she did not speak.

Mayor Segarra opened the public hearing.

With no one appearing, the public hearing was closed.

Motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Nash-King to approve PH-21-023. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Wilkerson. Motion carried unanimously.



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-21-072 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Councilmember Appointments to Boards and Commissions
Type: Resolution **Status:** Resolutions
File created: 5/18/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution appointing Councilmembers to various boards and commissions.
Sponsors: City Council
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Presentation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 1, 2021

TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager

FROM: Traci Briggs, City Attorney

SUBJECT: Appointing Councilmembers to Various Boards and Commissions

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

Pursuant to section 3-10 (f) of the Governing Standards and Expectations, following the annual City Council election, appointments to committees will be made by the Mayor, with the consent of the City Council.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

No other alternatives were considered.

Which alternative is recommended? Why?

N/A

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

Making these appointments conforms to relevant city ordinances and policies.

Audit Committee

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Elected Mayor
Ken Wilkerson	Council Member	Ken Wilkerson	Elected Official Representative
Rick Williams	Council Member	Rick Williams	Elected Official Representative

Hill Country Transit

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Rick Williams	Council Member	Rick Williams	Elected Official Rep (unexpired term ends June 2024)

Killeen Economic Development Corp (KEDC)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Mellisa Brown	Council Member	Mellisa Brown	Elected Official Representative
Shirley Fleming	Council Member	Debbie Nash-King	Elected Official Representative
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Ex-Officio, Mayor's Designee

Killeen Sister Cities

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Steve Harris	Council Member	Steve Harris	Elected Official Representative
Debbie Nash-King	Council Member	Debbie Nash-King	Elected Official Representative
Shirley Fleming	Council Member	Nina Cobb	Elected Official Representative
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Ex-Officio, Mayor's Designee

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two Board

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Terry Clark	Council Member	Nina Cobb	Council Representative
Rick Williams	Council Member	Rick Williams	Council Representative
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Council Representative

Central Texas Council of Governments (CTCOG)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Council Representative
Mellisa Brown	Council Member	Mellisa Brown	Alternate

Development District Board of Central Texas

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Ken Wilkerson	Council Member	Ken Wilkerson	City Representative

Transportation Planning Committee (K-T MPO)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Council Representative
Debbie Nash-King	Council Member	Debbie Nash-King	Council Representative
Steve Harris*	Council Member	Steve Harris*	Council Representative

*Mellisa Brown was appointed to serve as alternate for Steve Harris when he is unable to attend meeting.

APPOINTMENT SUB-COMMITTEES:***Board of Adjustment - Construction***

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Ken Wilkerson	Council Member	Ken Wilkerson	Sub-Committee Member
Shirley Fleming	Council Member	Jessica Gonzalez	Sub-Committee Member

Board of Adjustment - Fire Prevention Code

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Rick Williams	Council Member	Rick Williams	Sub-Committee Member
Debbie Nash-King	Council Member	Debbie Nash-King	Sub-Committee Member

Board of Adjustment - Airport Hazard Zoning

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Shirley Fleming	Council Member	Rick Williams	Sub-Committee Member
Steve Harris	Council Member	Steve Harris	Sub-Committee Member

Board of Adjustment - Zoning

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Ken Wilkerson	Council Member	Ken Wilkerson	Sub-Committee Member
Mellisa Brown	Council Member	Mellisa Brown	Sub-Committee Member

Senior Citizen Advisory Board

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Debbie Nash-King	Council Member	Debbie Nash-King	Sub-Committee Member
Shirley Fleming	Council Member	Jessica Gonzalez	Sub-Committee Member

Bell County Health District

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments
Rick Williams	Council Member	Rick Williams	Sub-Committee Member
Steve Harris	Council Member	Steve Harris	Sub-Committee Member

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?

There is no current or future expenditure with these appointments.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

N/A

Is this expenditure budgeted?

N/A

If not, where will the money come from?

N/A

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommendation is to appoint the new members as stated above.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

Legal

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

N/A



COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

RS-21-072

June 1, 2021

Background

2

- ❑ The Mayor and Council make annual appointments to various boards, commissions, and committees.
- ❑ Following the annual election, the City Council makes the appointment of council members to boards and committees.
- ❑ Two types of appointments:
 - ▣ Regular members: Council member serves as a council representative and votes on items that are considered by the board
 - ▣ Appointment sub-committees: Council member serves as a sub-committee member to discuss applications for citizen boards and recommend the most qualified applicants to the full City Council

Regular Boards & Commissions

3

Audit Committee

Current	Status	New	Comments
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Elected Mayor
Ken Wilkerson	Council Member	Ken Wilkerson	Elected official rep.
Rick Williams	Council Member	Rick Williams	Elected official rep.

Hill Country Transit

Current	Status	New	Comments
Rick Williams	Council Member	Rick Williams	Elected official rep (term 2024)

Regular Boards & Commissions

4

Killeen Economic Development Corp (KEDC)

Current	Status	New	Comments
Mellisa Brown	Council Member	Mellisa Brown	Elected official rep.
Shirley Fleming	Council Member	Debbie Nash-King	Elected official rep.
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Ex-off, Mayor's des.

Killeen Sister Cities

Current	Status	New	Comments
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Mayor/Designee (Ex-officio)
Debbie Nash-King	Council Member	Debbie Nash-King	Council Member
Shirley Fleming	Council Member	Nina Cobb	Council Member
Steve Harris	Council Member	Steve Harris	Council Member

Regular Boards & Commissions

5

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two Board

Current	Status	New	Comments
Terry Clark	Council Member	Nina Cobb	Council rep.
Rick Williams	Council Member	Rick Williams	Council rep.
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Council rep.

Central Texas Council of Governments (CTCOG)

Current	Status	New	Comments
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Council rep.
Mellisa Brown	Council Member	Mellisa Brown	Alternate

Regular Boards & Commissions

6

Development District Board of Central Texas

Current	Status	New	Comments
Ken Wilkerson	Council Member	Ken Wilkerson	City rep.

Transportation Planning Committee (K-T MPO)

Current	Status	New	Comments
Jose Segarra	Council Member	Jose Segarra	Council rep.
Debbie Nash-King	Council Member	Debbie Nash-King	Council rep.
Steve Harris*	Council Member	Steve Harris*	Council rep.

*Mellisa Brown was appointed to serve as alternate for Steve Harris when he is unable to attend meeting.

Appointment Sub-Committees

7

Board of Adjustment – Construction

Current	Status	New	Comments
Ken Wilkerson	Council Member	Ken Wilkerson	Sub-committee member
Shirley Fleming	Council Member	Jessica Gonzalez	Sub-committee member

Board of Adjustment – Fire Prevention Code

Current	Status	New	Comments
Rick Williams	Council Member	Rick Williams	Sub-committee member
Debbie Nash-King	Council Member	Debbie Nash-King	Sub-committee member

Appointment Sub-Committees

8

Board of Adjustment – Airport Hazard Zoning

Current	Status	New	Comments
Shirley Fleming	Council Member	Rick Williams	Sub-committee member
Steve Harris	Council Member	Steve Harris	Sub-committee member

Board of Adjustment - Zoning

Current	Status	New	Comments
Ken Wilkerson	Council Member	Ken Wilkerson	Sub-committee member
Mellisa Brown	Council Member	Mellisa Brown	Sub-committee member

Appointment Sub-Committees

9

Senior Citizen Advisory Board

Current	Status	New	Comments
Debbie Nash-King	Council Member	Debbie Nash-King	Sub-committee member
Shirley Fleming	Council Member	Jessica Gonzalez	Sub-committee member

Bell County Health District

Current	Status	New	Comments
Rick Williams	Council Member	Rick Williams	Sub-committee member
Steve Harris	Council Member	Steve Harris	Sub-committee member



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #:	RS-21-073	Version:	1	Name:	Fire Incident RMS Software
Type:	Resolution	Status:		Status:	Resolutions
File created:	5/10/2021	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	6/8/2021	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Consider a memorandum/resolution to amend the ESO Solutions agreement for Fire RMS software in an amount not to exceed \$31,895 for Fiscal Year 21.				
Sponsors:	Fire Department, Information Technology Department				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Staff Report Master Agreement Agreement Addendum Quote Single Source Presentation				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 1, 2021

TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager

FROM: Jim Kubinski, Fire Chief

SUBJECT: Amendment to the ESO Master Agreement to include Fire Reporting

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

The National Fire Incident Reporting System (NFIRS) was developed in 1973 and has two objectives: to help state and local governments develop fire reporting and analysis capability for their own use, and to obtain data that can be used to more accurately assess, and subsequently combat, the fire problem at a national level.

Historically the Killeen Fire Department has used Zoll Fire Report Management System (RMS) to submit our NFIRS and medical reports. On October 6, 2017 the KFD officially transitioned from Zoll to ESO's software to submit reports for medical calls due to the customization capabilities, ease of using the program, and uniformity with local hospitals and other local EMS providers who also use ESO Solutions. The Zoll Fire RMS has become incompatible with fire department needs. ESO Solutions is a single source provider of Fire RMS software compatible with ESO's EMS/Medical RMS software. The KFD recommends amending the original agreement with ESO Solutions (approved by City Council in September 2017 through CCMR 17-109) to add the Fire RMS software to the current Master Subscription and License Agreement. The KFD has found the ESO software to be the fire department's best option for collecting, sharing, reporting, and analyzing EMS, fire, and arson investigation reports and improving continuity between the EMS, fire, and arson reports systems. By moving entirely to ESO Solutions, the KFD will save time, improve accuracy, and simplify the reporting process. Additionally, the KFD also feels that if the department chooses to expand departmental functions regarding record keeping, ESO will accommodate these functions seamlessly.

This amendment to the agreement will bring the contract total over \$50,000, requiring City Council approval. Once amended, the new amount for this fiscal year will be \$64,119.85 which includes a one-time transfer fee for the Fire Module of \$17,085, the initial recurring fee for the Fire Module of \$14,810, and the EMS recurring fee of \$32,224.85.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

- 1) Renew our contract with Zoll and continue to use Zoll's fire reporting system
- 2) Amend the contract with ESO Solutions to add fire reporting system and use as the KFD's unified fire and EMS reporting system

Which alternative is recommended?

The Staff recommends amending the contract with ESO for better continuity across the KFD's reporting system.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

This alternative conforms with City policy. ESO Solutions is a single source provider of Fire RMS software compatible with ESO's EMS RMS software and the needs of KFD's billing service. The sole/single source justification procedures outlined in E. General Exemptions of the October 2020 Financial Management Policy were followed.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:**What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?**

Expenditures for the current fiscal year total \$64,119.85. This includes the annual subscription cost for the EMS reporting system, currently under contract, a one-time cost of switching software in the amount of \$17,085 (the cost of transferring data from our current system and training our personnel to use the new system) and an annual subscription fee of \$14,810.

Expenditures for future years will include a 3% increase for the annual subscription fee for the EMS and Fire reporting systems. This expense will be included in future budgets proposed for the Information Technology Department.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

One-time

Is this expenditure budgeted?

Yes, funds are available in the Information Technology account #627-2705-419.46-40.

If not, where will the money come from?

N/A

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

Yes

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Council authorize the City Manager or his designee to execute an amendment in the amount of \$31,895 to the contract with ESO Solutions to add the Fire reporting system and to unify the Fire and EMS reporting system.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

Information Technology, Purchasing, Finance, Fire, Legal

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Master Agreement
Agreement Addendum
Quote
Single Source

MASTER SUBSCRIPTION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT

This Master Subscription and License Agreement (this “Agreement”) is entered into as of the date indicated on the duly executed Quote which adopts this Agreement (“**Effective Date**”), by and between ESO Solutions, Inc., a Texas corporation having its principal place of business at 11500 Alterra Parkway, Suite 100 Austin, TX 78758 (including its controlled subsidiaries, “**ESO**”) and Customer (or the governing or controlling authority thereof), as indicated on the Quote. This Agreement consists of the General Terms & Conditions which follow, the Quote adopting this Agreement, the Business Associate Addendum, and any other Addenda (as defined below) executed by the parties. The parties agree hereby that ESO will provide Customer certain technology products and/or services and that Customer will pay ESO certain fees. Therefore, in consideration of the covenants, agreements and promises below, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **DEFINITIONS.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement have the meanings below:

“**Add-On Software**” means any complementary software components or reporting service(s) that ESO makes available to customer through its Software.

“**Addendum**” means a document addressing the order of a specific set of products or services which is executed by authorized representatives of each party. An Addendum may be (a) an ESO sales form or “Quote”, (b) a Statement of Work, or (c) another writing the parties intend to be incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

“**Anonymized Data**” means Customer Data from which all personally identifiable information is removed, as well as the names and addresses of Customer and any of its Users and/or Customer’s clients (and which, as a consequence, is neither PHI nor identifiable to or by Customer).

“**Customer Data**” means information, data and other content in electronic form that is submitted, posted, or otherwise transmitted by or on behalf of Customer through the Software.

“**Deliverable**” means software, report, or other work product created pursuant to a Statement of Work.

“**Documentation**” means the Software’s user guides and operating manuals.

“**Feedback**” refers to any suggestion or idea for improving or otherwise modifying ESO’s products or services.

“**Intellectual Property**” means trade secrets, copyrightable subject matter, patents and patent applications, and other proprietary information, activities, and any ideas, concepts, innovations, inventions and designs.

“**Licensed Software**” means the executable, object code version of software that ESO provides to Customer for its use and installation on Customer’s own equipment. For the avoidance of doubt, Licensed Software does not include Add-on Software or SaaS.

“**New Version**” means any new version of Licensed Software (excluding SaaS Software) that ESO may from time to time introduce and market generally as a distinct licensed product, as may be indicated by ESO’s designation of a new version number, brand or product.

“**Outage**” means Customer is unable to access SaaS, or such access is materially delayed, impaired or disrupted, in each case as caused or controlled by ESO.

“**Professional Services**” means professional services provided by ESO under a Statement of Work.

“**Protected Health Information**” or “**PHI**” has the meaning set forth in HIPAA. All references herein to PHI shall be construed to include electronic PHI, or ePHI, as that term is defined by HIPAA.

“**Reporting Services**” means, collectively, the different tools or features in the Software allowing Customer to generate compilations of data, including but not limited to ad-hoc reports, analytics, benchmarking or any other reporting tool provided through the Software.

“**SaaS**” means software-as-a-service that ESO hosts (directly or indirectly) for Customer’s use on a periodic subscription basis. For the avoidance of doubt, SaaS does not include Licensed Software.

“**Scheduled Downtime**” means periods when ESO intentionally interrupts SaaS to perform system maintenance or otherwise correct service errors during non-peak hours (except for critical circumstances), typically between midnight and 6 a.m. Central Time on a fortnightly basis.

“**Software**” means any ESO computer program, programming or modules specified in the Agreement or any Addendum. For the avoidance of doubt, Add-on Software, SaaS, and Licensed Software are collectively referred to as Software.

“**Support Services**” means those services described in Exhibit B.

“**Third-Party Data**” means data not owned by ESO but which is (or access to which is) provided by ESO under a Software Schedule.

“**Third-Party Service**” means a service not provided by ESO but which is made available by ESO in connection with its Software under a Software Schedule or Addendum.

“**Third-Party Software**” means software not owned by ESO but which is (or access to which is) provided by ESO under a Software Schedule or Addendum.

“**Use Restrictions**” means the restrictions imposed on Customer’s use of Software as described in Section 3.3.

“**User**” means any individual who uses the Software on Customer’s behalf or through Customer’s account or passwords.

2. **SOFTWARE ORDERS.** During the Term, Customer may order Software from ESO by signing an appropriate Addendum. Customer’s license to Licensed Software and its subscription to SaaS are set forth below. Each such Addendum is incorporated herein by reference.

3. LICENSE/SUBSCRIPTION TO SOFTWARE

- 3.1. **Grant of Subscription: SaaS.** For SaaS, during the Term Customer may access and use the SaaS and Reporting Services, with the access and volume limitations set forth on the applicable Addendum, subject to Customer’s compliance with the Use Restrictions and other limitations contained in this Agreement.
- 3.2. **Grant of License: Licensed Software.** For Licensed Software, during the Term ESO hereby grants Customer a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-assignable, non-sublicensable, revocable license to copy and use the Licensed Software, in such quantities as are set forth on the applicable Addendum and as necessary for Customer’s internal business purposes, in each case subject to Customer’s compliance with the Use Restrictions and other limitations and obligations contained in this Agreement.
- 3.3. **Use Restrictions.** Except as provided in this Agreement or as otherwise authorized by ESO, Customer has no right to, and shall not: (a) decompile, reverse engineer, disassemble, print, copy or display the Software or otherwise reduce the Software to a human-perceivable form in whole or in part; (b) publish, release, rent, lease, loan, sell, distribute or transfer the Software to another person or entity; (c) reproduce the Software for the use or benefit of anyone other than Customer; (d) alter, modify or create derivative works based upon the Software either in whole or in part; or (e) use or permit the use of the Software for commercial time-sharing arrangements or providing service bureau, data processing, rental, or other services to any third party (including any affiliate not specifically listed in the applicable Addendum).

- 3.4. **Ownership.** The rights granted under the provisions of this Agreement do not constitute a sale of the Software. ESO retains all right, title, and interest in and to the Software, including without limitation all software used to provide the Software and all graphics, user interfaces, logos and trademarks reproduced through the Software, except to the limited extent set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement does not grant Customer any intellectual property rights in the Software or any of its components, except to the limited extent that this Agreement specifically sets forth Customer's rights to access, use, or copy the Software during the Term. Customer acknowledges that the Software and its components are protected by copyright and other laws.
- 3.5. **Third-Party Software and Services.** This Section 3.5 applies to Third-Party Software and Services offered by ESO. Refer to the product table following the Agreement for applicability.
- 3.5.1. ESO neither accepts liability for, nor warrants the functionality, utility, availability, reliability or accuracy of, Third-Party Software or Third-Party Services. The Third-Party Software "EMS1 Academy" and/or "FireRescue1 Academy" and/or "EMS1 & FireRescue1 Academy – Implementation and Configuration" and/or "Learning Management System" and/or "EVALS Implementation" (collectively, "**Education**") is offered by ESO in collaboration with Lexipol, f/k/a The Praetorian Group. If Customer subscribes to Education, Customer acknowledges and agrees to the terms and conditions of the Praetorian license agreement, located at <http://www.praetoriandigital.com/LMS-Master-Service-Agreement>, which shall supersede this Agreement as it applies to Customer's use of Education and any Customer Data stored therein.
- 3.5.2. **Third-Party Data.** If Customer (as indicated on an Addendum) elects to license Third-Party Data (e.g., fire codes), then subject to the terms hereof, ESO hereby grants Customer a non-exclusive, non-sublicensable, and non-transferable license during the Term to use such Third-Party Data via the Software solely for Customer's internal purposes. Customer will not (i) allow greater access than that set forth in the applicable Addendum, (ii) disclose, release, distribute, or deliver Third-Party Data, or any portion thereof, to any third party (iii) copy, modify, or create derivative works of Third-Party Data, (iv) rent, lease, lend, sell, sublicense, assign, distribute, publish, transfer, or otherwise make available Third-Party Data, (v) attempt to output in any form more than 10% of the Third-Party Data or otherwise circumvent the usage limitations included in the Software, (vi) remove any proprietary notices included within Third-Party Data or Software, or (vii) use Third-Party Data in any manner or for any purpose that infringes or otherwise violates any proprietary right of a person, or that violates applicable law. ESO does not warrant the functionality, reliability, accuracy, completeness or utility of, Third-Party Data, or accept any liability therefor. Additional terms and limitations applicable to Third-Party Data may be provided on the applicable Addendum.
- 4. HOSTING, SLA & SUPPORT SERVICES**
- 4.1. **Hosting & Management.** Customer shall be responsible for hosting and managing any Licensed Software on systems meeting the requirements specified by ESO. ESO shall be responsible for hosting and managing any SaaS.
- 4.2. **Service Level Agreement.** If an Outage, excluding Scheduled Downtime (as defined below), results in the service level uptime falling below 99% for any three-month period (the "**Uptime Commitment**"), then Customer may immediately terminate this Agreement, in which case ESO will refund any prepaid, unearned Fees to Customer. This is Customer's sole remedy for ESO's breach of the Uptime Commitment.
- 4.3. **Scheduled Downtime.** ESO will endeavor to provide reasonable (72 hour) notice of Scheduled Downtime to Customer's Users. Notice of Scheduled Downtime may be provided from within the Software or via email. Scheduled Downtime shall never constitute a failure of performance or Outage by ESO. Notification timelines and the frequency of Scheduled Downtime are subject to the emergence of security concerns outside of ESO's control.
- 4.4. **Support and Updates.** During the Term, ESO shall provide to Customer the Support Services, in accordance with Exhibit B, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- 5. FEES**
- 5.1. **Fees.** In consideration of the rights granted hereunder, Customer agrees to pay ESO the fees for the Software and Professional Services as set forth in the Addendum(s) (collectively, "**Fees**"). The Fees are non-cancelable and non-refundable, except as expressly provided herein. Customer (or Third-Party Payer, if applicable) shall pay all invoices within 30 days of receipt.
- 5.2. **Third-Party Payer.** If Customer desires to use a third-party to pay some or all of the Fees on behalf of Customer (a "**Third-Party Payer**"), then (i) each applicable Addendum will identify such arrangement, (ii) the Third-Party Payer will enter into a written agreement with ESO regarding such arrangement, (iii) Customer may replace the Third-Party Payer by written notice to ESO (provided that no such change shall be made until the then-current Term's renewal), (iv) references within this Section 5 to Customer's responsibility for Fees shall be understood to refer to the Third-Party Payer when applicable, and (v) Customer shall remain responsible for payment if the Third-Party Payer does not pay the Fees.
- 5.3. **Uplift on Renewal.** Fees for Software, which recur annually, shall increase by 3% each year this Agreement is in effect.
- 5.4. **Taxes and Fees.** The Fees are exclusive of all taxes and credit card processing fees, if applicable. Unless and until Customer provides ESO a tax exemption certificate, Customer will be responsible for and will remit (or will promptly reimburse ESO for) all taxes of any kind, including sales, use, duty, customs, withholding, property, value-added, and other similar federal, state or local taxes (other than taxes based on ESO's income) related to this Agreement.
- 5.5. **Appropriation of Funds.** If Customer is a city, county or other government entity, Customer may terminate the Agreement at the end of the Customer's fiscal term if Customer provides evidence that its governing body did not appropriate sufficient funds for the next fiscal year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this provision shall not excuse Customer from past payment obligations or other Fees earned and unpaid.
- 5.6. **Usage Monitoring.** Customer is solely responsible for its own adherence to volume and use limitations indicated on the applicable Addendum. ESO may monitor Customer's use of the Software, and if Customer's usage exceeds the level indicated in the applicable Addendum (an "**Overage**"), Customer shall owe ESO the Fee corresponding to such usage level at a rate no higher than ESO's then-standard pricing for new customers at an equivalent usage level. ESO may invoice for Overages immediately.
- 6. TERM AND TERMINATION**
- 6.1. **Term.** The term of this Agreement (the "**Term**") commences on the Effective Date and continues for a period of one year (or any longer period provided in an Addendum). Thereafter, the Term will renew for successive one-year periods unless written notice is provided at least 60 days prior to the anniversary of the Effective Date.
- 6.2. **Termination for Cause.** Either party may terminate this Agreement or any individual Addendum for the other party's uncured material breach by providing written notice. The breaching party shall have 30 days from receipt to cure such breach to the reasonable satisfaction of the non-breaching party.
- 6.3. **Effect of Termination.**
- 6.3.1. If Customer terminates this Agreement or any Addendum as a result of ESO's material breach, then to the extent Customer prepaid any Fees, ESO shall refund to Customer those prepaid Fees on a pro-rata basis from the date Customer actually ceases use of the Software.

- 6.3.2. Upon termination of this Agreement or any Addendum, Customer shall cease all use of the Software and delete, destroy or return all copies of the Documentation and Licensed Software in its possession or control, except as required by law. Customer shall remain obligated to pay appropriate Fees at ESO's then-current rates if Customer continues to use or access Software after the termination or expiration of this Agreement. If Customer's Agreement includes a multi-year discount plan with diminishing discounts, and Customer terminates the Agreement prior to the completion of the discount plan, Customer shall promptly pay ESO's invoice recouping such discounts for a maximum of two years prior to the date of termination.
- 6.3.3. Termination of this Agreement is without prejudice to any other right or remedy and shall not release a party from any liability.
- 6.4. Delivery of Data. ESO will provide Customer its Customer Data in a searchable .pdf format upon request made within 60 days of the expiration or termination of this Agreement. Customer acknowledges that ESO has no obligation to retain Customer Data more than 60 days after expiration or termination of this Agreement.
- 7. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**
- 7.1. Material Performance of Software. After it is fully implemented (and subject to Customer's adherence to Sections 3.3, 4.1 and 13.4), ESO warrants that the Software will reliably collect, transmit, store and/or permit access to data in compliance with applicable law and industry standards.
- 7.2. Due Authority. Each party's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each agreement or instrument contemplated by this Agreement is duly authorized by all necessary corporate or government action.
- 7.3. Customer Cooperation. Customer agrees to use current operating systems and reasonably and timely cooperate with ESO, including providing ESO reasonable access to its equipment, software and data as necessary for the implementation and operation of the Software.
8. **DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES.** EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN SECTION 7, ESO DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, PERFORMANCE, SUITABILITY, TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY ARISING FROM STATUTE, COURSE OF DEALING, COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, OR USAGE OF TRADE. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN SECTION 7, CUSTOMER ACCEPTS THE SOFTWARE "AS-IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE."
- 9. CONFIDENTIALITY**
- 9.1. **"Confidential Information"** refers to the following items: (a) any document marked "Confidential"; (b) any information orally designated as "Confidential" at the time of disclosure, provided the disclosing party confirms such designation in writing within five business days; (c) the Software and Documentation, whether or not designated confidential; (d) ESO's security controls, policies, procedures, audits, or other information concerning ESO's internal security posture; (e) any other nonpublic, sensitive information reasonably treated as trade secret or otherwise confidential; and (f) Customer Data which does not comprise PHI. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Confidential Information does not include information that: (i) is in the other party's possession at the time of disclosure free of duty of non-disclosure; (ii) is independently developed without use of or reference to Confidential Information; (iii) becomes known publicly, before or after disclosure, other than as a result of the receiving party's improper action or inaction; (iv) is approved for release in writing by the disclosing party; (v) as to ESO, Customer's Feedback; or (vi) is PHI (*which shall be governed by the Business Associate Agreement rather than this Section*).
- 9.2. Nondisclosure. Each party shall use Confidential Information of the other party solely to fulfill the terms of this Agreement (the "**Purpose**"). Each party shall (a) ensure that its employees or contractors are bound by confidentiality obligations no less restrictive than those contained herein, and (b) not disclose Confidential Information to any other third party without prior written consent from the disclosing party. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the receiving party shall protect Confidential Information with the same degree of care it uses to protect its own confidential information of similar nature and importance, but with no less than reasonable care. A receiving party shall promptly notify the disclosing party of any misuse or misappropriation of Confidential Information of which it is aware.
- 9.3. Termination & Return. With respect to each item of Confidential Information, the obligations of nondisclosure will terminate three years after the date of disclosure; provided that, such obligations related to Confidential Information constituting ESO's trade secrets shall continue so long as such information remains subject to trade secret protection pursuant to applicable law. Upon termination of this Agreement, a party shall return all copies of Confidential Information to the other or certify the destruction thereof.
- 9.4. Retention of Rights. This Agreement does not transfer ownership of Confidential Information or grant a license thereto.
- 9.5. Open Records and Other Laws. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, the parties expressly acknowledge that Confidential Information may be disclosed if such Confidential Information is required to be disclosed by law, a lawful public records request, or judicial order, provided that prior to such disclosure, written notice of such required disclosure shall be given promptly and without unreasonable delay by the receiving party in order to give the disclosing party the opportunity to object to the disclosure and/or to seek a protective order. The receiving party shall reasonably cooperate in this effort. In addition, Customer may disclose the contents of this Agreement solely for the purpose of completing its review and approval processes under its local rules, if applicable.
10. **INSURANCE.** Throughout the Term (and for a period of at least three years thereafter for any insurance written on a claims-made form) ESO shall maintain in effect the insurance coverage described below:
- 10.1. Commercial general liability insurance with a minimum of \$1 million per occurrence and \$1 million aggregate;
- 10.2. Commercial automobile liability insurance covering use of all non-owned and hired automobiles with a minimum limit of \$1 million for bodily injury and property damage liability;
- 10.3. Worker's compensation insurance and employer's liability insurance or any alternative plan or coverage as permitted or required by applicable law, with a minimum employer's liability limit of \$1 million each accident or disease; and
- 10.4. Computer processor/computer professional liability insurance (a/k/a technology errors and omissions) covering the liability for financial loss due to error, omission or negligence of ESO, and privacy and network security insurance ("cyber coverage") covering losses arising from a disclosure of confidential information (including PHI) with a combined aggregate amount of \$1 million.
- 11. INDEMNIFICATION**
- 11.1. IP Infringement. Subject to the limitations in Section 12, ESO shall defend and indemnify Customer from any damages, costs, liabilities, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) ("**Damages**") actually incurred or finally adjudicated as to any third-party claim or action alleging that the Software delivered pursuant to this Agreement infringe or misappropriate any third party's patent, copyright, trade secret, or other intellectual property rights enforceable in the applicable jurisdiction (each, an "**Indemnified Claim**"). If Customer makes an Indemnified Claim under this Section or if ESO determines that an Indemnified Claim may occur, ESO shall at its option: (a) obtain a right for Customer to continue using such Software; (b) modify such Software to make it a non-infringing equivalent or (c) replace such Software with a non-infringing equivalent. If (a), (b), or (c) above are not reasonably practicable, either party may, at its option, terminate the relevant Addendum, in which case ESO will refund any pre-paid

Fees on a pro-rata basis for such Addendum. Notwithstanding the foregoing, ESO shall have no obligation hereunder for any claim resulting or arising from (x) Customer's breach of this Agreement; (y) modifications made to the Software not performed or provided by or on behalf of ESO or (z) the combination, operation or use by Customer (and/or anyone acting on Customer's behalf) of the Software in connection with any other product or service (the combination or joint use of which causes the alleged infringement). This Section 11 states ESO's sole obligation and liability, and Customer's sole remedy, for potential or actual intellectual property infringement by the Software.

- 11.2. **Indemnification Procedures.** Upon becoming aware of any matter which is subject to the provisions of Sections 11.1 (a "Claim"), Customer must give prompt written notice of such Claim to ESO, accompanied by copies of any written documentation regarding the Claim received by the Customer. ESO shall compromise or defend, at its own expense and with its own counsel, any such Claim. Customer will have the right, at its option, to participate in the settlement or defense of any such Claim, with its own counsel and at its own expense; provided, however, that ESO will have the right to control such settlement or defense. ESO will not enter into any settlement that imposes any liability or obligation on Customer without the Customer's prior written consent. The parties will cooperate in any such settlement or defense and give each other full access to all relevant information, at ESO's expense.

12. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

- 12.1. **LIMITATION OF DAMAGES.** NEITHER ESO NOR CUSTOMER SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES FOR LOST PROFITS, GOODWILL, USE OF MONEY, INTERRUPTED OR IMPAIRED USE OF THE SOFTWARE, AVAILABILITY OF DATA, STOPPAGE OF WORK OR IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER ASSETS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT.
- 12.2. **SPECIFIC LIABILITY.** LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED AS FOLLOWS:
- (a) ESO'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER SECTION 11 SHALL BE LIMITED TO \$500,000.
 - (b) DAMAGES ARISING FROM A PARTY'S BREACH OF CONFIDENTIALITY OBLIGATIONS (INCLUDING A BREACH OF OBLIGATIONS REGARDING PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION), SHALL BE LIMITED TO \$1,000,000.
 - (c) DAMAGES ARISING FROM A PARTY'S WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR CRIMINAL CONDUCT SHALL NOT BE LIMITED.
- 12.3. **GENERAL LIABILITY.** EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED "SPECIFIC LIABILITY," ESO'S MAXIMUM AGGREGATE LIABILITY FOR ALL CLAIMS OF LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED THE FEES PAID BY (OR ON BEHALF OF) CUSTOMER WITHIN THE PRECEDING 12-MONTH PERIOD UNDER THE APPLICABLE ADDENDUM OR EXHIBIT GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM.
- 12.4. THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS, EXCLUSIONS, DISCLAIMERS SHALL APPLY REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE CLAIM FOR SUCH DAMAGES IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, STRICT LIABILITY, NEGLIGENCE, TORT OR OTHERWISE. INsofar AS APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS ANY LIMITATION HEREIN, THE PARTIES AGREE THAT SUCH LIMITATION SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY MODIFIED, BUT ONLY TO THE EXTENT SO AS TO MAKE THE LIMITATION PERMITTED TO THE FULLEST EXTENT POSSIBLE UNDER SUCH LAW. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT THE LIMITATIONS SET FORTH HEREIN ARE AGREED ALLOCATIONS OF RISK CONSTITUTING IN PART THE CONSIDERATION FOR ESO'S SOFTWARE AND SERVICES TO CUSTOMER, AND SUCH LIMITATIONS WILL APPLY NOTWITHSTANDING THE FAILURE OF THE ESSENTIAL PURPOSES OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY AND EVEN IF A PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LIABILITIES.
- 12.5. THIS SECTION 12 SHALL SURVIVE EXPIRATION OR TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT.

13. CUSTOMER DATA & PRIVACY

- 13.1. **Ownership of Data.** As between ESO and Customer, all Customer Data shall be owned by Customer.
- 13.2. **Use of Customer Data.** Unless it receives Customer's prior written consent, ESO shall not grant any third-party access to Customer Data, except (a) subcontractors that are subject to a reasonable nondisclosure agreement or (b) authorized participants in the case of Software designed to permit Customer to transmit Customer Data. ESO may only use and disclose Customer Data to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement or as required by applicable law or legal or governmental authority. ESO shall give Customer prompt notice of any such legal or governmental demand and reasonably cooperate with Customer in any effort to seek a protective order or otherwise contest such required disclosure, at Customer's expense.
- 13.3. **Anonymized Data.** CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION HEREIN, ESO MAY USE ANONYMIZED DATA FOR INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL PURPOSES (INCLUDING BENCHMARKING AND RESEARCH), PROVIDED THAT ESO WILL NOT SELL ANONYMIZED DATA TO THIRD PARTIES FOR COMMERCIAL USE. Without limiting the foregoing, ESO will own all right, title and interest in all Intellectual Property of any aggregated and de-identified reports, summaries, compilations, analysis, statistics or other information derived therefrom.
- 13.4. **Internet Access.** Customer is solely responsible for obtaining, maintaining, and securing its network connections, and acknowledges such connections are essential to the effective operation of the Software. ESO makes no representations to Customer regarding the reliability, performance or security of any network or service provider not provided or managed by ESO.

14. WORK PRODUCT

- 14.1. **Work Product Ownership.** In the event Customer hires ESO to perform Professional Services, ESO alone shall hold all right, title, and interest to all proprietary and intellectual property rights of the Deliverables (including, without limitation, patents, trade secrets, copyrights, and trademarks), as well as title to any copy of software made by or for Customer (if applicable). Customer hereby explicitly acknowledges and agrees that nothing in this Agreement or a separate Addendum gives the Customer any right, title, or interest to the intellectual property or proprietary know-how of the Deliverables.

15. GOVERNMENT PROVISIONS

- 15.1. **Compliance with Laws.** Both parties shall comply with and give all notices required by all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on use of the Software and the performance of this Agreement.
- 15.2. **Business Associate Addendum.** The parties agree to the terms of the Business Associate Addendum attached as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference.
- 15.3. **Equal Opportunity.** The parties shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a), and the posting requirements of 29 CFR Part 471, appendix A to subpart A, if applicable (prohibiting discrimination on the basis of protected veteran status, disability, race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin).
- 15.4. **Excluded Parties List.** ESO agrees to report to Customer if an employee or contractor is listed by a federal agency as debarred, excluded or otherwise ineligible for participation in federally funded health care programs.

16. PHI ACCURACY & COMPLETENESS

- 16.1. **Customer Responsibilities.** The Software allows Customer and its Users to enter, document, and disclose Customer Data, and as such, ESO gives no representations or guarantees about the accuracy or completeness of Customer Data (including PHI) entered, uploaded or

disclosed through the Software. Customer is solely responsible for any decisions or actions taken involving patient care or patient care management, whether those decisions or actions were made or taken using information received through the Software.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

- 17.1. Independent Contractors. The parties are independent contractors. Neither party is the agent of the other, and neither may make commitments on the other's behalf. The parties agree that no ESO employee or contractor is or will be considered an employee of Customer.
- 17.2. Notices. Notices provided under this Agreement must be in writing and delivered by (a) certified mail, return receipt requested to a party's principal place of business as forth in the recitals on page 1 of this Agreement, (b) hand delivered, (c) facsimile with receipt of a "Transmission Confirmed" acknowledgment, (d) e-mail to a person designated in writing by the receiving party, or (e) delivery by a reputable overnight carrier service. In the case of delivery by facsimile or e-mail, the notice must be followed by a copy of the notice being delivered by a means provided in (a), (b) or (e). The notice will be deemed given on the day the notice is received.
- 17.3. Merger Clause. In entering into this Agreement, neither party is relying upon any representations or statements of the other that are not fully expressed in this Agreement; rather, each party is relying on its own judgment and due diligence and expressly disclaims reliance upon any representations or statement not expressly set forth in this Agreement. In the event the Customer issues a purchase order, letter or any other document addressing the Software or Services to be provided and performed pursuant to this Agreement, it is hereby specifically agreed and understood that any such writing is for the Customer's internal purposes only, and that any terms, provisions, and conditions contained therein shall in no way modify this Agreement.
- 17.4. Severability. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the parties hereby waive any provision of law that would render any clause of this Agreement invalid or otherwise unenforceable in any respect. If a provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or otherwise unenforceable, such provision will be interpreted to fulfill its intended purpose to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect.
- 17.5. Subcontracting. Except for training and implementation services related to the Software, neither party may subcontract or delegate its obligations to each other hereunder, nor may it contract with third parties to perform any of its obligations hereunder except as contemplated in this Agreement, without the other party's prior written consent.
- 17.6. Modifications and Amendments. This Agreement may not be amended except through a written agreement signed by authorized representatives of each party, provided that the Customer agrees that ESO may rely on informal writings (including emails) of Customer's authorized representatives to (i) terminate Software products and services and (ii) approve or ratify rate or tier increases for Software products and services then in use by Customer.
- 17.7. Force Majeure. No delay, failure, or default will constitute a breach of this Agreement to the extent caused by acts of war, terrorism, hurricanes, earthquakes, other acts of God or of nature, strikes or other labor disputes, riots or other acts of civil disorder, embargoes, or other causes beyond the performing party's reasonable control (collectively, "Force Majeure"). In such event, however, the delayed party must promptly provide the other party notice of the Force Majeure. The delayed party's time for performance will be excused for the duration of the Force Majeure, but if the event last longer than 30 days, the other party may immediately terminate the applicable Addendum.
- 17.8. Marketing. If requested by ESO, Customer agrees to reasonably cooperate with ESO's preparation and issuance of a public announcement regarding the relationship of the parties.
- 17.9. Waiver & Breach. Neither party will be deemed to waive any rights under this Agreement except through an explicit written waiver made by an authorized representative. No waiver of a breach of this Agreement will constitute a waiver of any other breach hereof.
- 17.10. Survival of Terms. Unless otherwise stated, all of ESO's and Customer's respective obligations, representations and warranties under this Agreement which are not, by the expressed terms of this Agreement, fully to be performed while this Agreement is in effect shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 17.11. Ambiguous Terms. This Agreement will not be construed against any party by reason of its preparation.
- 17.12. Governing Law. This Agreement, any claim dispute or controversy hereunder (a "**Dispute**") will be governed by (i) the laws of the State of Texas, or (ii) if Customer is a city, county, municipality or other governmental entity, the law of state where Customer is located, in each case foregoing without regard to its conflicts of law. The UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods and the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act will not apply. In any Dispute, each party will bear its own attorneys' fees and costs and expressly waives any statutory right to attorneys' fees.
- 17.13. New Versions & Sunset. If ESO releases a New Version of Licensed Software (*i.e.*, not SaaS), Customer may elect to receive such New Version, subject to a relicense fee of 75% of the standard price for such new version. All New Versions provided under this Agreement will constitute Licensed Software and be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. ESO may discontinue Support Services for Licensed Software upon 12 months' notice to Customer.
- 17.14. No Class Actions. NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE ENTITLED TO JOIN OR CONSOLIDATE CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST OTHER ESO CUSTOMERS, OR PURSUE ANY CLAIM AS A REPRESENTATIVE OR CLASS ACTION OR IN A PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL CAPACITY.
- 17.15. Dispute Resolution. Customer and ESO will attempt to resolve any Dispute through negotiation or by utilizing a mediator agreed to by the parties, rather than through litigation. Negotiations and mediations will be treated as confidential. If the parties are unable to reach a resolution within 30 days of notice of the Dispute to the other party, the parties may pursue all other courses of action available at law or in equity.
- 17.16. Technology Export. Customer shall not: (a) permit any third party to access or use the Software in violation of any U.S. law or regulation; or (b) export any software provided by ESO or otherwise remove it from the United States except in compliance with all applicable U.S. laws and regulations. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Customer shall not permit any third party to access or use the Software in, or export such software to, a country subject to a United States embargo (as of the Effective Date - Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria).
- 17.17. Order of Precedence. In the event of any conflict between this Agreement, Addenda or other attachments incorporated herein, the following order of precedence will govern: (1) the General Terms and Conditions; (2) any Business Associate Agreement; (3) the applicable Addendum, with most recent Addendum taking precedence over earlier ones; and (4) any ESO policy posted online, including without limitation its privacy policy. No amendments incorporated into this Agreement after execution of the General Terms and Conditions will amend such General Terms and Conditions unless it specifically states its intent to do so and cites the section or sections amended.
- 17.18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts. Each counterpart will be an original, and all such counterparts will constitute a single instrument.

17.19. Signatures. Electronic signatures on this Agreement or on any Addendum (or copies of signatures sent via electronic means) are the equivalent of handwritten signatures.

* * *

EXHIBIT A
SUPPORT SERVICES ADDENDUM

1. **DEFINITIONS.** Capitalized terms not defined below have the same meaning as in the General Terms & Conditions.
 - 1.1. "Enhancement" means a modification, addition or new release of the Software that when added to the Software, materially changes its utility, efficiency, functional capability or application.
 - 1.2. "E-mail Support" means ability to make requests for technical support assistance by e-mail at any time concerning the use of the then-current release of Software.
 - 1.3. "Error" means an error in the Software, which significantly degrades performance of such Software as compared to ESO's then-published Documentation.
 - 1.4. "Error Correction" means the use of reasonable commercial efforts to correct Errors.
 - 1.5. "Fix" means the repair or replacement of object code for the Software or Documentation to remedy an Error.
 - 1.6. "Initial Response" means the first contact by a Support Representative after the incident is logged and a ticket generated. This may include an automated e-mail response depending on when the incident is first communicated.
 - 1.7. "Management Escalation" means the notification of ESO management following the incomplete resolution of an Error to which an initial Workaround or Fix has been applied,
 - 1.8. "Severity 1 Error" means an Error which renders the Software completely inoperative (e.g., a User cannot access the Software due to unscheduled downtime or an Outage).
 - 1.9. "Severity 2 Error" means an Error in which Software is still operable; however, one or more significant features or functionality are unavailable (e.g., a User cannot access a core component of the Software).
 - 1.1. "Severity 3 Error" means any other error that does not prevent a User from accessing a significant feature of the Software (e.g., User is experiencing latency in reports).
 - 1.2. "Severity 4 Error" means any error related to Documentation or a Customer Enhancement request.
 - 1.3. "Status Update" means if the initial Workaround or Fix cannot resolve the Error, notification of the Customer regarding the progress of the Workaround or Fix.
 - 1.4. "Online Support" means information available through ESO's website (www.eso.com), including frequently asked questions and bug reporting via Live Chat.
 - 1.5. "Support Representative" shall be ESO employee(s) or agent(s) designated to receive Error notifications from Customer.
 - 1.6. "Update" means an update or revision to Software, typically for Error Correction.
 - 1.7. "Upgrade" means a new version or release of Software or a particular component of Software, which improves the functionality, or which adds functional capabilities to the Software and is not included in an Update. Upgrades may include Enhancements.
 - 1.8. "Workaround" means a change in the procedures followed or data supplied by Customer to avoid an Error without substantially impairing Customer's use of the Software.
2. **SUPPORT SERVICES.**
 - 2.1. Customer will provide at least one administrative employee (the "Administrator" or "Administrators") who will handle all requests for first-level support from Customer's employees with respect to the Software. Such support is intended to be the "front line" for support and information about the Software to Customer's Users. ESO will provide training, documentation, and materials to the Administrator to enable the Administrator to provide technical support to Customer's Users. The Administrator will notify a Support Representative of any Errors that the Administrator cannot resolve and assist ESO in information gathering.
 - 2.2. ESO will provide Support Services consisting of (a) Error Correction(s); Enhancements, Updates and Upgrades that ESO, in its discretion, makes generally available to its customers without additional charge; and (c) E-mail Support, telephone support, and Online Support. ESO may use multiple forms of communication for purposes of submitting periodic status reports to Customer, including but not limited to, messages in the Software, messages appearing upon login to the Software or other means of broadcasting Status Update(s) to multiple customers affected by the same Error, such as a customer portal.

- 2.3. ESO's support desk will be staffed with competent technical consultants who are trained in and thoroughly familiar with the Software and with Customer's applicable configuration. Telephone support and all communications will be delivered in intelligible English.
- 2.4. Normal business hours for ESO's support desk are Monday through Friday 7:00 am to 7:00 pm CT. Customer will receive a call back from a Support Representative after-hours for a Severity 1 Error.
- 2.5. ESO will provide responses to a technology and/or security assessment of reasonable detail (a "Tech Assessment") upon request prior to (or in connection with) implementation. ESO will provide responses to any subsequent Tech Assessments provided that Customer compensates ESO at its then-current and standard consulting rates for all work performed in connection with such Tech Assessments.
3. **ERROR PRIORITY LEVELS.** Customer will report all Errors to ESO via e-mail (support@eso.com) or by telephone (866-766-9471, option #3). ESO shall exercise commercially reasonable efforts to correct any Error reported by Customer in accordance with the priority level reasonably assigned to such Error by ESO.
 - 3.1. **Severity 1 Error.** ESO shall (i) commence Error Correction promptly; (ii) provide an Initial Response within four hours; (iii) initiate Management Escalation promptly; and (iv) provide Customer with a Status Update within four hours if ESO cannot resolve the Error within four hours.
 - 3.2. **Severity 2 Error.** ESO shall (i) commence Error Correction promptly; (ii) provide an Initial Response within eight hours; (iii) initiate Management Escalation within 48 hours if unresolved; and (iv) provide Customer with a Status Update within forty-eight hours if ESO cannot resolve the Error within forty-eight hours.
 - 3.3. **Severity 3 Error.** ESO shall (i) commence Error Correction promptly; (ii) provide an Initial Response within three business days; and (iii) provide Customer with a Status Update within seven calendar days if ESO cannot resolve the Error within seven calendar days.
 - 3.4. **Severity 4 Error.** ESO shall (i) provide an Initial Response within seven calendar days.
4. **CONSULTING SERVICES.** If ESO reasonably believes that a problem reported by Customer is not due to an Error in the Software, ESO will so notify Customer. At that time, Customer may request ESO to proceed with a root cause analysis at Customer's expense as set forth herein or in a separate Addendum. If ESO agrees to perform the investigation on behalf of Customer, then ESO's then-current and standard consulting rates will apply for all work performed in connection with such analysis, plus reasonable related expenses incurred. For the avoidance of doubt, Consulting Services will include customized report writing by ESO on behalf of Customer.
5. **EXCLUSIONS.**
 - 5.1. ESO has no obligation to perform Error Corrections or otherwise provide support for: (i) Customer's repairs, maintenance or modifications to the Software (if permitted); (ii) Customer's misapplication or unauthorized use of the Software; (iii) altered or damaged Software not caused by ESO; (iv) any third party software; (v) hardware issues; (vi) Customer's breach of the Agreement; and (vii) any other causes beyond the ESO's reasonable control.
 - 5.2. For ESO's 'Firehouse' Licensed Software (excluding Firehouse Cloud), Severity 1 and Severity 2 Errors will receive an Initial Response and Status Report within 48 -hours.
 - 5.3. ESO has no liability for any changes in Customer's hardware or software systems that may be necessary to use the Software due to a Workaround or Fix.
 - 5.4. ESO is not required to perform any Error Correction unless ESO can replicate such Error on its own software and hardware or through remote access to Customer's software and hardware.
 - 5.5. Customer is solely responsible for its selection of hardware, and ESO shall not be responsible the performance of such hardware.
6. **MISCELLANEOUS.** The parties acknowledge that from time-to-time ESO may update its support processes specifically addressed in this Exhibit and may do so by posting such updates to ESO's website or otherwise notifying Customer of such updates. Customer will accept updates to ESO's support procedures and any other terms in this Exhibit; provided however, that they do not materially decrease the level of Support Services that Customer will receive from ESO. THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DO NOT CONSTITUTE A PRODUCT WARRANTY. THIS EXHIBIT IS AN ADDITIONAL PART OF THE AGREEMENT AND DOES NOT CHANGE OR SUPERSEDE ANY TERM OF THE AGREEMENT EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT UNAMBIGUOUSLY CONTRARY THERETO.

EXHIBIT B
HIPAA BUSINESS ASSOCIATE ADDENDUM

Customer and ESO Solutions, Inc. ("Business Associate") agree that this HIPAA Business Associate Addendum is entered into for the benefit of Customer, which is a covered entity under the Privacy Standards ("Covered Entity").

Pursuant to the Agreement, Business Associate may perform functions or activities involving the use and/or disclosure of PHI on behalf of the Covered Entity, and therefore, Business Associate may function as a business associate. Business Associate, therefore, agrees to the following terms and conditions set forth in this HIPAA Business Associate Addendum ("Addendum").

1. **Scope.** This Addendum applies to and is hereby automatically incorporated into all present and future agreements and relationships, whether written, oral or implied, between Covered Entity and Business Associate, pursuant to which PHI is created, maintained, received or transmitted by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity in any form or medium whatsoever.
2. **Definitions.** For purposes of this Addendum, the terms used herein, unless otherwise defined, have the same meanings as used in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), or the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act ("HITECH"), and any amendments or implementing regulations, (collectively "HIPAA Rules").
3. **Compliance with Applicable Law.** The parties acknowledge and agree that, beginning with the relevant effective date, Business Associate shall comply with its obligations under this Addendum and with all obligations of a business associate under HIPAA, HITECH, the HIPAA Rules, and other applicable laws and regulations, as they exist at the time this Addendum is executed and as they are amended, for so long as this Addendum is in place. The parties agree to take such action as is necessary to amend this Addendum to comply with the requirements of HIPAA HITECH, the HIPAA Rules, and any other applicable law.
4. **Permissible Use and Disclosure of PHI.** Business Associate may use and disclose PHI as necessary to carry out its duties to a Covered Entity pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and as required by law. Business Associate may also use and disclose PHI (i) for its own proper management and administration, and (ii) to carry out its legal responsibilities. If Business Associate discloses Protected Health Information to a third party for either above reason, prior to making any such disclosure, Business Associate must obtain: (i) reasonable assurances from the receiving party that such PHI will be held confidential and be disclosed only as required by law or for the purposes for which it was disclosed to such receiving party; and (ii) an agreement from such receiving party to immediately notify Business Associate of any known breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI.
5. **Limitations on Use and Disclosure of PHI.** Business Associate shall not, and shall ensure that its directors, officers, employees, subcontractors, and agents do not, use or disclose PHI in any manner that is not permitted by the Agreement or that would violate Subpart E of 45 C.F.R. 164 ("Privacy Rule") if done by a Covered Entity. All uses and disclosures of, and requests by, Business Associate for PHI are subject to the minimum necessary rule of the Privacy Rule.
6. **Required Safeguards to Protect PHI.** Business Associate shall use appropriate safeguards and comply with Subpart C of 45 C.F.R. Part 164 ("Security Rule") with respect to electronic PHI, to prevent the use or disclosure of PHI other than pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Addendum.
7. **Reporting to Covered Entity.** Business Associate shall report to the affected Covered Entity without unreasonable delay: (a) any use or disclosure of PHI not provided for by the Agreement of which it becomes aware; (b) any breach of unsecured PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. Subpart D of 45 C.F.R. 164 ("Breach Notification Rule"); and (c) any security incident of which it becomes aware. With regard to Security Incidents caused by or occurring to Business Associate, Business Associate shall cooperate with the Covered Entity's investigation, analysis, notification and mitigation activities, and except for Security Incidents caused by Covered Entity, shall be responsible for reasonable costs incurred by the Covered Entity for those activities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Covered Entity acknowledges and shall be deemed to have received advanced notice from Business Associate that there are routine occurrences of: (i) unsuccessful attempts to penetrate computer networks or services maintained by Business Associate; and (ii) immaterial incidents such as "pinging" or "denial of services" attacks.
8. **Mitigation of Harmful Effects.** Business Associate agrees to mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect of a use or disclosure of PHI by Business Associate in violation of the requirements of the Agreement, including, but not limited to, compliance with any state law or contractual data breach requirements.
9. **Agreements by Third Parties.** Business Associate shall enter into an agreement with any subcontractor of Business Associate that creates, receives, maintains or transmits PHI on behalf of Business Associate. Pursuant to such agreement, the subcontractor shall agree to be bound by the same or greater restrictions, conditions, and requirements that apply to Business Associate under this Addendum with respect to such PHI.
10. **Access to PHI.** Within five business days of a request by a Covered Entity for access to PHI about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, Business Associate shall make available to the Covered Entity such PHI for so long as such information is maintained by Business Associate in the Designated Record Set, as required by 45 C.F.R. 164.524. In the event any individual delivers directly to Business Associate a request for access to PHI, Business Associate shall within five (5) business days forward such request to the Covered Entity.
11. **Amendment of PHI.** Within five business days of receipt of a request from a Covered Entity for the amendment of an individual's PHI or a record regarding an individual contained in a Designated Record Set (for so long as the PHI is maintained in the Designated Record Set), Business Associate shall provide such information to the Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendments in the PHI as required by 45 C.F.R. 164.526. In the event any individual delivers directly to Business Associate a request for amendment to PHI, Business Associate shall within five business days forward such request to the Covered Entity.
12. **Documentation of Disclosures.** Business Associate agrees to document disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for a Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.528 and HITECH.

13. Accounting of Disclosures. Within five business days of notice by a Covered Entity to Business Associate that it has received a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to a Covered Entity information to permit the Covered Entity to respond to the request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, as required by 45 C.F.R. 164.528 and HITECH.
14. Other Obligations. To the extent that Business Associate is to carry out one or more of a Covered Entity's obligations under the Privacy Rule, Business Associate shall comply with such requirements that apply to the Covered Entity in the performance of such obligations.
15. Judicial and Administrative Proceedings. In the event Business Associate receives a subpoena, court or administrative order or other discovery request or mandate for release of PHI, the affected Covered Entity shall have the right to control Business Associate's response to such request, provided that, such control does not have an adverse impact on Business Associate's compliance with existing laws. Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity of the request as soon as reasonably practicable, but in any event within seven business days of receipt of such request.
16. Availability of Books and Records. Business Associate hereby agrees to make its internal practices, books, and records available to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services for purposes of determining compliance with the HIPAA Rules.
17. Breach of Contract by Business Associate. In addition to any other rights a party may have in the Agreement, this Addendum or by operation of law or in equity, either party may: i) immediately terminate the Agreement if the other party violates a material term of this Addendum; or ii) at the non-breaching party's option, permit the breaching party to cure or end any such violation within the time specified by the non-breaching party. The non-breaching party's option to have cured a breach of this Addendum shall not be construed as a waiver of any other rights the non-breaching party has in the Agreement, this Addendum or by operation of law or in equity.
18. Effect of Termination of Agreement. Upon the termination of the Agreement or this Addendum for any reason, Business Associate shall return to a Covered Entity or, at the Covered Entity's direction, destroy all PHI received from the Covered Entity that Business Associate maintains in any form, recorded on any medium, or stored in any storage system. This provision shall apply to PHI that is in the possession of Business Associate, subcontractors, and agents of Business Associate. Business Associate shall retain no copies of the PHI. Business Associate shall remain bound by the provisions of this Addendum, even after termination of the Agreement or Addendum, until such time as all PHI is returned or otherwise destroyed as provided in this Section. For the avoidance of doubt, de-identified Customer Data shall not be subject to this provision.
19. Injunctive Relief. Business Associate stipulates that its unauthorized use or disclosure of PHI while performing services pursuant to this Addendum would cause irreparable harm to a Covered Entity, and in such event, the Covered Entity shall be entitled to institute proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction to obtain damages and injunctive relief.
20. Owner of PHI. Under no circumstances shall Business Associate be deemed in any respect to be the owner of any PHI created or received by Business Associate on behalf of a Covered Entity.
21. Safeguards and Appropriate Use of Protected Health Information. Covered Entity is responsible for implementing appropriate privacy and security safeguards to protect its PHI in compliance with HIPAA. Without limitation, it is Covered Entity's obligation to:
 - 21.1. Not include PHI in information Covered Entity submits to technical support personnel through a technical support request or to community support forums. In addition, Business Associate does not act as, or have the obligations of a Business Associate under the HIPAA Rules with respect to Customer Data once it is sent to or from Covered Entity outside ESO's Software over the public Internet; and
 - 21.2. Implement privacy and security safeguards in the systems, applications, and software Covered Entity controls, configures and connects to ESO's Software.
22. Third Party Rights. The terms of this Addendum do not grant any rights to any parties other than Business Associate and the Covered Entity.
23. Signatures. The signatures to the Agreement (or the Quote or other document evidencing the parties' adoption thereof) indicate agreement hereto and shall be deemed signatures hereof, whether manual, electronic or facsimile

ESO Products & Services

SaaS Software

- Electronic Health Record (“EHR”)
 - Optional components:
 - Mobile
 - Billing Interface
 - EMS Data Export
 - Fax
 - Patient Tracker
 - QuickSpeak
 - Integration: CAD
 - Integration: Cardiac Monitor
 - Integration: Firehouse
 - QM
 - Staff Scheduling
- Fire
 - Optional components:
 - Properties
 - Inspections
 - Integration: CAD
 - Integration: Telestaff
- FIREHOUSE Cloud
 - Optional components:
 - Fire Incidents
 - Personnel
 - Apparatus
 - Occupancy
 - Inventory
 - Hydrants
 - Staff Scheduling
 - Accounts Receivable
 - Sketch
 - Analytics
 - Integration: PCR
 - Integration: EHR
 - Integration: Telestaff
 - Integration: CAD
 - Integration: Billing
 - Inspector for iPad (compatible with Enterprise, Web, and Standard)
- Personnel Management
- Staff Scheduling
- Assets
- Inventory
- Checklist
- SafetyPAD
 - Optional components:
 - Airwatch/SOTI Mobile Device Management
 - Fax
 - Integration: CAD
- Health Data Exchange (HDE)
 - Optional components:

- Health Data Exchange Connection for EMS
- Payer Insight

- State Repository
- Hospital Analytics
 - Connect

Licensed Software

- Billing
 - Optional components:
 - ePCR Import Module
 - Payer Insight
- Dispatch
 - Optional components:
 - Dispatch AVL Interface
 - Dispatch MDT Interface
 - Dispatch ePCR Export Module
 - Dispatch Wheelchair Module
- FIREHOUSE Enterprise, Web, and Standard
 - Optional components:
 - Fire Incidents
 - Personnel
 - Apparatus
 - Occupancy
 - Inventory
 - Hydrants
 - Staff Scheduling
 - Accounts Receivable
 - Sketch
 - Analytics
 - Integration: PCR
 - Integration: EHR
 - Integration: Telestaff
 - Integration: CAD
 - Integration: Billing
- Visual Fire

Services

- Support
- Training
- Travel

Third-Party Software, Third-Party Data, Third-Party Services

- TrackEMS
- Education (Lexipol f/k/a Praetorian Digital)
 - EMS1 Academy
 - FireRescue1 Academy
 - EVALS Implementation
 - Learning Management System
 - EMS1 & FireRescue1 Academy – Implementation and Configuration
- IFC National Codes (2012, 2015, 2018)
- NFPA Fire Codes
- NarcBox Software

Third-Party Hardware

- NarcBox Hardware

**SECOND ADDENDUM TO
MASTER SUBSCRIPTION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT**

This Master Subscription and License Agreement Addendum (the “**Addendum**”) is made and entered into as of this _____ (the “**Effective Date**”) by and between **ESO Solutions, Inc.**, (“**ESO**”), and City of Killeen (“**Customer**”), (each a “**Party**” and collectively the “**Parties**”).

WHEREAS, ESO is in the business of providing Software and associated services to businesses and municipalities, including Customer;

WHEREAS, Customer would like to amend its existing Master Subscription and License Agreement with ESO; and

WHEREAS, ESO is willing to agree to said addendum further described below.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Customer and ESO mutually agree as follows:

1. **Modifications.** The Parties agree that the terms and conditions of this Addendum modify the terms and conditions contained in the Master Subscription and License Agreement effectively dated on or about October 6, 2017 and further modified on or about March 12, 2018 (the “**Agreement**”). All other terms and conditions remain the same. Taken together this Addendum and the Agreement (including Exhibits) constitute the entire agreement between the Parties regarding the Software purchased.
2. **Software Schedule.** Customer desires, and ESO agrees, to modify the Agreement by adding Exhibit A-1c to this Addendum to Customer’s existing subscriptions for Software and/or Services with ESO.
3. **Counterparts; Execution.** This Addendum and any amendments hereto may be executed by the Parties individually or in any combination, in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall together constitute one and the same agreement. Execution and delivery of this Addendum and any amendments by the Parties shall be legally valid and effective through: (i) executing and delivering the paper copy of the document, (ii) transmitting the executed paper copy of the documents by facsimile transmission or electronic mail in “portable document format” (“**.pdf**”) or other electronically scanned format, or (iii) creating, generating, sending, receiving or storing by electronic means this Addendum and any amendments, the execution of which is accomplished through use of an electronic process and executed or adopted by a Party with the intent to execute this Addendum (i.e. “**electronic signature**” through a process such as DocuSign®). In making proof of this Addendum, it shall not be necessary to produce or account for more than one such counterpart executed by the Party against whom enforcement of this Addendum is sought.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned expressly agree and warrant that they are authorized to sign and enter into this Addendum on behalf of the Party for which they sign and have executed this Addendum on the Effective Date first written above.

ESO:

CUSTOMER:

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Printed Name]

[Printed Name]

[Title]

[Title]

[Date]

[Date]

EXHIBIT A-1c

SAAS SOFTWARE SCHEDULE

(Applications - ESO EHR, ESO Fire, ESO PM, FIREHOUSE Cloud; IFC Codes; EMS1 Academy, FireRescue1 Academy , Staff Scheduling)

1. The SaaS subscription term shall begin the earlier of i) 15 calendar days after the Effective Date of the Addendum or ii) the first day the SaaS is used in production mode by the Customer ("SaaS Subscription Start Date"). Customer shall be deemed to have accepted the SaaS on the SaaS Subscription Start Date. The parties will make reasonable efforts to ensure that Customer is able to use the SaaS as contemplated as quickly as possible, but in no event will the SaaS Subscription Start Date be modified for implementation delays.
2. The following SaaS may be ordered under this Exhibit:
 - 2.1. ESO Electronic Health Record ("EHR") is a SaaS software application for prehospital patient documentation (<http://www.esosolutions.com/software/ehr>).
 - 2.2. ESO Personnel Management ("PM") is a SaaS software application for tracking personnel records, training courses and education history (<http://www.esosolutions.com/software/personnel-management>).
 - 2.3. ESO Fire is a SaaS software application for NFIRS reporting (<http://www.esosolutions.com/software/fire>).
3. Third-Party Payer is responsible for the following products and Fees:

N/A

4. Customer hereby agrees to timely pay for the following products according to the schedule below:

Fire			
Product	Volume	Total	Fee Type
ESO Inspections	8 Stations	\$3,570.00	Recurring
ESO Properties	8 Stations	\$3,120.00	Recurring
ESO Fire Incidents	8 Stations	\$8,120.00	Recurring
Properties/Inspections Data Import	8 Stations	\$2,360.00	One-time
Fire Incidents NFIRS Data Import	20000 Incidents	\$9,995.00	One-time
Fire Setup & Online Training	6 Sessions	\$3,570.00	One-time
IFC 2018 - National Codeset	8 Stations	\$1,160.00	One-time
Total Recurring		\$	14,810.00
Total One-Time		\$	17,085.00
TOTAL		\$	31,895.00

5. All the Fees above will be invoiced by ESO as follows:
 - 5.1. Training and Training Travel Fees shall be invoiced on the Effective Date of the Addendum.
 - 5.2. During the first year, 100% of the remaining Fees shall be invoiced on the SaaS Subscription Start Date.
 - 5.3. During the second year and any renewal years thereafter, 100% of the recurring Fees shall be due on the anniversary of the SaaS Subscription Start Date.



Quote Date: 04/13/2021
Customer Name: Killeen Fire Department
Quote #: Q-35625
Quote valid until: 08/31/2021
ESO Account Manager: Joanna Hallett

CUSTOMER CONTACT

End User Killeen Fire Department
Name Keith Foxx
Email kfoxx@killeentexas.gov
Phone 254-501-7673

BILLING CONTACT

Payor Killeen Fire Department
Name Helen Crathers
Email hcrathers@killeentexas.gov
Phone 254-501-7696
Address 201 N 28th St
Killeen TX, 76541
Billing Frequency Annual
Initial Term 12 months

Fire

Product	Volume	Total	Fee Type
ESO Inspections	8 Stations	\$3,570.00	Recurring
ESO Properties	8 Stations	\$3,120.00	Recurring
ESO Fire Incidents	8 Stations	\$8,120.00	Recurring
Properties/Inspections Data Import	8 Stations	\$2,360.00	One-time
Fire Incidents NFIRS Data Import	20000 Incidents	\$9,995.00	One-time
Fire Setup & Online Training	6 Sessions	\$3,570.00	One-time
IFC 2018 - National Codeset	8 Stations	\$1,160.00	One-time

Total Recurring	\$	14,810.00
Total One-Time	\$	17,085.00
TOTAL	\$	31,895.00



Quote Date: 04/13/2021
Customer Name: Killeen Fire Department
Quote #: Q-35625
Quote valid until: 08/31/2021
ESO Account Manager: Joanna Hallett

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. If the Customer indicated above has an ESO Master Subscription and License Agreement (MSLA) dated on or after February 20, 2017, then that MSLA will govern this Quote. **Otherwise, Customer intends and agrees that this Quote adopts and incorporates the terms and conditions of the MSLA and associated HIPAA business associate agreement hosted at the following web address, and that the products and services ordered above are subject thereto:**

<http://bit.ly/MSLAW>

2. The Effective Date of this Quote shall be the final date of signature.

3. If Customer has selected a third party to pay fees on their behalf, the applicable fees above shall be invoiced to the third party on Customer's behalf.

Killeen Fire Department

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Title]

[Today's Date]

For Fire, the following payment terms apply:

Fees are invoiced at the Billing Frequency 15 days after the Effective Date, with recurring fees due on the anniversary.



Quote Date: 04/13/2021
Customer Name: Killeen Fire Department
Quote #: Q-35625
Quote valid until: 08/31/2021
ESO Account Manager: Joanna Hallett

Fire

Product	Description
IFC 2018 - National Codeset	
Fire Incidents NFIRS Data Import	
Properties/Inspections Import	Data
ESO Fire Incidents	
ESO Inspections	
ESO Properties	
Fire Setup & Online Training	Setup and Webinar Training Session for ESO Fire.



Quote Date: 04/13/2021
Customer Name: Killeen Fire Department
Quote #: Q-35625
Quote valid until: 08/31/2021
ESO Account Manager: Joanna Hallett

Please fill in your contact information below:

	Name	Email	Phone
Primary Business Contact			
Invoicing Contact			
Legal Contact			
Software Administrator Contact			
Privacy HIPAA Contact			
Tax Exempt	YES OR NO	If YES, return Exempt Certificate with Agreement	
Purchase Order Required?	YES OR NO	If YES, return PO with Agreement	

Please email the signed sales order to legal@eso.com and your sales representative.



Sole/Single Source Form

Complete one form for each sole/single source expenditure as it applies and attach a sole source letter from the vendor. All forms are valid for one (1) year from approval date unless specified by Purchasing below. Request \$50,000 and greater will be routed to all signature parties and requires City Council approval prior to the purchase.

Return completed forms to Purchasing at Purchasing@killeentexas.gov.

Department/Division: Fire/Support Requestor Name: Keith Foxx
 Vendor Name: ESO Solutions Cost: \$ 31,895.00 Date: 05/26/2021

Check each box that applies to your sole/single source purchase:

- ☐ Items available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies. Films, manuscripts, or books.
- ☐ Gas, water, or other utility services (Letter from vendor not required)
- ☐ Captive replacement parts or components for equipment.
- ☐ Books, papers, and other library materials for a public library available only from the persons holding exclusive distribution rights to the materials.
- ☐ Management services provided by a non-profit organization to a municipal museum, park, zoo, or other facility to which the organization has provided significant financial or other benefits.
- ☐ Annual maintenance for software and equipment the City already owns.
- ☒ Single source because of standardization, warranty, or other factors.
- ☐ Other _____

Describe in detail the product and/or service to be procured and how they meet your needs.

On October 6, 2017 the KFD transitioned from Zoll EMS reporting system to ESO's software to submit reports for medical calls due to the customization capabilities and ease of using the program. During this time, Killeen FD has continued to use Zoll Fire RMS, however, the program has become incompatible with fire department needs. ESO Solutions is a single source provider of Fire RMS software compatible with ESO's EMS/Medical RMS software. The KFD recommends amending the original agreement with ESO Solutions (approved by City Council in September of 2017 through CCMR 17-103) to add the Fire RMS software to the current Master Subscription and License Agreement.

Department/Division Head Signature: James Kubinski

Digitally signed by James Kubinski
 DN: cn=James Kubinski, c=US, e=jkubinski@killeentexas.gov
 Reason: I am approving this document
 Date: 2021-05-26 12:14:19

Purchasing division justification:

ESO Solutions, Inc. software was procured in 2017 for the EMS reporting module based off of a single/sole source justification. Surrounding hospitals and the county also use the ESO Fire RMS software which has made the current software used by FD no longer compatible. The ESO Fire RMS software is a single source. Amending the current agreement to add the Fire module will allow for compatibility and interchangeability with existing software/hardware, will standardize the RMS solutions, and help with maintaining the historical data and connections to the county CAD system. ESO Solutions Inc. has been deemed a sole/single source in Austin, TX, Fort Hood, TX and Davie, FL.

Director of Procurement Signature: Lorianne Luciano

Digitally signed by Lorianne Luciano
 DN: cn=Lorianne Luciano, o=City of Killeen, ou=Finance/Purchasing,
 email=luciano@killeentexas.gov, c=US
 Date: 2021-05-26 12:15:39 -0500

☒ Approved ☐ Disapproved

Expiration Date: _____

The approvals on the following page are required for expenditures \$50,000 and greater:

Executive Director of Finance Signature: Miranda Drake Digitally signed by Miranda Drake
Date: 2021.05.26 12:29:26 -05'00' ☒ Approved ☐ Disapproved
Comments:

City Attorney Signature: Traci Briggs Digitally signed by Traci Briggs
DN: CN=Traci Briggs, E=triggs@killeentexas.gov
Reason: I am the author of this document
Location:
Date: 2021-05-26 14:11:11 ☒ Approved ☐ Disapproved
Comments:

This item was originally routed as a sole source, yet the CCMR said staying with our current vendor was an option. I can support this as a single source purchase as an added component of the EMS system.

City Manager Signature: Kent Cagle Digitally signed by Kent Cagle
Date: 2021.05.27 08:56:06 -05'00' ☒ Approved ☐ Disapproved
Comments:



AMEND THE ESO SOLUTIONS FIRE & EMS RMS MASTER AGREEMENT

RS-21-073

June 1, 2021

AMEND THE ESO MASTER AGREEMENT

2

- ❑ Background:
- ❑ National Fire Incident Reporting System (NFIRS) was developed in 1973 to help state and local governments develop fire reports to obtain and analyze fire response data.
- ❑ On October 6, 2017, Killeen FD transitioned reporting systems for EMS responses from ZOLL's Report Management System (RMS) to ESO Solutions per City Council approved CCMR 17-103. This was done for EMS Incident Reports only.
- ❑ ESO Solutions is a single source provider of Fire RMS software compatible with the fire department's current ESO EMS/Medical RMS software.

AMEND THE ESO MASTER AGREEMENT

3

- Alternatives considered:
 - ▣ Renew contract with ZOLL and continue to use ZOLL Fire RMS
 - ▣ Amend the contract with ESO Solutions to add fire reporting system and use as the KFD's unified fire and EMS reporting system

AMEND THE ESO MASTER AGREEMENT

4

□ Financial Impact:

▣ FY21: \$64,119.85

- (Includes one-time transfer cost of \$17,085, annual subscription of \$14,810 for Fire, and annual subscription of \$32,224.85 for EMS)

▣ FY22: \$48,445.89

- Includes annual subscription of \$15,253.30 for Fire and annual subscription of \$33,191.59 for EMS (plus estimated 3% annual increase)
- ▣ Budgeted expense - no additional funding required.

AMEND THE ESO MASTER AGREEMENT

5

- Staff recommends that the City Manager or his designee be authorized to amend the contract with ESO Solutions to include fire reporting, and that the City Manager or designee is expressly authorized to execute any and all change orders within the amounts set by state and local law.



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-21-074 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Police Respirator Masks
Type: Resolution **Status:** Resolutions
File created: 5/17/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution authorizing the purchase of respirator masks from Con10gency Consulting, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$109,403.40.
Sponsors: Police Department
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Quotes](#)
[Certificate of Interested Parties](#)
[Presentation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 01, 2021

TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager

FROM: Charles F. Kimble, Chief of Police

SUBJECT: Purchase of Respirator Masks for the Police Department

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

The Killeen Police Department purchases police duty gear, specifically respirator masks and mask filters, from Con10gency Consulting, LLC. Duty gear is purchased under Texas SmartBuy contract #345 A2. The City of Killeen is a member of this cooperative.

Respirator masks and filters are essential issue items for sworn police employees and allow those employees to continue to function as first responders and address public safety concerns during conditions where chemical disturbance control agents have been deployed. They may also provide some protection against agents deployed against law enforcement personnel during those events. The current respirator masks in use by the department are aging and becoming unserviceable. It is also critical that the department equip its officers with serviceable equipment and stock sufficient replacement mask filters to be able to allow employees to change them out as needed, in the event of civil disturbances.

Current fiscal year expenditures are \$25,794.40 for respirator masks and filters that were funded by JAG Grant monies. Proposed expenses include approximately \$73,625 for respirator masks, and \$9,984 for replacement mask filters. The total proposed purchases from Con10gency Consulting, LLC. for the current fiscal year will be \$109,403.40.

This purchase will allow the department to complete an ongoing project to replace aging respirator masks for all sworn employees, and sufficiently stock replacement mask filters.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

Deny the proposed purchase.

Delay purchases until FY 21-22.

Authorize the purchase as proposed.

Which alternative is recommended? Why?

Staff recommends authorizing the purchases of respirator masks and mask filters. Failure to do so will adversely affect the department's ability to properly equip employees and resolve critical incidents.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

This purchase conforms to City Policy and applicable laws. Purchases made through a cooperative contract satisfies the state competitive bidding requirements as stated in Texas Local Government code (TLGC) section 271.102, subchapter F; a local government that purchases goods or services under this subchapter satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:**What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?**

Current fiscal year expenditures are \$25,794.40 using Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Funds. Proposed expenditures are \$83,609 for a total not to exceed \$109,403.40.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

One time

Is this expenditure budgeted?

Yes, funds are available in account 010-6055-441-41.20, Uniform and Clothing.

If not, where will the money come from?

N/A

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

Yes

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Manager or his designee be authorized to execute the described purchase of respirator masks and replacement mask filters from Con10gency Consulting, LLC, through the Texas Smartbuy purchasing cooperative, in an amount not to exceed \$109,403.40 in the current fiscal year.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

Purchasing
Finance
Legal

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Quotes
Certificate of Interested Parties

Con10gency Consulting
17170 Jordan
Suite 404 Selma, TX 78154
www.con10gency.com
email info@con10gency.com
tel (855) 590-4065



SALES QUOTE

quote # SQ-1269
date 5/10/2021

billing address **Killeen Police Department**
City of Killeen
101 N. College St.
Killeen, TX
76541

shipping address **Killeen Police Department**
Attn: Linsey Thibault
3304 Community Blvd
Killeen, TX
76542

contact Officer Linsey Thibault
phone 254-200-7986

sales rep
Norm Voshall

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL
AVON-DPS-C50K-MED	Avon First Responder Protective Mask Kit - Small, Medium, or Large Kit Contents: - Avon C50 Mask - Medium - CBRNCF50 Filter - CTCF50 Riot filter - Clear outsert - Sunlight outsert - Mask carrier TX Smart Buy Contract 345.A2, Commodity Code: 34572570502	190	\$387.50	\$73,625.00
remarks	Quote valid until November 30, 2021.		SUB-TOTAL	\$73,625.00
			TOTAL	\$73,625.00

Con10gency Consulting

17170 Jordan

Suite 404 Selma, TX 78154

www.con10gency.com

email info@con10gency.com

tel (855) 590-4065



SALES QUOTE

quote # SQ-1270

date 5/10/2021

billing address **Killeen Police Department**
City of Killeen
101 N. College St.
Killeen, TX
76541

shipping address **Killeen Police Department**
Attn: Linsey Thibault
3304 Community Blvd
Killeen, TX
76542

contact Officer Linsey Thibault
phone 254-200-7986

sales rep
Norm Voshall

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL
AVON-DPS-RIOT	Avon CTCF50 CS/CN Riot Canister (4/PK)	96 PK	\$104.00	\$9,984.00
	TX Smart Buy Contract 345.A2, Commodity Code #34572572606			
remarks	Quote valid until June 15, 2021.		SUB-TOTAL	\$9,984.00
			TOTAL	\$9,984.00

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2021-750959

Date Filed:
05/11/2021

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Con10gency Consulting, LLC
Selma, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Killeen

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

SQ-1269
Avon First Responder Protective Mask Kit

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Vital Enterprises	Beaverton, OR United States	X	
	Smith, Jr., Richard	Schertz, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Norm Voshall, and my date of birth is January 24, 1984

My address is 726 Anthem Ln, New Braunfels, TX, 78132, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Comal County, State of Texas, on the 11 day of May, 20 21.
(month) (year)



Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



POLICE RESPIRATOR MASKS

RS-21-074

June 01, 2021

Police Respirator Masks

2

- ❑ The Killeen Police Department purchases duty respirator masks and replacement mask filters from Con10gency Consulting, LLC.
- ❑ This duty gear is purchased under Texas SmartBuy contract.
- ❑ Current fiscal year expenditures to Con10gency Consulting, LLC. is projected to be approximately \$109,403.40.
- ❑ This expenditure will allow for replacement of aging and weathered respirator masks for sworn police personnel.

Example of Masks requiring replacement:

3



Funding

4

- Current Fiscal Year expenses:
 - Masks and Filters: \$25,794.40
 - To date, these expenses were funded by Federal JAG grant monies.
- Projected Expenses:
 - Masks: \$73,625
 - Replacement Filters: \$9,984
- Total projected expenses for the current fiscal year are projected to be approximately \$109,403.40.

Alternatives

5

- ❑ Disapprove the proposed purchase.
- ❑ Delay purchases until FY 21-22.
 - ▣ Doing so will adversely affect the department's ability to properly equip officers.
- ❑ Approve the purchases as proposed.

Recommendation

6

- Staff recommends that the City Manager or his designee be authorized to execute the described purchase of respirator masks from Con10gency Consulting LLC, through purchasing cooperative Texas SmartBuy.



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-21-075 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Self-Insured Group Medical and Rx Benefits
Type: Resolution **Status:** Resolutions
File created: 5/4/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution awarding RFP 20-21 Group Employee Medical and Pharmaceutical Benefits to United Healthcare for self-insured benefits effective October 1, 2021.
Sponsors: Human Resources Department
Indexes:
Code sections:

Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Certificate of Interested Parties](#)
[Presentation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 1, 2021

TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager

FROM: Eva Bark, Executive Director of Human Resources

SUBJECT: AGREEMENT WITH UNITED HEALTHCARE FOR SELF-INSURED GROUP MEDICAL AND RX BENEFITS

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

The City of Killeen offers medical insurance as part of its employee benefits package. Currently, approximately 919 employees and 635 of their dependents select the City's medical insurance plans. The City currently pays 100% of the medical premiums for the employee only on the lowest plan option. Employees may purchase additional medical coverage for eligible family members or dependents at their added expense. The City's current medical carrier is United Healthcare (UHC).

All benefits provided to City of Killeen employees are reviewed annually to ensure that both the City and employees are receiving the best product for the best price.

This year staff chose to issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) in order to obtain the most competitive rates possible inside a rapidly changing environment. The RFP requested for self-insured plan options only and for the removal of the requirement to see a primary care physician before seeking specialty care, known as gatekeeper. The Purchasing Division in the Finance Department distributed the RFP to interested vendors and posted the RFP on the City website. Three (3) carriers submitted proposals for self-insured medical/pharmaceutical insurance and six (6) carriers submitted proposals for pharmaceutical plans only. The medical carriers submitting proposals included United Healthcare, Blue Cross Blue Shield, and Scott & White Health Plan. The pharmaceutical providers submitting proposals for pharmaceutical plans only included National Cooperative Rx-CVS, Blue Cross Blue Shield, United Healthcare, Scott & White, WellDyne, and Script Care. Stand-alone pharmaceutical providers can be considered in future years, but it is not recommended that these options be considered until a history can be established under a self-insured plan.

The Human Resources Department administered an initial survey to all employees for their input on medical insurance. Four hundred and ninety (490) employees responded to the survey. Most of the employees prefer to have the option to directly seek specialty care versus having to get a referral from a Primary Care Provider. In addition, most of the employees prefer to see lower premiums, lower deductibles, and lower out-of-pocket maximums. The Human Resources Department administered a second survey to all employees requesting their input on cost versus the gatekeeper plan option and received 572 responses indicating most employees prefer to not pay more premiums and keep the gatekeeper plan option.

After a thorough analysis of the medical insurance proposals and the employee surveys, staff recommends to renew the contract with United Healthcare, Navigate Plan, as staff feels that this plan option provides the most effective, most competitive medical and pharmaceutical package for employees. In addition, it has the least employee disruption to care and pharmacy and it is the plan most employees prefer based on their input from the surveys. With this recommendation, there will not be a cost increase for healthcare with pharmaceutical coverage.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

Alternatives considered:

- 1) To consider entering into a contract with United Healthcare Choice for self-insured medical and pharmaceutical coverage removing the requirement to see a primary care physician before seeking specialty care and with no changes to the HDHP or PPO offerings for a medical premium increase of \$359,662 or 6%
- 2) To consider entering into a contract with Blue Cross Blue Shield for self-insured medical and pharmaceutical coverage for an increase of \$132,873 or 2%
- 3) To consider entering into a contract with Baylor Scott & White Plus Healthcare Plan for self-insured medical and pharmaceutical coverage for a premium increase of \$421,497 or 7%
- 4) To consider entering into a contract with Baylor Scott & White Preferred Healthcare Plan for self-insured medical and pharmaceutical coverage for a premium decrease of \$29,765 or 0.5%
- 5) To consider renewing the contract with United Healthcare Navigate for a decrease of \$1,312, with no changes to the High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) or Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) offerings.

Which alternative is recommended? Why?

Approve the agreement with United Healthcare as the provider for employee self-insured medical and pharmaceutical insurance and to accept the agreement with United Healthcare for the Navigate Plan effective October 1, 2021 because it is a cost effective plan, has the least employee disruption to care and pharmacy, and the plan most employees prefer based on their input from the surveys.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

Yes

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The medical insurance plan proposed reflects no change in premium cost to the City or employees based on the average of 919 full-time employees per month who are eligible to participate in medical insurance. The new contract will be effective October 1, 2021.

UHC Navigate: decrease \$1,312

Costs for healthcare are included into the City's FY 22 proposed budget, which will be delivered to the City Council in July 2021.

What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?

Current healthcare cost: \$6,170,776

Proposed healthcare cost: \$6,169,464

Total decrease: \$1,312

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

This is an annually recurring expenditure.

Is this expenditure budgeted?

Yes

If not, where will the money come from?

N/A

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

Yes, within each division's personnel service accounts.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the City Council award RFP 20-21 to United Healthcare with the Navigate Plan for employee self-insured medical and pharmaceutical insurance and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute an agreement with United Healthcare effective October 1, 2021, and that the City Manager or designee is further authorized to execute any necessary change orders in accordance with state and local law.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

Finance

Legal

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Certificate of Interested Parties

Judy Paradise

From: Nolte, Matthew L <matt_nolte@uhc.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 12, 2021 4:57 PM
To: Cobarrubias, Kelli
Cc: Betz, Bryan D
Subject: RE: City of Killeen - 1295 Form - NEED ASAP

Hi Kelli,

We have received this request from several public sector groups lately but believe the state changed the form process so publicly-traded companies do not need to complete it: <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/data/filinginfo/1295Changes.pdf>

Changes to Form 1295

Changes to the law requiring certain businesses to file a Form 1295 are in effect for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018. The changes exempt businesses from filing a Form 1295 for certain types of contracts and replace the need for a completed Form 1295 to be notarized. Instead, the person filing a 1295 needs to complete an "unsworn declaration."

What type of contracts are exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement under the amended law?

The amended law adds to the list of types of contract exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement. A completed Form 1295 is not required for:

- a sponsored research contract of an institution of higher education;
- an interagency contract of a state agency or an institution of higher education;
- a contract related to health and human services if:
 - the value of the contract cannot be determined at the time the contract is executed; and
 - any qualified vendor is eligible for the contract;
- a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity;*
- a contract with an electric utility, as that term is defined by Section 31.002, Utilities Code;* or
- a contract with a gas utility, as that term is defined by Section 121.001, Utilities Code.* The newly exempt contract types are marked with an asterisk

It's just difficult for a public entity to complete some of the questions in the form. Would this meet the City's needs/understanding of the 1295 rules?

Best regards,

Matt Nolte, CEBS | Director of Account Management, Key Accounts
UnitedHealthcare of Central Texas
O 512-721-4590
matt_nolte@uhc.com

Our United Culture

Integrity | Compassion | Relationships | Innovation | Performance

From: Cobarrubias, Kelli <KCobarrubias@lockton.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 12, 2021 4:35 PM
To: Betz, Bryan D <bryan_betz@uhc.com>
Cc: Nolte, Matthew L <matt_nolte@uhc.com>
Subject: RE: City of Killeen - 1295 Form - NEED ASAP

If you are referring to #3, it would be RFP 21-20 2021 Medical and pharmacy services.



2021-2022 PLAN YEAR SELF-INSURED HEALTHCARE AND RX BENEFITS

PH-21-075

June 1, 2021

Background of Current Plan

2

- Fully-funded insurance plan offered to full-time employees
- Provider is United Healthcare (UHC) – Navigate Plan
- Two plan options:
 - ▣ Plan #1 (lower cost plan)
 - \$2,800 deductible, no copay = employee pays full cost until deductible is met
 - City HSA contribution = \$1,353 annually
 - Lower employee and dependent premiums
 - ▣ Plan #2 (buy-up plan)
 - \$3,500 deductible with copays
 - Higher employee and dependent premiums

Background of Current Plan (cont'd)

3

- Requires employees seek care from a primary care physician prior to seeking specialty care (gatekeeper)
- Average participants:
 - ▣ 919 employees
 - ▣ 635 dependents

Employee Benefits Survey II

4

- ❑ Based on feedback from the City Council meeting of May 18, staff administered a second survey
- ❑ 572 employees responded
- ❑ 67.48% of respondents prefer:
 - ❑ No increase in premiums and require a referral from a primary care physician to seek specialty care (gatekeeper)

Healthcare Plan Options

5

- United Healthcare Navigate
 - ▣ *No change in premium*
 - ▣ *Broader network*
 - ▣ *Gatekeeper*
- United Healthcare Choice
 - ▣ *Premium increase*
 - ▣ *Broader network*
 - ▣ *No gatekeeper*
- Blue Cross Blue Shield
 - ▣ *Premium increase*
 - ▣ *Broader network*
 - ▣ *No gatekeeper*
 - ▣ *Change carrier*
- Baylor Scott & White Plus
 - ▣ *Premium increase*
 - ▣ *Mildly narrow network*
 - ▣ *Gatekeeper preferred*
- Baylor Scott & White Preferred
 - ▣ *No change in premium*
 - ▣ *Incredibly narrowed network*
 - ▣ *Gatekeeper preferred*

Self-Insured Projections — 2021-2022

Alternatives (Includes Variable Costs)

6

	UHC Navigate Fully Insured 2020-2021	UHC Navigate Self-Funded	UHC Choice Plus Self-Funded	BCBS PPO Self-Funded	BS&W Plus Self-Funded	BS&W Preferred Self-Funded
Subscriber Months	11,028	11,028	11,028	11,028	11,028	11,028
Avg Monthly Enrollment	919	919	919	919	919	919
Medical Paid Claims		\$ 4,545,831	\$ 4,814,702	\$ 4,654,013	\$ 4,846,724	\$ 4,356,203
Rx Paid Claims		857,994	908,741	898,615	857,056	857,056
Specialty Rx Load		30,779	30,779	30,779	30,779	30,779
Administration		521,294	513,023	558,237	388,958	428,217
Rx Rebates		(468,846)	(468,846)	(477,512)	(285,261)	(285,261)
Stop Loss Estimate		794,016	794,016	794,016	794,016	794,016
Naviguard		-	49,626	-	-	-
Credits		(111,603)	(111,603)	(165,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)
Wellness Program Fees		-	-	10,500	-	-
Total Cost	\$ 6,170,776	\$ 6,169,464	\$ 6,530,438	\$ 6,303,649	\$ 6,592,273	\$ 6,141,011
Cash Increase/(Decrease) over 2020-2021 Fully Insured		\$ (1,312)	\$ 359,662	\$ 132,873	\$ 421,497	\$ (29,765)

UHC Proposed Premium Rates

7

UHC Rates	Plan Year (PY) 2020-21				Plan Year (PY) 2021-22					
	Total	Premium	Employee Monthly Premium	Employer Monthly Premium	Total	Premium	Employee Monthly Premium	Employer Monthly Premium	Change in Cost	
Plan I (HDHP)									Employee	Employer
Employee Only		\$376.06	\$0.00	\$376.06		\$376.06	\$0.00	\$376.06	\$0.00	\$0.00
Employee + Spouse		\$887.04	\$479.38	\$407.66		\$887.04	\$479.38	\$407.66	\$0.00	\$0.00
Employee + Child(ren)		\$541.66	\$157.12	\$384.54		\$541.66	\$157.12	\$384.54	\$0.00	\$0.00
Family		\$1,032.70	\$611.14	\$421.56		\$1,032.70	\$611.14	\$421.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Total Premium		Employee Monthly Premium	Employer Monthly Premium	Total Premium		Employee Monthly Premium	Employer Monthly Premium	Change in Cost	
Plan II (Co-Pay)									Employee	Employer
Employee Only		\$480.32	\$25.00	\$455.32		\$480.32	\$25.00	\$455.32	\$0.00	\$0.00
Employee + Spouse		\$1,134.02	\$615.22	\$518.80		\$1,134.02	\$615.22	\$518.80	\$0.00	\$0.00
Employee + Child(ren)		\$692.48	\$220.04	\$472.44		\$692.48	\$220.04	\$472.44	\$0.00	\$0.00
Family		\$1,320.20	\$783.64	\$536.56		\$1,320.20	\$783.64	\$536.56	\$0.00	\$0.00

Alternatives

8

- To consider entering into a contract with:
 - ▣ UHC Choice for a medical premium increase of \$359,662 or 6% over current cost
 - ▣ Blue Cross Blue Shield for an increase of \$132,873 or 2% over current cost
 - ▣ Baylor Scott & White Plus Healthcare Plan for a premium increase of \$421,497 or 7% over current cost
 - ▣ Baylor Scott & White Preferred Healthcare Plan for a premium decrease of \$29,765 or 0.5% under current cost
- ***Renewing the contract with UHC Navigate for a premium decrease of \$1,312***

Recommendation

9

Approve the agreement with United Healthcare, Navigate Plan for self-insured medical and pharmaceutical insurance for a slight decrease effective October 1, 2021; and authorize the City Manager to execute any necessary change order in accordance with state and local law.



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-21-076 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Grant Acceptance-Rehabilitate Airport Parking Lot
Type: Resolution **Status:** Resolutions
File created: 4/16/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution accepting a Federal Aviation Administration Military Airport Program Grant for the Rehabilitation of the Airport Parking Lot at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport.
Sponsors: Aviation Department
Indexes:
Code sections:

Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Grant Offer](#)
[Presentation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 1, 2021

TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager

FROM: Mike Wilson, Executive Director of Aviation

SUBJECT: FAA MAP Grant Acceptance-Rehabilitation of Airport Parking Lot

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

The Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA) staff submitted an application to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be readmitted into the Military Airport Program (MAP) in 2018. The MAP is a program available to civil airport sponsors of joint-use military airfields or former military airports to assist in the transition of a military airfield to joint-use operations. KFHRA had previously been a recipient of MAP funds for construction of the terminal building, aircraft aprons, parking lot, and fueling facilities. KFHRA was readmitted into program in 2018 for a five (5) year period and is qualified to receive MAP funds for eligible projects. In 2019 the Airport received a MAP grant to construct a commercial hangar at KFHRA and a second MAP grant in 2020, to help fund the additional cost of the commercial hangar to increase the facility size to accommodate an increase in employees.

The Airport has now been offered an FAA MAP grant in the amount of \$277,120 to fund the rehabilitation of the airport parking lot. The American Rescue Plan Act signed into law on March 11, 2021, increases the federal share to 100 percent for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants, including MAP grants, planned for fiscal year 2021. Under normal circumstances, AIP grant recipients contribute a matching percentage of the project costs.

Acceptance of this grant requires the City to make assurances related to the continued availability of the Airport to the public and compliance with a number of Federal Regulations and standards.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

Alternatives considered: (1) do not accept the grant; (2) accept the grant.

Which alternative is recommended? Why?

Alternative 2 is recommended. The project is 100% funded by the MAP grant; and there is no impact on the Airport operating fund or fund balance.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

Yes

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Acceptance of this grant will provide revenue up to \$277,120 in account number 524-000-332.15-02. A budget amendment will follow.

What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?

The amount of the expenditures in the current year is \$277,120.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

One-time

Is this expenditure budgeted?

Upon approval of the corresponding budget amendment, funds will be available in the following accounts: \$500 in 524-0515-521.44-28 (Request for Proposal Notice) and \$276,620 in 524-0515-521.69-03 (Rehabilitation of Airport Parking Lot).

If not, where will the money come from?

The airport parking lot rehabilitation project is grant funded.

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

Upon approval of the corresponding budget amendment

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council accept the Federal Aviation Administration MAP Grant in the amount of \$277,120 and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute all necessary grant documents and any and all amendments within the amounts set by state and local law.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

Finance
Legal

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Grant Offer



U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Aviation
Administration

Airports Division
Southwest Region
Texas

10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

May 25, 2021

Kent Cagle
City of Killeen
101 N College Street
Killeen, TX 76541

Dear Mr. Cagle:

We are transmitting to you for execution the Grant Offer for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Project No. 3-48-0361-041-2021 at Robert Gray AAF in Fort Hood/Killeen, Texas Airport in This letter outlines expectations for success. Please read the conditions and assurances carefully.

To properly enter into this agreement, you must do the following:

- a. The governing body must provide authority to execute the grant to the individual signing the grant; i.e. the sponsor's authorized representative.
- b. The sponsor's authorized representative must execute the grant by providing their electronic signature.
- c. Once the sponsor's authorized representative has electronically signed the grant, the sponsor's attorney will automatically be sent via email the grant to provide their electronic signature.
- d. You may not make any modification to the text, terms or conditions of the grant offer.
- e. Following the attorney's action, the executed grant will be automatically sent to all parties as an attachment to an email.

Subject to the requirements in 2 CFR §200.305, each payment request for reimbursement under this grant must be made electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System. Please see the attached Grant Agreement for more information regarding the use of this System.

The terms and conditions of this agreement require you to complete the project without undue delay. We will be monitoring your progress to ensure proper stewardship of these Federal funds. **We expect you to submit payment requests for reimbursement of allowable incurred project expenses consistent with project progress.** Should you fail to make draws on a regular basis, your grant may be placed in "inactive" status, which will affect your ability to receive future grant offers.

Until the grant is completed and closed, you are responsible for submitting formal reports as follows:


- A signed/dated SF-270 (non-construction projects) or SF-271 or equivalent (construction projects) and SF-425 annually, due 90 days after the end of each federal fiscal year in which this grant is open (due December 31 of each year this grant is open); and
- Performance Reports, which are due within 30 days of the end of a reporting period as follows:
 1. Non-construction project: Due annually at end of the Federal fiscal year.
 2. Construction project: Submit FAA form 5370-1, Construction Progress and Inspection Report at the end of each fiscal quarter.

As a condition of receiving Federal assistance under this award, you must comply with audit requirements as established under 2 CFR part 200. Subpart F requires non-Federal entities that expend \$750,000 or more in Federal awards to conduct a single or program specific audit for that year. Note that this includes Federal expenditures made under other Federal-assistance programs. Please take appropriate and necessary action to assure your organization will comply with applicable audit requirements and standards.

Once the project(s) is completed and all costs are determined, we ask that you close the project without delay and submit the necessary final closeout documentation as required by your Region/Airports District Office.

John MacFarlane, (817) 222-5681, is the assigned program manager for this grant and is readily available to assist you and your designated representative with the requirements stated herein. We sincerely value your cooperation in these efforts and look forward to working with you to complete this important project.

Sincerely,


Jesse Carriger (May 25, 2021 10:21 CDT)

Jesse Carriger
Manager, Texas Airports District Office



U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Aviation
Administration

FAA Airport Improvement Program (AIP)

GRANT AGREEMENT

Part I - Offer

Federal Award Offer Date	<u>May 25, 2021</u>
Airport/Planning Area	<u>Robert Gray AAF Airport</u>
FY2021 AIP Grant Number	<u>3-48-0361-041-2021</u>
Unique Entity Identifier	<u>614829344</u>
TO:	<u>City of Killeen</u>
	(herein called the "Sponsor")

FROM: **The United States of America** (acting through the Federal Aviation Administration, herein called the "FAA")

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has submitted to the FAA a Project Application dated March 31, 2021, for a grant of Federal funds for a project at or associated with the Robert Gray AAF Airport, which is included as part of this Grant Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the FAA has approved a project for the Robert Gray AAF Airport (herein called the "Project") consisting of the following:

Construct or Improve Parking Lot

which is more fully described in the Project Application.

NOW THEREFORE, Pursuant to and for the purpose of carrying out the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 (Public Law Number 115-254); Title 49, United States Code (U.S.C.), Chapters 471 and 475; 49 U.S.C. §§ 40101 et seq., and 48103; the Department of Transportation Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260, Division L), as further amended by the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (Public Law 117-2); and the representations contained in the Project Application; and in consideration of: (a) the Sponsor's adoption and ratification of the Grant Assurances attached hereto (b) the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer; and (c) the benefits to accrue to the United States and the public from the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurance and conditions as herein provided;

THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNITED STATES, HEREBY OFFERS AND AGREES to pay 100 percent of the allowable costs incurred accomplishing the Project as the United States share of the Project.

Assistance Listings Number (Formerly CFDA Number): 20.106

This Offer is made on and SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

CONDITIONS

1. **Maximum Obligation.** The maximum obligation of the United States payable under this Offer is \$277,120.

The following amounts represent a breakdown of the maximum obligation for the purpose of establishing allowable amounts for any future grant amendment, which may increase the foregoing maximum obligation of the United States under the provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b):

\$ 0 for planning

\$ 277,120 airport development or noise program implementation; and,

\$ 0 for land acquisition.

The source of this Grant includes funding from the Small Airport Fund, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47116.

2. **Grant Performance.** This Grant Agreement is subject to the following Federal award requirements:

- a. Period of Performance:

1. Shall start on the date the Sponsor formally accepts this Agreement and is the date signed by the last Sponsor signatory to the Agreement. The end date of the Period of Performance is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) from the date of acceptance. The Period of Performance end date shall not affect, relieve, or reduce Sponsor obligations and assurances that extend beyond the closeout of this Grant Agreement.
2. Means the total estimated time interval between the start of an initial Federal award and the planned end date, which may include one or more funded portions or budget periods. (2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 200.1).

- b. Budget Period:

1. For this Grant is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) and follows the same start and end date as the period of performance provided in Paragraph a.1. Pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.403(h), the Sponsor may charge to the Grant only allowable costs incurred during the Budget Period.
2. Means the time interval from the start date of a funded portion of an award to the end date of that funded portion during which the Sponsor is authorized to expend the funds awarded, including any funds carried forward or other revisions pursuant to § 200.308.

- c. Close Out and Termination

1. Unless the FAA authorizes a written extension, the Sponsor must submit all Grant closeout documentation and liquidate (pay-off) all obligations incurred under this award no later than 120 calendar days after the end date of the period of performance. If the Sponsor does not submit all required closeout documentation within this time period, the FAA will proceed to close out the grant within one year of the period of performance end date with the information available at the end of 120 days. (2 CFR § 200.344).

2. The FAA may terminate this Grant, in whole or in part, in accordance with the conditions set forth in 2 CFR § 200.340, or other Federal regulatory or statutory authorities as applicable.
3. **Ineligible or Unallowable Costs.** The Sponsor must not include any costs in the project that the FAA has determined to be ineligible or unallowable.
4. **Indirect Costs - Sponsor.** The Sponsor may charge indirect costs under this award by applying the indirect cost rate identified in the project application as accepted by the FAA, to allowable costs for Sponsor direct salaries and wages.
5. **Determining the Final Federal Share of Costs.** The United States' share of allowable project costs will be made in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47109, the regulations, policies, and procedures of the Secretary, and any superseding legislation. Final determination of the United States' share will be based upon the final audit of the total amount of allowable project costs and settlement will be made for any upward or downward adjustments to the Federal share of costs.
6. **Completing the Project Without Delay and in Conformance with Requirements.** The Sponsor must carry out and complete the project without undue delays and in accordance with this Agreement, 49 U.S.C. Chapters 471 and 475, and the regulations, policies, and procedures of the Secretary of Transportation ("Secretary"). Per 2 CFR § 200.308, the Sponsor agrees to report to the FAA any disengagement from performing the project that exceeds three months or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project, and request prior approval from FAA. The report must include a reason for the project stoppage. The Sponsor also agrees to comply with the grant assurances, which are part of this Agreement.
7. **Amendments or Withdrawals before Grant Acceptance.** The FAA reserves the right to amend or withdraw this offer at any time prior to its acceptance by the Sponsor.
8. **Offer Expiration Date.** This offer will expire and the United States will not be obligated to pay any part of the costs of the project unless this offer has been accepted by the Sponsor on or before June 25, 2021, or such subsequent date as may be prescribed in writing by the FAA.
9. **Improper Use of Federal Funds.** The Sponsor must take all steps, including litigation if necessary, to recover Federal funds spent fraudulently, wastefully, or in violation of Federal antitrust statutes, or misused in any other manner for any project upon which Federal funds have been expended. For the purposes of this Grant Agreement, the term "Federal funds" means funds however used or dispersed by the Sponsor, that were originally paid pursuant to this or any other Federal grant agreement. The Sponsor must obtain the approval of the Secretary as to any determination of the amount of the Federal share of such funds. The Sponsor must return the recovered Federal share, including funds recovered by settlement, order, or judgment, to the Secretary. The Sponsor must furnish to the Secretary, upon request, all documents and records pertaining to the determination of the amount of the Federal share or to any settlement, litigation, negotiation, or other efforts taken to recover such funds. All settlements or other final positions of the Sponsor, in court or otherwise, involving the recovery of such Federal share require advance approval by the Secretary.
10. **United States Not Liable for Damage or Injury.** The United States is not responsible or liable for damage to property or injury to persons which may arise from, or be incident to, compliance with this Grant Agreement.
11. **System for Award Management (SAM) Registration and Unique Entity Identifier (UEI).**

- a. Requirement for System for Award Management (SAM): Unless the Sponsor is exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR 25.110, the Sponsor must maintain the currency of its information in the SAM until the Sponsor submits the final financial report required under this Grant, or receives the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the Sponsor review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration and more frequently if required by changes in information or another award term. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM website (currently at <http://www.sam.gov>).
 - b. Unique entity identifier (UEI) means a 12-character alpha-numeric value used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit or governmental entity. A UEI may be obtained from SAM.gov at <https://sam.gov/SAM/pages/public/index.jsf>.
12. **Electronic Grant Payment(s).** Unless otherwise directed by the FAA, the Sponsor must make each payment request under this Agreement electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System for Department of Transportation (DOT) Financial Assistance Awardees.
13. **Informal Letter Amendment of AIP Projects.** If, during the life of the project, the FAA determines that the maximum grant obligation of the United States exceeds the expected needs of the Sponsor by \$25,000 or five percent (5%), whichever is greater, the FAA can issue a letter amendment to the Sponsor unilaterally reducing the maximum obligation.

The FAA can also issue a letter to the Sponsor increasing the maximum obligation if there is an overrun in the total actual eligible and allowable project costs to cover the amount of the overrun provided it will not exceed the statutory limitations for grant amendments. The FAA's authority to increase the maximum obligation does not apply to the "planning" component of Condition No. 1.

The FAA can also issue an informal letter amendment that modifies the grant description to correct administrative errors or to delete work items if the FAA finds it advantageous and in the best interests of the United States.

An informal letter amendment has the same force and effect as a formal grant amendment.
14. **Air and Water Quality.** The Sponsor is required to comply with all applicable air and water quality standards for all projects in this grant. If the Sponsor fails to comply with this requirement, the FAA may suspend, cancel, or terminate this Grant Agreement.
15. **Financial Reporting and Payment Requirements.** The Sponsor will comply with all Federal financial reporting requirements and payment requirements, including submittal of timely and accurate reports.
16. **Buy American.** Unless otherwise approved in advance by the FAA, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 50101, the Sponsor will not acquire or permit any contractor or subcontractor to acquire any steel or manufactured products produced outside the United States to be used for any project for which funds are provided under this grant. The Sponsor will include a provision implementing Buy American in every contract and subcontract awarded under this Grant.
17. **Maximum Obligation Increase.** In accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b)(3), as amended, the maximum obligation of the United States, as stated in Condition No. 1 of this Grant Offer:
 - a. May not be increased for a planning project;
 - b. May be increased by not more than 15 percent for development projects if funds are available;
 - c. May be increased by not more than the greater of the following for a, land project, if funds are available:

1. 15 percent; or
2. 25 percent of the total increase in allowable project costs attributable to acquiring an interest in the land.

If the sponsor requests an increase, any eligible increase in funding will be subject to the United States Government share as provided in 49 U.S.C. § 47110, or other superseding legislation if applicable, for the fiscal year appropriation with which the increase is funded. The FAA is not responsible for the same Federal share provided herein for any amount increased over the initial grant amount. The FAA may adjust the Federal share as applicable through an informal letter of amendment.

18. **Audits for Sponsors.**

PUBLIC SPONSORS. The Sponsor must provide for a Single Audit or program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200. The Sponsor must submit the audit reporting package to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse on the Federal Audit Clearinghouse's Internet Data Entry System at <http://harvester.census.gov/facweb/>. Upon request of the FAA, the Sponsor shall provide one copy of the completed audit to the FAA.

19. **Suspension or Debarment.** When entering into a "covered transaction" as defined by 2 CFR § 180.200, the Sponsor must:

- a. Verify the non-Federal entity is eligible to participate in this Federal program by:
 1. Checking the excluded parties list system (EPLS) as maintained within the System for Award Management (SAM) to determine if the non-Federal entity is excluded or disqualified; or
 2. Collecting a certification statement from the non-Federal entity attesting they are not excluded or disqualified from participating; or
 3. Adding a clause or condition to covered transactions attesting individual or firm are not excluded or disqualified from participating.
- b. Require prime contractors to comply with 2 CFR § 180.330 when entering into lower-tier transactions (e.g. Sub-contracts).
- c. Immediately disclose to the FAA whenever the Sponsor (1) learns they have entered into a covered transaction with an ineligible entity or (2) suspends or debar a contractor, person, or entity.

20. **Ban on Texting While Driving.**

- a. In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, October 1, 2009, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, December 30, 2009, the Sponsor is encouraged to:
 1. Adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing any work for, or on behalf of, the Federal government, including work relating to a grant or subgrant.
 2. Conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as:
 - a. Establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving; and

- b. Education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.
- b. The Sponsor must insert the substance of this clause on banning texting while driving in all subgrants, contracts, and subcontracts funded with this Grant.

21. Trafficking in Persons.

- a. You as the recipient, your employees, subrecipients under this Grant, and subrecipients' employees may not –
 - 1. Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the Grant and applicable conditions are in effect;
 - 2. Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the Grant and applicable conditions are in effect; or
 - 3. Use forced labor in the performance of the Grant or any subgrants under this Grant.
- b. We as the Federal awarding agency, may unilaterally terminate this Grant, without penalty, if you or a subrecipient that is a private entity –
 - 1. Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph a. of this condition; or
 - 2. Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the Grant to have violated a prohibition in paragraph a. of this condition through conduct that is either –
 - a. Associated with performance under this Grant; or
 - b. Imputed to the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR Part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by our agency at 49 CFR Part 29.
- c. You must inform us immediately of any information you receive from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph a. of this condition.
- d. Our right to terminate unilaterally that is described in paragraph a. of this condition:
 - i. Implements section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA), as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)), and
 - ii. Is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to us under this Grant Agreement.

22. AIP Funded Work Included in a PFC Application. Within 90 days of acceptance of this Grant Agreement, the Sponsor must submit to the FAA an amendment to any approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application that contains an approved PFC project also covered under this Grant Agreement as described in the project application. The airport sponsor may not make any expenditure under this Grant Agreement until project work addressed under this Grant Agreement is removed from an approved PFC application by amendment.

23. Exhibit "A" Property Map. The Exhibit "A" Property Map dated 3/30/2020, is incorporated herein by reference or is submitted with the project application and made part of this Grant Agreement.

24. Employee Protection from Reprisal.

- a. Prohibition of Reprisals —

1. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, an employee of a Sponsor, grantee, subgrantee, contractor, or subcontractor may not be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for disclosing to a person or body described in sub-paragraph a.2. below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of:
 - i. Gross mismanagement of a Federal grant;
 - ii. Gross waste of Federal funds;
 - iii. An abuse of authority relating to implementation or use of Federal funds;
 - iv. A substantial and specific danger to public health or safety; or
 - v. A violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal grant.
2. Persons and bodies covered. The persons and bodies to which a disclosure by an employee is covered are as follows:
 - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
 - ii. An Inspector General;
 - iii. The Government Accountability Office;
 - iv. A Federal employee responsible for contract or grant oversight or management at the relevant agency;
 - v. A court or grand jury;
 - vi. A management official or other employee of the Sponsor, contractor, or subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct; or
 - vii. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency.
3. Submission of Complaint — A person who believes that they have been subjected to a reprisal prohibited by paragraph a of this grant term may submit a complaint regarding the reprisal to the Office of Inspector General (OIG) for the U.S. Department of Transportation.
4. Time Limitation for Submittal of a Complaint — A complaint may not be brought under this condition more than three years after the date on which the alleged reprisal took place.
5. Required Actions of the Inspector General — Actions, limitations, and exceptions of the Inspector General's office are established under 41 U.S.C. § 4712(b).
6. Assumption of Rights to Civil Remedy — Upon receipt of an explanation of a decision not to conduct or continue an investigation by the Office of Inspector General, the person submitting a complaint assumes the right to a civil remedy under 41 U.S.C. § 4712(c).

SPECIAL CONDITIONS


25. **Buy American Executive Orders.** The Sponsor agrees to abide by applicable Executive Orders in effect at the time this Grant Agreement is executed, including Executive Order 14005, Ensuring the Future Is Made in All of America by All of America's Workers.

The Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer and ratification and adoption of the Project Application incorporated herein shall be evidenced by execution of this instrument by the Sponsor, as hereinafter provided, and this Offer and Acceptance shall comprise a Grant Agreement, constituting the contractual obligations and rights of the United States and the Sponsor with respect to the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions as provided herein. Such Grant Agreement shall become effective upon the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.¹

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**


Jesse Carriger (May 25, 2021 10:21 CDT)
(Signature)

Jesse Carriger
(Typed Name)

Manager, Texas ADO
(Title of FAA Official)

¹ Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Part II - Acceptance

The Sponsor does hereby ratify and adopt all assurances, statements, representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements contained in the Project Application and incorporated materials referred to in the foregoing Offer, and does hereby accept this Offer and by such acceptance agrees to comply with all of the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions in this Offer and in the Project Application.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.²

Dated _____

City of Killeen

(Name of Sponsor)

(Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

By:

(Typed Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

Title:

(Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

² Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

CERTIFICATE OF SPONSOR'S ATTORNEY

I, _____, acting as Attorney for the Sponsor do hereby certify:

That in my opinion the Sponsor is empowered to enter into the foregoing Grant Agreement under the laws of the State of Texas. Further, I have examined the foregoing Grant Agreement and the actions taken by said Sponsor and Sponsor's official representative, who has been duly authorized to execute this Grant Agreement, which is in all respects due and proper and in accordance with the laws of the said State, the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 (Public Law Number 115-254); Title 49 U.S.C., Chapters 471 and 475; 49 U.S.C. §§ 40101, et seq., and 48103; and the Department of Transportation Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260, Division L), as further amended by the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (Public Law 117-2). In addition, for grants involving projects to be carried out on property not owned by the Sponsor, there are no legal impediments that will prevent full performance by the Sponsor. Further, it is my opinion that the said Grant Agreement constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the Sponsor in accordance with the terms thereof.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.³

Dated at _____

By: _____

(Signature of Sponsor's Attorney)

ASSURANCES

AIRPORT SPONSORS

A. General.

- a. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
- b. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
- c. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.

The terms, conditions and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.

The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.

Unless otherwise specified in this grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

FEDERAL LEGISLATION

- a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act — 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.¹
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act — 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.²
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.^{1 2}
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 – Section 106 - 16 U.S.C. 470(f).¹
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 - 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.¹
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act - 25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 – Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. 4012a.¹
- l. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - 29 U.S.C. 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 - 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 -42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.¹
- s. Power plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 – Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.¹
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq.¹
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act - 18 U.S.C. 874.¹
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 - 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.¹
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 - 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.²
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 - 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.
- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

- a. Executive Order 11246 – Equal Employment Opportunity¹
- b. Executive Order 11990 – Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 – Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 – Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 – Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction¹
- f. Executive Order 12898 – Environmental Justice

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

- a. 2 CFR Part 180 – OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Non-procurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].^{4, 5, 6}
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Non-procurement Suspension and Debarment.
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 – Investigative and Enforcement Procedures
- e. 14 CFR Part 16 – Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- f. 14 CFR Part 150 – Airport noise compatibility planning.
- g. 28 CFR Part 35 – Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- h. 28 CFR § 50.3 – U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- i. 29 CFR Part 1 – Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.¹
- j. 29 CFR Part 3 – Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.¹
- k. 29 CFR Part 5 – Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).¹
- l. 41 CFR Part 60 – Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).¹
- m. 49 CFR Part 18 – Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.³
- n. 49 CFR Part 20 – New restrictions on lobbying.
- o. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation - effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- p. 49 CFR Part 23 – Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.

- q. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.^{1 2}
- r. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
- s. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.¹
- t. 49 CFR Part 28 – Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- u. 49 CFR Part 30 – Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
- v. 49 CFR Part 32 – Government-wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance).
- w. 49 CFR Part 37 – Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- x. 49 CFR Part 41 – Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.

SPECIFIC ASSURANCES

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

FOOTNOTES TO ASSURANCE C.1.

- ¹ These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- ² These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- ³ 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation and circular shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- ⁴ On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR part 225; and A-122, 2 CFR part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.
- ⁵ Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.
- ⁶ Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this grant agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.
- b. Subject to the FAA Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or

document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.

- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United

States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title 49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this grant agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.

- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.
- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for-
 - 1. Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
 - 2. Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
 - 3. Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and

purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to-
 - 1) furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
 - 2) charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
- f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.
- g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
- h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

- i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 - 1. If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

2. If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
3. Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.
- b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
- c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and
- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 1. all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 2. all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that –

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

- a. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing:
 1. boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 2. the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;
 3. the location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
 4. all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.

- a. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, if a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. Applicability
 - 1. Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
 - 2. Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
 - 3. Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
- c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

- 1. So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
- 2. So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

- d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

"The (City of Killeen), in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."

- e. Required Contract Provisions.

1. It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
2. It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
3. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
4. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:
 - a. For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2)

transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.

- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, (1) upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.
- c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
- d. Disposition of such land under (a) (b) or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

Engineering and Design Services. If any phase of such project has received Federal funds under Chapter 471 subchapter 1 of Title 49 U.S.C., it will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Chapter 11 of Title 40 U. S. C., or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out any project funded under an Airport Improvement Program Grant in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including, but not limited to, current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects as of March 31, 2021.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1936 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or

operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that-
 1. Describes the requests;
 2. Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 3. Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.

Current FAA Advisory Circulars Required for Use in AIP Funded and PFC Approved Projects

View the most current versions of FAA's Advisory Circulars (A/Cs) here:

https://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/advisory_circulars/

Airports A/Cs are found in the 150 series. In addition Airspace A/Cs, found in the 70 series, also may apply for certain projects.



FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION MILITARY
AIRPORT PROGRAM GRANT ACCEPTANCE-
REHABILITATION OF AIRPORT PARKING LOT AT
KILLEEN-FORT HOOD REGIONAL AIRPORT

RS-21-076

June 1, 2021

Background

2

- ❑ Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA) was readmitted to Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Military Airport Program (MAP) in 2018 for a five (5) year period
- ❑ The FAA offered KFHRA a MAP grant in the amount of \$276,620 for the construction and \$500 for advertising, totaling \$277,120, to fund the Rehabilitation of the Airport Parking Lot

Background

3

- ❑ The project includes minor pavement repairs, slurry seal and remarking
- ❑ The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) signed into law on March 11, 2021 increases the federal share to 100 percent
- ❑ No impact to the Airport Operating fund

Alternatives

4

- ☐ Do not accept the grant
- ☐ Accept the grant

Recommendation

5

- City Council accept the Federal Aviation Administration MAP grant in the amount of \$277,120 and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute all grant documents and any and all amendments or actions within the amounts set by federal, state and local law



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-21-077 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Award of Bid-Rehabilitation of Airport Parking Lot
Type: Resolution **Status:** Resolutions
File created: 4/16/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution awarding Bid No. 21-23, Rehabilitation of the Parking Lot at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport, to Viking Construction Inc. in the amount of \$276,620.
Sponsors: Aviation Department
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)

[Bid Tab](#)

[Bid Proposal](#)

[Contract](#)

[FAA General & Special Provisions](#)

[Certificate of Interested Parties](#)

[Presentation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 1, 2021

TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager

FROM: Mike Wilson, Executive Director of Aviation

SUBJECT: Award of Bid No. 21-23 Rehabilitation of the Parking Lot at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

The Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA) staff submitted an application to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for reinstatement into the Military Airport Program (MAP) in 2018. The MAP is a program available to civil airport sponsors of joint-use military airfields or former military airports to assist in the transition of a military airfield to joint-use operations. KFHRA had been a recipient of MAP funds for construction of the terminal building, aircraft aprons, parking lot, and fueling facilities. KFHRA was readmitted into the program in 2018 for a five (5) year period and is qualified to receive MAP funds for eligible projects.

Staff applied for a MAP grant for the rehabilitation of the parking lot at KFHRA. Project consists of rehabilitation of pavement surfaces, slurry seal, and restriping of all markings within the Long- and Short-Term parking lots, entrances and exits, and the exit lane leading to payment plaza at the KFHRA.

The City has been offered a MAP grant through the FAA in the amount of \$277,210 to fund this project, of which \$500 will be allocated for legal advertising and \$276,620 will be allocated for the contract itself. The American Rescue Plan Act signed into law on March 11, 2021, increases the federal share to 100 percent for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants, including MAP grants, planned for fiscal year 2021. Under normal circumstances, AIP grant recipients contribute a matching percentage of the project costs.

On March 31, 2021, bids were opened; three (3) bids were received. The results were as follows:

- ☐ Stripe-It-Up; Base Bid: \$130,300
- ☐ Viking Construction; Base Bid: \$276,620
- ☐ AM Utilities and Construction: \$287,700

After review of the bid packages, Stripe-It-Up did not meet the required material specifications outlined in the bid documents therefore eliminating their bid. Viking Construction submitted the next lowest base bid for the project with a total of \$276,620.

We believe that the bid submitted by Viking Construction represents a good value for the KFHRA, therefore, the staff's recommendation is to award the base bid to Viking Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$276,620.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

Alternatives considered: (1) Do not award the bid, or (2) award the bid.

Which alternative is recommended? Why?

Staff recommends alternative 2. The project is 100% funded by the MAP grant and there is no impact on the Airport operating fund or fund balance.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

Yes

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

This project will be funded by an FAA MAP Grant, if accepted.

What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?

The amount of the expenditures in the current year is \$276,620.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

One-time

Is this expenditure budgeted?

Upon approval of the corresponding budget amendment, funds will be budgeted in account 524-0515-521.69-03.

If not, where will the money come from?

N/A

Is there enough in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

Upon approval of the corresponding budget amendment

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council award a contract with Viking Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$276,620 and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute all necessary agreement documents and any and all change orders within the amounts set by state and local laws.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

Finance
Legal
Purchasing

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Bid Tab

Bid Proposal

Contract

FAA General & Special Provisions

Certificate of Interested Parties

KILLEEN-FORT HOOD REGIONAL AIRPORT
 BID#21-23-REHABILITATE PARKING LOT
 BID TABULATION

	AM Utilities and Construction LLC	Stripe It Up	Viking Construction, Inc.	
Description	Cost	Cost	Cost	Low bid Supplier low bid
Mobilization		\$11,800.00	\$15,000.00	\$11,800.00 Stripe It Up
Labor (Demo and Installation)		\$52,000.00	\$39,375.00	\$39,375.00 Viking Construction, Inc.
Slurry Sealcoat		\$58,500.00	\$192,375.00	\$58,500.00 Stripe It Up
Painting/restriping		\$8,000.00	\$29,870.00	\$8,000.00 Stripe It Up
Other	\$287,700.00	\$0.00		\$0.00 Stripe It Up
Total	\$287,700.00	\$130,300.00	\$276,620.00	\$130,300.00 Stripe It Up-Stripe It Up

Note: AM Utilities and Construction LLC did not provide a price per line, only the total cost of the project in the "other" section.

BID FORM

PROJECT BID 21-23

Contractor:		
Name:	Viking Construction Inc.	
Address:	2592 Shell Rd. Georgetown, Tx. 78628	
Phone:	512-930-5777	
Cost		
	Mobilization	\$15,000.00
	Labor (Demo and Installation)	\$39,375.00
	Slurry Sealcoat	\$192,375.00
	Painting/restriping	\$29,870.00
	Other (please list on separate sheet if needed)	
Total Base Bid		\$276,620.00
Add ALT #1		No bid
Add ALT #2		No bid
Project Summary: Viking Construction will have a subcontractor seal all cracks with a crack seal material. Viking will then do prep work on existing handicap parking symbols and exit signs on the lots. Once all prep work is complete then we will apply the Slurry Seal material per specification. All Slurry Seal will then be rolled with a rubber tire roller and after a 24 hour cure, pavement markings will be applied.		
Estimated Project Timeline: (Procurement, parking lot prep, sealing, painting, etc.) Crack seal and prep pavement markings - 5-31 through Slurry Seal- June 24 6-11. through June 30. Pavement Markings - July 5 through July 16.		

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, _____, by and between **VIKING CONSTRUCTION , Inc.** a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____ hereinafter called the "Contractor", and City of Killeen, hereinafter called the "Owner".

W I T N E S S E T H:

That the Contractor and the Owner for the consideration stated herein mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. Statement of Work. The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, technical personnel, labor, materials, machinery, tools, equipment, incidentals and services, including utility and transportation services and perform and complete all work required for the construction project labeled, "Rehabilitate Parking Lot at Killeen – Fort Hood Regional Airport" in strict accordance with the information stipulated in the contract documents.

ARTICLE 2. The Contract Price. The Owner will pay the Contractor, because of his performance of the Contract, for the total quantities of work performed as stipulated in the Bid Proposal documents.

ARTICLE 3. Contract Time. The Contractor agrees to execute the contract agreement in accordance with the accepted bid within ten (10) calendar days of the dated written "Notice of Award". After receiving the Notice to Proceed the contractor shall complete the work within the time limits stated in the contract documents. The Contractor shall refer to the construction safety and phasing plans for time allotted for construction of each phase. If the Contractor shall fail to complete the work within the time specified, he and his Surety shall be liable for payment to the Owner, as liquidated damages ascertained and agreed, and not in the nature of a penalty, the amount specified in GENERAL PROVISIONS of these Contract Documents for each day of delay. To the extent sufficient in amount, liquidated damages shall be deducted from the payments to be made under this Contract.

ARTICLE 4. Contract. The executed Contract Documents shall consist of the following:

- a. Executed Contract
- b. Addenda (if any)
- c. Advertisement for Bids
- d. Invitation to Bid package (21-23)
 - i. Instructions to Bidders
 - ii. Payment Bond
 - iii. Performance Bond
 - iv. City of Killeen Terms and Conditions
 - v. Project Specifications
 - vi. Completed Bid Form and Signed Addendum Forms
 - vii. 1295 Form
 - viii. Buy American Certification Form
- e. General Provisions- FAA
- f. Special Provisions- FAA
- g. Certificates of Insurance and Insurance Policies

This Contract together with other Documents enumerated in this Article 4, which said other Documents are as fully a part of the Contract Documents as if hereto attached or herein repeated, form the Contract between

the parties hereto. In the event that any provisions in any component part of this Contract conflicts with any provision of any other component part, the conflict shall be resolved by the Engineer whose decision shall be final. If responses to Requests for Information (RFIs) during the project performance are in conflict with the provisions of this contract, it is the contractor's responsibility to notify the engineer that the response conflicts with the contract.

ARTICLE 5. Surety. The Surety on the Performance and Payment Bonds shall be a surety company of financial resources satisfactory to the Owner, authorized to do business in the State of the Project, and shall comply with applicable state laws.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Contract to be executed in four (4) counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original on the day and year first written.

ATTEST: ALight Viking Construction Inc.
(Contractor)
By Adek Wright

Title: Controller

2592 Shell Rd
(Street)

Georgetown, TX 78628
(City)

City Of Killeen
(Owner)

ATTEST: _____ By Kent Cagle mzw hcc

Title: City Manager

(Print the names underneath all signatures)

END OF SECTION



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

4/19/2021

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION** IS **WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Edgewood Partners Insurance Center EPIC Brokers 2700 Post Oak Boulevard, 25th Floor Houston, TX 77056	CONTACT NAME: Michelle Roman PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 832-476-0453 E-MAIL ADDRESS: michelle.roman@epicbrokers.com	FAX (A/C, No):
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
INSURED Viking Construction, Inc. 2592 Shell Road Georgetown TX 78628	INSURER A: Zurich American Insurance Company	
	INSURER B: Travelers Property Casualty Co of Amer	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
INSURER F:		NAIC # 16535 25674

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 61273648

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractors Prof. Liab. End. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited Worksite Pollution GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER:			GL0437877411	3/1/2021	3/1/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BAP437877311	3/1/2021	3/1/2022	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$10,000			ZUP-16P02018	3/1/2021	3/1/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE \$5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$5,000,000 \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	WC437877511	3/1/2021	3/1/2022	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: Rehabilitate Parking Lots at KFHA

See Remarks

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

Patrick Hoppaugh and Garver LLC
 Killeen-Ft. Hood Regional Airport
 8101 S. Clear Creek Road, Box C.
 Killeen TX 76549

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

KJ Wagner

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD



ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page ____ of ____

AGENCY Edgewood Partners Insurance Center		NAMED INSURED Viking Construction, Inc. 2592 Shell Road Georgetown TX 78628
POLICY NUMBER		
CARRIER	NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability (03/16)

HOLDER: Patrick Hoppage and Garver LLC Killeen-Ft. Hood Regional Airport

ADDRESS: 8101 S. Clear Creek Road, Box C. Killeen TX 76549

Professional Liability carve-back for construction work per attached form CG2280 0413.

The General Liability and Automobile Liability policies include automatic additional insured endorsements providing such status to any third party when required by written contract. The General Liability additional insured endorsement includes ongoing and completed operations and provides primary and noncontributory coverage to the additional insured if also required by written contract. The General Liability policy includes Contractual Liability coverage per policy terms and conditions. All policies include Blanket Waiver of Subrogation in favor of certificate holder when required by written contract. The Workers' Compensation policy includes Blanket Alternate Employer endorsement when required by written contract, USL&H, All States Coverage, and Stop Gap Liability Coverage for monopolistic States. Umbrella Liability policy is follow form. 30 day notice of cancellation except 10 days for non-payment of premium included.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**LESSOR – ADDITIONAL INSURED AND LOSS PAYEE**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

Named Insured:**Endorsement Effective Date:****SCHEDULE**

Insurance Company: ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY	
Policy Number: BAP 4378773-11	Effective Date: 03-01-2021
Expiration Date: 03-01-2021	
Named Insured: VIKING CONSTRUCTION, INC.	
Address: 2592 SHELL RD GEORGETOWN TX 78628-	
Additional Insured (Lessor): ALL LESSORS Address: 2592 SHELL RD GEORGETOWN, TX USA 78628	
Designation Or Description Of "Leased Autos":	ALL LEASED AUTOS

Coverages	Limit Of Insurance
Covered Autos Liability	\$ 1,000,000 Each "Accident"
Comprehensive	Actual Cash Value Or Cost Of Repair Whichever Is Less, Minus SEE ENDT Deductible For Each Covered "Leased Auto"
Collision	Actual Cash Value Or Cost Of Repair Whichever Is Less, Minus SEE ENDT Deductible For Each Covered "Leased Auto"
Specified Causes Of Loss	Actual Cash Value Or Cost Of Repair Whichever Is Less, Minus Deductible For Each Covered "Leased Auto"
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. Coverage

- Any "leased auto" designated or described in the Schedule will be considered a covered "auto" you own and not a covered "auto" you hire or borrow.
- For a "leased auto" designated or described in the Schedule, the **Who Is An Insured** provision under **Covered Autos Liability Coverage** is changed to include as an "insured" the lessor named in the Schedule. However, the lessor is an "insured" only for "bodily injury" or "property damage" resulting from the acts or omissions by:
 - You;
 - Any of your "employees" or agents; or
 - Any person, except the lessor or any "employee" or agent of the lessor, operating a "leased auto" with the permission of any of the above.
- The coverages provided under this endorsement apply to any "leased auto" described in the Schedule until the expiration date shown in the Schedule, or when the lessor or his or her agent takes possession of the "leased auto", whichever occurs first.

B. Loss Payable Clause

- We will pay, as interest may appear, you and the lessor named in this endorsement for "loss" to a "leased auto".

- The insurance covers the interest of the lessor unless the "loss" results from fraudulent acts or omissions on your part.
- If we make any payment to the lessor, we will obtain his or her rights against any other party.

C. Cancellation

- If we cancel the policy, we will mail notice to the lessor in accordance with the Cancellation Common Policy Condition.
- If you cancel the policy, we will mail notice to the lessor.
- Cancellation ends this agreement.

- The lessor is not liable for payment of your premiums.

E. Additional Definition

As used in this endorsement:

"Leased auto" means an "auto" leased or rented to you, including any substitute, replacement or extra "auto" needed to meet seasonal or other needs, under a leasing or rental agreement that requires you to provide direct primary insurance for the lessor.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

Named Insured: VIKING CONSTRUCTION, INC.

Endorsement Effective Date:

SCHEDULE

Name(s) Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):

ALL PERSONS AND/OR ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT WITH THE INSURED, EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE ACCIDENT OR LOSS, THAT WAIVER OF SUBROGATION BE PROVIDED UNDER THIS POLICY

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** condition does not apply to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only to the extent that subrogation is waived prior to the "accident" or the "loss" under a contract with that person or organization.

Coverage Extension Endorsement



Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer No.	Add'l. Prem	Return Prem.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

Business Auto Coverage Form
Motor Carrier Coverage Form

A. Amended Who Is An Insured

1. The following is added to the **Who Is An Insured** Provision in **Section II – Covered Autos Liability Coverage**:

The following are also "insureds":

- a. Any "employee" of yours is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow for acts performed within the scope of employment by you. Any "employee" of yours is also an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or agreement in an "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.
- b. Anyone volunteering services to you is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow to transport your clients or other persons in activities necessary to your business.
- c. Anyone else who furnishes an "auto" referenced in Paragraphs **A.1.a.** and **A.1.b.** in this endorsement.
- d. Where and to the extent permitted by law, any person(s) or organization(s) where required by written contract or written agreement with you executed prior to any "accident", including those person(s) or organization(s) directing your work pursuant to such written contract or written agreement with you, provided the "accident" arises out of operations governed by such contract or agreement and only up to the limits required in the written contract or written agreement, or the Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations, whichever is less.

2. The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition in the Business Auto Coverage Form and the **Other Insurance – Primary and Excess Insurance Provisions Condition** in the Motor Carrier Coverage Form:

Coverage for any person(s) or organization(s), where required by written contract or written agreement with you executed prior to any "accident", will apply on a primary and non-contributory basis and any insurance maintained by the additional "insured" will apply on an excess basis. However, in no event will this coverage extend beyond the terms and conditions of the Coverage Form.

B. Amendment – Supplementary Payments

Paragraphs **a.(2)** and **a.(4)** of the **Coverage Extensions** Provision in **Section II – Covered Autos Liability Coverage** are replaced by the following:

- (2) Up to \$5,000 for the cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic law violations) required because of an "accident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.
- (4) All reasonable expenses incurred by the "insured" at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to \$500 a day because of time off from work.

C. Fellow Employee Coverage

The **Fellow Employee** Exclusion contained in **Section II – Covered Autos Liability Coverage** does not apply.

D. Driver Safety Program Liability and Physical Damage Coverage

1. The following is added to the **Racing** Exclusion in **Section II – Covered Autos Liability Coverage**:

This exclusion does not apply to covered "autos" participating in a driver safety program event, such as, but not limited to, auto or truck rodeos and other auto or truck agility demonstrations.

2. The following is added to Paragraph **2.** in the **Exclusions** of **Section III – Physical Damage Coverage** of the Business Auto Coverage Form and Paragraph **2.b.** in the **Exclusions** of **Section IV – Physical Damage Coverage** of the Motor Carrier Coverage Form:

This exclusion does not apply to covered "autos" participating in a driver safety program event, such as, but not limited to, auto or truck rodeos and other auto or truck agility demonstrations.

E. Lease or Loan Gap Coverage

The following is added to the **Coverage** Provision of the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section:

Lease Or Loan Gap Coverage

In the event of a total "loss" to a covered "auto", we will pay any unpaid amount due on the lease or loan for a covered "auto", less:

- a. Any amount paid under the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section of the Coverage Form; and
- b. Any:
 - (1) Overdue lease or loan payments at the time of the "loss";
 - (2) Financial penalties imposed under a lease for excessive use, abnormal wear and tear or high mileage;
 - (3) Security deposits not returned by the lessor;
 - (4) Costs for extended warranties, credit life insurance, health, accident or disability insurance purchased with the loan or lease; and
 - (5) Carry-over balances from previous leases or loans.

F. Towing and Labor

Paragraph **A.2.** of the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section is replaced by the following:

We will pay up to \$75 for towing and labor costs incurred each time a covered "auto" of the private passenger type is disabled. However, the labor must be performed at the place of disablement.

G. Extended Glass Coverage

The following is added to Paragraph **A.3.a.** of the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section:

If glass must be replaced, the deductible shown in the Declarations will apply. However, if glass can be repaired and is actually repaired rather than replaced, the deductible will be waived. You have the option of having the glass repaired rather than replaced.

H. Hired Auto Physical Damage – Increased Loss of Use Expenses

The **Coverage Extension** for **Loss Of Use Expenses** in the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section is replaced by the following:

Loss Of Use Expenses

For Hired Auto Physical Damage, we will pay expenses for which an "insured" becomes legally responsible to pay for loss of use of a vehicle rented or hired without a driver under a written rental contract or written rental agreement. We will pay for loss of use expenses if caused by:

- (1) Other than collision only if the Declarations indicate that Comprehensive Coverage is provided for any covered "auto";
 - (2) Specified Causes Of Loss only if the Declarations indicate that Specified Causes Of Loss Coverage is provided for any covered "auto"; or
 - (3) Collision only if the Declarations indicate that Collision Coverage is provided for any covered "auto".
- However, the most we will pay for any expenses for loss of use is \$100 per day, to a maximum of \$3000.

I. Personal Effects Coverage

The following is added to the **Coverage** Provision of the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section:

Personal Effects Coverage

- a. We will pay up to \$750 for "loss" to personal effects which are:
 - (1) Personal property owned by an "insured"; and
 - (2) In or on a covered "auto".
- b. Subject to Paragraph **a.** above, the amount to be paid for "loss" to personal effects will be based on the lesser of:
 - (1) The reasonable cost to replace; or
 - (2) The actual cash value.
- c. The coverage provided in Paragraphs **a.** and **b.** above, only applies in the event of a total theft of a covered "auto". No deductible applies to this coverage. However, we will not pay for "loss" to personal effects of any of the following:
 - (1) Accounts, bills, currency, deeds, evidence of debt, money, notes, securities, or commercial paper or other documents of value.
 - (2) Bullion, gold, silver, platinum, or other precious alloys or metals; furs or fur garments; jewelry, watches, precious or semi-precious stones.
 - (3) Paintings, statuary and other works of art.
 - (4) Contraband or property in the course of illegal transportation or trade.
 - (5) Tapes, records, discs or other similar devices used with audio, visual or data electronic equipment.

Any coverage provided by this Provision is excess over any other insurance coverage available for the same "loss".

J. Tapes, Records and Discs Coverage

- 1. The Exclusion in Paragraph **B.4.a.** of **Section III – Physical Damage Coverage** in the Business Auto Coverage Form and the Exclusion in Paragraph **B.2.c.** of **Section IV – Physical Damage Coverage** in the Motor Carrier Coverage Form does not apply.
- 2. The following is added to Paragraph **1.a. Comprehensive Coverage** under the **Coverage** Provision of the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section:

We will pay for "loss" to tapes, records, discs or other similar devices used with audio, visual or data electronic equipment. We will pay only if the tapes, records, discs or other similar audio, visual or data electronic devices:

 - (a) Are the property of an "insured"; and
 - (b) Are in a covered "auto" at the time of "loss".

The most we will pay for such "loss" to tapes, records, discs or other similar devices is \$500. The **Physical Damage Coverage Deductible** Provision does not apply to such "loss".

K. Airbag Coverage

The Exclusion in Paragraph **B.3.a.** of **Section III – Physical Damage Coverage** in the Business Auto Coverage Form and the Exclusion in Paragraph **B.4.a.** of **Section IV – Physical Damage Coverage** in the Motor Carrier Coverage Form does not apply to the accidental discharge of an airbag.

L. Two or More Deductibles

The following is added to the **Deductible** Provision of the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section:

If an accident is covered both by this policy or Coverage Form and by another policy or Coverage Form issued to you by us, the following applies for each covered "auto" on a per vehicle basis:

1. If the deductible on this policy or Coverage Form is the smaller (or smallest) deductible, it will be waived; or
2. If the deductible on this policy or Coverage Form is not the smaller (or smallest) deductible, it will be reduced by the amount of the smaller (or smallest) deductible.

M. Physical Damage – Comprehensive Coverage – Deductible

The following is added to the **Deductible** Provision of the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section:

Regardless of the number of covered "autos" damaged or stolen, the maximum deductible that will be applied to Comprehensive Coverage for all "loss" from any one cause is \$5,000 or the deductible shown in the Declarations, whichever is greater.

N. Temporary Substitute Autos – Physical Damage

1. The following is added to **Section I – Covered Autos**:

Temporary Substitute Autos – Physical Damage

If Physical Damage Coverage is provided by this Coverage Form on your owned covered "autos", the following types of vehicles are also covered "autos" for Physical Damage Coverage:

Any "auto" you do not own when used with the permission of its owner as a temporary substitute for a covered "auto" you do own but is out of service because of its:

1. Breakdown;
 2. Repair;
 3. Servicing;
 4. "Loss"; or
 5. Destruction.
2. The following is added to the Paragraph **A. Coverage** Provision of the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section:

Temporary Substitute Autos – Physical Damage

We will pay the owner for "loss" to the temporary substitute "auto" unless the "loss" results from fraudulent acts or omissions on your part. If we make any payment to the owner, we will obtain the owner's rights against any other party.

The deductible for the temporary substitute "auto" will be the same as the deductible for the covered "auto" it replaces.

O. Amended Duties In The Event Of Accident, Claim, Suit Or Loss

Paragraph **a.** of the **Duties In The Event Of Accident, Claim, Suit Or Loss** Condition is replaced by the following:

- a. In the event of "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss", you must give us or our authorized representative prompt notice of the "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss". However, these duties only apply when the "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss" is known to you (if you are an individual), a partner (if you are a partnership), a member (if you are a limited liability company) or an executive officer or insurance manager (if you are a corporation). The failure of any

agent, servant or employee of the "insured" to notify us of any "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss" shall not invalidate the insurance afforded by this policy.

Include, as soon as practicable:

- (1) How, when and where the "accident" or "loss" occurred and if a claim is made or "suit" is brought, written notice of the claim or "suit" including, but not limited to, the date and details of such claim or "suit";
- (2) The "insured's" name and address; and
- (3) To the extent possible, the names and addresses of any injured persons and witnesses.

If you report an "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss" to another insurer when you should have reported to us, your failure to report to us will not be seen as a violation of these amended duties provided you give us notice as soon as practicable after the fact of the delay becomes known to you.

P. Waiver of Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us

The following is added to the **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** Condition:

This Condition does not apply to the extent required of you by a written contract, executed prior to any "accident" or "loss", provided that the "accident" or "loss" arises out of operations contemplated by such contract. This waiver only applies to the person or organization designated in the contract.

Q. Employee Hired Autos – Physical Damage

Paragraph **b.** of the **Other Insurance** Condition in the Business Auto Coverage Form and Paragraph **f.** of the **Other Insurance – Primary and Excess Insurance Provisions** Condition in the Motor Carrier Coverage Form are replaced by the following:

For Hired Auto Physical Damage Coverage, the following are deemed to be covered "autos" you own:

- (1) Any covered "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow; and
- (2) Any covered "auto" hired or rented under a written contract or written agreement entered into by an "employee" or elected or appointed official with your permission while being operated within the course and scope of that "employee's" employment by you or that elected or appointed official's duties as respect their obligations to you.

However, any "auto" that is leased, hired, rented or borrowed with a driver is not a covered "auto".

R. Unintentional Failure to Disclose Hazards

The following is added to the **Concealment, Misrepresentation Or Fraud** Condition:

However, we will not deny coverage under this Coverage Form if you unintentionally:

- (1) Fail to disclose any hazards existing at the inception date of this Coverage Form; or
- (2) Make an error, omission, improper description of "autos" or other misstatement of information.

You must notify us as soon as possible after the discovery of any hazards or any other information that was not provided to us prior to the acceptance of this policy.

S. Hired Auto – World Wide Coverage

Paragraph **7a.(5)** of the **Policy Period, Coverage Territory** Condition is replaced by the following:

- (5) Anywhere in the world if a covered "auto" is leased, hired, rented or borrowed for a period of 60 days or less,

T. Bodily Injury Redefined

The definition of "bodily injury" in the **Definitions** Section is replaced by the following:

"Bodily injury" means bodily injury, sickness or disease, sustained by a person including death or mental anguish, resulting from any of these at any time. Mental anguish means any type of mental or emotional illness or disease.

U. Expected Or Intended Injury

The **Expected Or Intended Injury** Exclusion in Paragraph **B. Exclusions** under **Section II – Covered Auto Liability Coverage** is replaced by the following:

Expected Or Intended Injury

"Bodily injury" or "property damage" expected or intended from the standpoint of the "insured". This exclusion does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" resulting from the use of reasonable force to protect persons or property.

V. Physical Damage – Additional Temporary Transportation Expense Coverage

Paragraph **A.4.a.** of **Section III – Physical Damage Coverage** is replaced by the following:

4. Coverage Extensions

a. Transportation Expenses

We will pay up to \$50 per day to a maximum of \$1,000 for temporary transportation expense incurred by you because of the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger type. We will pay only for those covered "autos" for which you carry either Comprehensive or Specified Causes of Loss Coverage. We will pay for temporary transportation expenses incurred during the period beginning 48 hours after the theft and ending, regardless of the policy's expiration, when the covered "auto" is returned to use or we pay for its "loss".

W. Replacement of a Private Passenger Auto with a Hybrid or Alternative Fuel Source Auto

The following is added to Paragraph **A. Coverage** of the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section:

In the event of a total "loss" to a covered "auto" of the private passenger type that is replaced with a hybrid "auto" or "auto" powered by an alternative fuel source of the private passenger type, we will pay an additional 10% of the cost of the replacement "auto", excluding tax, title, license, other fees and any aftermarket vehicle upgrades, up to a maximum of \$2500. The covered "auto" must be replaced by a hybrid "auto" or an "auto" powered by an alternative fuel source within 60 calendar days of the payment of the "loss" and evidenced by a bill of sale or new vehicle lease agreement.

To qualify as a hybrid "auto", the "auto" must be powered by a conventional gasoline engine and another source of propulsion power. The other source of propulsion power must be electric, hydrogen, propane, solar or natural gas, either compressed or liquefied. To qualify as an "auto" powered by an alternative fuel source, the "auto" must be powered by a source of propulsion power other than a conventional gasoline engine. An "auto" solely propelled by biofuel, gasoline or diesel fuel or any blend thereof is not an "auto" powered by an alternative fuel source.

X. Return of Stolen Automobile

The following is added to the **Coverage Extension** Provision of the **Physical Damage Coverage** Section:

If a covered "auto" is stolen and recovered, we will pay the cost of transport to return the "auto" to you. We will pay only for those covered "autos" for which you carry either Comprehensive or Specified Causes of Loss Coverage.

All other terms, conditions, provisions and exclusions of this policy remain the same.

This endorsement changes the policy. Please read it carefully.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided by the following:

BOILER AND MACHINERY COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL CRIME COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL INLAND MARINE COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL PROPERTY COVERAGE FORM
FARM COVERAGE FORM
GARAGE COVERAGE FORM
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM
POLLUTION LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
TRUCKERS COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Number of Days' Notice: 60

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this Schedule will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

For any statutorily permitted reason other than nonpayment of premium, the number of days required for notice of cancellation, as provided in paragraph 2, of either the CANCELLATION Common Policy Condition or as amended by an applicable state cancellation endorsement, is increased to the number of days shown in the Schedule above.

This endorsement changes the policy. Please read it carefully.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided by the following:

BOILER AND MACHINERY COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL CRIME COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL INLAND MARINE COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL PROPERTY COVERAGE FORM
FARM COVERAGE FORM
GARAGE COVERAGE FORM
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM
POLLUTION LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
TRUCKERS COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Number of Days' Notice: 60

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this Schedule will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

For any statutorily permitted reason other than nonpayment of premium, the number of days required for notice of cancellation, as provided in paragraph 2, of either the CANCELLATION Common Policy Condition or as amended by an applicable state cancellation endorsement, is increased to the number of days shown in the Schedule above.

Additional Insured – Automatic – Owners, Lessees Or Contractors

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

Policy No. GLO 4378774-11

Effective Date: 03/01/2021

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

Commercial General Liability Coverage Part

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization whom you are required to add as an additional insured under a written contract or written agreement executed by you, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" and subject to the following:

1. If such written contract or written agreement specifically requires that you provide that the person or organization be named as an additional insured under one or both of the following endorsements:

a. The Insurance Services Office (ISO) ISO CG 20 10 (10/01 edition); or

b. The ISO CG 20 37 (10/01 edition),

such person or organization is then an additional insured with respect to such endorsement(s), but only to the extent that "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arises out of:

(1) Your ongoing operations, with respect to Paragraph 1.a. above; or

(2) "Your work", with respect to Paragraph 1.b. above,

which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

However, solely with respect to this Paragraph 1., insurance afforded to such additional insured:

(a) Only applies if the "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" offense occurs during the policy period and subsequent to your execution of the written contract or written agreement; and

(b) Does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included within the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the written contract or written agreement specifically requires that you provide such coverage to such additional insured.

2. If such written contract or written agreement specifically requires that you provide that the person or organization be named as an additional insured under one or both of the following endorsements:

a. The Insurance Services Office (ISO) ISO CG 20 10 (07/04 edition); or

b. The ISO CG 20 37 (07/04 edition),

such person or organization is then an additional insured with respect to such endorsement(s), but only to the extent that "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" is caused, in whole or in part, by:

(1) Your acts or omissions; or

(2) The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf,

in the performance of:

- (a)** Your ongoing operations, with respect to Paragraph **2.a.** above; or
- (b)** "Your work" and included in the "products-completed operations hazard", with respect to Paragraph **2.b.** above,

which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

However, solely with respect to this Paragraph **2.**, insurance afforded to such additional insured:

- (i)** Only applies if the "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" offense occurs during the policy period and subsequent to your execution of the written contract or written agreement; and
 - (ii)** Does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included within the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the written contract or written agreement specifically requires that you provide such coverage to such additional insured.
- 3.** If neither Paragraph **1.** nor Paragraph **2.** above apply and such written contract or written agreement requires that you provide that the person or organization be named as an additional insured:

- a.** Under the ISO CG 20 10 (04/13 edition, any subsequent edition or if no edition date is specified); or
- b.** With respect to ongoing operations (if no form is specified),

such person or organization is then an additional insured only to the extent that "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" is caused, in whole or in part by:

- (1)** Your acts or omissions; or
- (2)** The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf,

in the performance of your ongoing operations, which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

However, solely with respect to this Paragraph **3.**, insurance afforded to such additional insured:

- (a)** Only applies to the extent permitted by law;
 - (b)** Will not be broader than that which you are required by the written contract or written agreement to provide for such additional insured; and
 - (c)** Only applies if the "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" offense occurs during the policy period and subsequent to your execution of the written contract or written agreement.
- 4.** If neither Paragraph **1.** nor Paragraph **2.** above apply and such written contract or written agreement requires that you provide that the person or organization be named as an additional insured:

- a.** Under the ISO CG 20 37 (04/13 edition, any subsequent edition or if no edition date is specified); or
- b.** With respect to the "products-completed operations hazard" (if no form is specified),

such person or organization is then an additional insured only to the extent that "bodily injury" or "property damage" is caused, in whole or in part by "your work" and included in the "products-completed operations hazard", which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

However, solely with respect to this Paragraph **4.**, insurance afforded to such additional insured:

- (1)** Only applies to the extent permitted by law;
- (2)** Will not be broader than that which you are required by the written contract or written agreement to provide for such additional insured;
- (3)** Only applies if the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs during the policy period and subsequent to your execution of the written contract or written agreement; and
- (4)** Does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included within the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the written contract or written agreement specifically requires that you provide such coverage to such additional insured.

- B.** Solely with respect to the insurance afforded to any additional insured referenced in Section **A.** of this endorsement, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services including:

1. The preparing, approving or failing to prepare or approve maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or
2. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

- C.** Solely with respect to the coverage provided by this endorsement, the following is added to Paragraph **2. Duties In The Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim Or Suit** of Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

The additional insured must see to it that:

- (1) We are notified as soon as practicable of an "occurrence" or offense that may result in a claim;
- (2) We receive written notice of a claim or "suit" as soon as practicable; and
- (3) A request for defense and indemnity of the claim or "suit" will promptly be brought against any policy issued by another insurer under which the additional insured may be an insured in any capacity. This provision does not apply to insurance on which the additional insured is a Named Insured if the written contract or written agreement requires that this coverage be primary and non-contributory.

- D.** Solely with respect to the coverage provided by this endorsement:

1. The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition of Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

Primary and Noncontributory insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured provided that:

- a. The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and
- b. You are required by written contract or written agreement that this insurance be primary and not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

2. The following paragraph is added to Paragraph **4.b.** of the **Other Insurance** Condition under Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

This insurance is excess over:

Any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, available to an additional insured, in which the additional insured on our policy is also covered as an additional insured on another policy providing coverage for the same "occurrence", offense, claim or "suit". This provision does not apply to any policy in which the additional insured is a Named Insured on such other policy and where our policy is required by a written contract or written agreement to provide coverage to the additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.

- E.** This endorsement does not apply to an additional insured which has been added to this Coverage Part by an endorsement showing the additional insured in a Schedule of additional insureds, and which endorsement applies specifically to that identified additional insured.

- F.** Solely with respect to the insurance afforded to an additional insured under Paragraph **A.3.** or Paragraph **A.4.** of this endorsement, the following is added to Section **III – Limits Of Insurance**:

Additional Insured – Automatic – Owners, Lessees Or Contractors Limit

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the written contract or written agreement referenced in Section **A.** of this endorsement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations,
whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

All other terms, conditions, provisions and exclusions of this policy remain the same.

Other Insurance Amendment – Primary And Non-Contributory



Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer No.	Add'l. Prem	Return Prem.
GLO 4378774-11	03/01/2021	03/01/2022		36349000	INCL	

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

Named Insured:

Address (including ZIP Code):

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

Commercial General Liability Coverage Part

1. The following paragraph is added to the Other Insurance Condition of Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

This insurance is primary insurance to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under this policy provided that:

- a. The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and
- b. You are required by a written contract or written agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any any other insurance available to the additional insured.

2. The following paragraph is added to Paragraph **4.b.** of the Other Insurance Condition of Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

This insurance is excess over:

Any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, available to an additional insured, in which the additional insured on our policy is also covered as an additional insured on another policy providing coverage for the same "occurrence", offense, claim or "suit". This provision does not apply to any policy in which the additional insured is a Named Insured on such other policy and where our policy is required by written contract or written agreement to provide coverage to the additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.

All other terms and conditions of this policy remain unchanged.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS OR SURVEYORS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured any architect, engineer, or surveyor engaged by you but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions or the acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf:

1. In connection with your premises; or
2. In the performance of your ongoing operations.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of or the failure to render any professional services by or for you, including:

1. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or

2. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional services by or for you.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – MANAGERS OR LESSORS OF PREMISES

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Designation Of Premises (Part Leased To You):

ONLY THOSE PREMISES WHERE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS, EXCEPT WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW

Name of Person(s) Or Organization(s) (Additional Insured):

ONLY THOSE PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS, WHERE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS, EXCEPT WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW

Additional Premium: **INCL.**

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of that part of the premises leased to you and shown in the Schedule and subject to the following additional exclusions:

This insurance does not apply to:

1. Any "occurrence" which takes place after you cease to be a tenant in that premises.
2. Structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to Section III – Limits Of Insurance:

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – LESSOR OF LEASED EQUIPMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):

ONLY THOSE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, EXECUTED PRIOR
TO LOSS, EXCEPT WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by your maintenance, operation or use of equipment leased to you by such person(s) or organization(s).

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, this insurance does not apply to any "occurrence" which takes place after the equipment lease expires.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
 2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;
- whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS OR SURVEYORS NOT ENGAGED BY THE NAMED INSURED

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Engineers, Architects Or Surveyors Not Engaged By The Named Insured:

ONLY THOSE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT, EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS, EXCEPT WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the architects, engineers or surveyors shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf.

Such architects, engineers or surveyors, while not engaged by you, are contractually required to be added as an additional insured to your policy.

However, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

1. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of or the failure to render any professional services, including:

1. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications; or
2. Supervisory, inspection or engineering services.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional services.

- C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION PROJECT(S) GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Designated Construction Project(s):

A GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES TO EACH CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE THE NAMED INSURED IS PERFORMING OPERATIONS, HOWEVER, A GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT DOES NOT APPLY TO ANY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT WHERE THE NAMED INSURED IS PERFORMING OPERATIONS THAT ARE INSURED UNDER A WRAP UP OR ANY OTHER CONSOLIDATED OR SIMILAR INSURANCE PROGRAM.

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

- A.** For all sums which the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages caused by "occurrences" under Section I – Coverage **A**, and for all medical expenses caused by accidents under Section I – Coverage **C**, which can be attributed only to ongoing operations at a single designated construction project shown in the Schedule above:
 1. A separate Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit applies to each designated construction project, and that limit is equal to the amount of the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations.
 2. The Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit is the most we will pay for the sum of all damages under Coverage **A**, except damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard", and for medical expenses under Coverage **C** regardless of the number of:
 - a. Insureds;
 - b. Claims made or "suits" brought; or
 - c. Persons or organizations making claims or bringing "suits".
 3. Any payments made under Coverage **A** for damages or under Coverage **C** for medical expenses shall reduce the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit for that designated construction project. Such payments shall not reduce the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations nor shall they reduce any other Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit for any other designated construction project shown in the Schedule above.
 4. The limits shown in the Declarations for Each Occurrence, Damage To Premises Rented To You and Medical Expense continue to apply. However, instead of being subject to the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations, such limits will be subject to the applicable Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit.

- B.** For all sums which the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages caused by "occurrences" under Section **I** – Coverage **A**, and for all medical expenses caused by accidents under Section **I** – Coverage **C**, which cannot be attributed only to ongoing operations at a single designated construction project shown in the Schedule above:
1. Any payments made under Coverage **A** for damages or under Coverage **C** for medical expenses shall reduce the amount available under the General Aggregate Limit or the Products-completed Operations Aggregate Limit, whichever is applicable; and
 2. Such payments shall not reduce any Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit.
- C.** When coverage for liability arising out of the "products-completed operations hazard" is provided, any payments for damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard" will reduce the Products-completed Operations Aggregate Limit, and not reduce the General Aggregate Limit nor the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit.
- D.** If the applicable designated construction project has been abandoned, delayed, or abandoned and then restarted, or if the authorized contracting parties deviate from plans, blueprints, designs, specifications or timetables, the project will still be deemed to be the same construction project.
- E.** The provisions of Section **III** – Limits Of Insurance not otherwise modified by this endorsement shall continue to apply as stipulated.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

DESIGNATED LOCATION(S) GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Designated Location(s):

EACH LOCATION, OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, OCCUPIED BY THE NAMED INSURED

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

- A.** For all sums which the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages caused by "occurrences" under Section **I** – Coverage **A**, and for all medical expenses caused by accidents under Section **I** – Coverage **C**, which can be attributed only to operations at a single designated "location" shown in the Schedule above:
- 1.** A separate Designated Location General Aggregate Limit applies to each designated "location", and that limit is equal to the amount of the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations.
 - 2.** The Designated Location General Aggregate Limit is the most we will pay for the sum of all damages under Coverage **A**, except damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard", and for medical expenses under Coverage **C** regardless of the number of:
 - a.** Insureds;
 - b.** Claims made or "suits" brought; or
 - c.** Persons or organizations making claims or bringing "suits".
 - 3.** Any payments made under Coverage **A** for damages or under Coverage **C** for medical expenses shall reduce the Designated Location General Aggregate Limit for that designated "location". Such payments shall not reduce the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations nor shall they reduce any other Designated Location General Aggregate Limit for any other designated "location" shown in the Schedule above.
 - 4.** The limits shown in the Declarations for Each Occurrence, Damage To Premises Rented To You and Medical Expense continue to apply. However, instead of being subject to the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations, such limits will be subject to the applicable Designated Location General Aggregate Limit.

ALTERNATE EMPLOYER ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only with respect to bodily injury to your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer in the state named in Item 2 of the Schedule. Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) and Part Two (Employers Liability Insurance) will apply as though the alternate employer is insured. If an entry is shown in Item 3 of the Schedule the insurance afforded by this endorsement applies only to work you perform under the contract or at the project named in the Schedule.

Under Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) we will reimburse the alternate employer for the benefits required by the workers compensation law if we are not permitted to pay the benefits directly to the persons entitled to them.

The insurance afforded by this endorsement is not intended to satisfy the alternate employer's duty to secure its obligations under the workers compensation law. We will not file evidence of this insurance on behalf of the alternate employer with any government agency.

We will not ask any other insurer of the alternate employer to share with us a loss covered by this endorsement.

Premium will be charged for your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer.

The policy may be canceled according to its terms without sending notice to the alternate employer.

Part Four (Your Duties If Injury Occurs) applies to you and the alternate employer. The alternate employer will recognize our right to defend under Parts One and Two and our right to inspect under Part Six.

Schedule**1. Alternate Employer**

ANY ORGANIZATION TO WHOM OR TO WHICH YOU ARE REQUIRED TO ADD AS AN ALTERNATE EMPLOYER IN A WRITTEN CONTRACT OR WRITTEN AGREEMENT EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS, EXCEPT WHERE SUCH CONTRACT OR AGREEMENTS IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.

Address

2. State of Special or Temporary Employment

WA

3. Contract or Project

ALL CONTRACTS OR PROJECTS

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

ALL PERSONS AND/OR ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT WITH THE INSURED, EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE ACCIDENT OR LOSS, THAT WAIVER OF SUBROGATION BE PROVIDED UNDER THIS POLICY FOR WORK PERFORMED BY YOU FOR THAT PERSON AND/OR ORGANIZATION

TEXAS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in Item 3.A. of the Information Page.

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule, but this waiver applies only with respect to bodily injury arising out of the operations described in the Schedule where you are required by a written contract to obtain this waiver from us.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

The premium for this endorsement is shown in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. ☐ Specific Waiver

Name of person or organization

☒ Blanket Waiver

Any person or organization for whom the Named Insured has agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver.

2. Operations:

ALL TEXAS OPERATIONS

3. Premium:

The premium charge for this endorsement shall be 0% percent of the premium developed on payroll in connection with work performed for the above person(s) or organization(s) arising out of the operations described.

4. Advance Premium: INCLUDED

ALTERNATE EMPLOYER ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only with respect to bodily injury to your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer in the state named in the schedule. Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) and Part Two (Employers Liability Insurance) will apply as though the alternate employer is insured.

Under Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) we will reimburse the alternate employer for the benefits required by the workers compensation law if we are not permitted to pay the benefits directly to the persons entitled to them.

The insurance afforded by this endorsement is not intended to satisfy the alternate employer's duty to secure its obligations under the workers compensation law. We will not file evidence of this insurance on behalf of the alternate employer with any government agency.

We will not ask any other insurer of the alternate employer to share with us a loss covered by this endorsement.

Premium will be charged for your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer.

The policy may be canceled according to its terms without sending notice to the alternate employer.

Part Four (Your Duties If Injury Occurs) applies to you and the alternate employer. The alternate employer will recognize our right to defend under Parts One and Two and our right to inspect under Part Six.

Schedule

1. Alternate Employer

ANY ORGANIZATION TO WHOM OR TO WHICH YOU ARE REQUIRED TO ADD AS AN ALTERNATE EMPLOYER IN A WRITTEN CONTRACT OR WRITTEN AGREEMENT EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS, EXCEPT WHERE SUCH CONTRACT OR AGREEMENTS IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.

Address

2. State of Special or Temporary Employment

TX

SECTION IV: GENERAL PROVISIONS - FAA

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 10 DEFINITION OF TERMS

When the following terms are used in these specifications, in the contract, or in any documents or other instruments pertaining to construction where these specifications govern, the intent and meaning shall be defined as follows:

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
10-01	AASHTO	The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials.
10-02	Access Road	The right-of-way, the roadway and all improvements constructed thereon connecting the airport to a public roadway.
10-03	Advertisement	A public announcement, as required by local law, inviting bids for work to be performed and materials to be furnished.
10-04	Airport	Airport means an area of land or water which is used or intended to be used for the landing and takeoff of aircraft; an appurtenant area used or intended to be used for airport buildings or other airport facilities or rights of way; airport buildings and facilities located in any of these areas, and a heliport.
10-05	Airport Improvement Program (AIP)	A grant-in-aid program, administered by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).
10-06	Air Operations Area (AOA)	The term air operations area (AOA) shall mean any area of the airport used or intended to be used for the landing, takeoff, or surface maneuvering of aircraft. An air operation area shall include such paved or unpaved areas that are used or intended to be used for the unobstructed movement of aircraft in addition to its associated runway, taxiway, or apron.
10-07	Apron	Area where aircraft are parked, unloaded or loaded, fueled and/or serviced.
10-08	ASTM International (ASTM)	Formerly known as the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
10-09	Award	The Owner's notice to the successful bidder of the acceptance of the submitted bid.
10-10	Bidder	Any individual, partnership, firm, or corporation, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative, who submits a proposal for the work contemplated. <i>"Bidder", "Offeror", and "Proposer" may be used interchangeably throughout the contract documents.</i>
10-11	Building Area	An area on the airport to be used, considered, or intended to be used for airport buildings or other airport facilities or rights-of-way together with all airport buildings and facilities located thereon.
10-12	Calendar Day	Every day shown on the calendar.
10-13	Certificate of Analysis (COA)	The COA is the manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance (COC) including all applicable test results required by the specifications.
10-14	Certificate of Compliance (COC)	The manufacturer's certification stating that materials or assemblies furnished fully comply with the requirements of the contract. The certificate shall be signed by the manufacturer's authorized representative.

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
10-15	Change Order	A written order to the Contractor covering changes in the plans, specifications, or proposal quantities and establishing the basis of payment and contract time adjustment, if any, for work within the scope of the contract and necessary to complete the project.
10-16	Contract	A written agreement between the Owner and the Contractor that establishes the obligations of the parties including but not limited to performance of work, furnishing of labor, equipment and materials and the basis of payment. The awarded contract includes but may not be limited to: Advertisement, Contract form, <i>Bid</i> Proposal, Performance bond, payment bond, General provisions, certifications and representations, Technical Specifications, Plans, Supplemental Provisions, standards incorporated by reference and issued addenda.
10-17	Contract Item (Pay Item)	A specific unit of work for which a price is provided in the contract.
10-18	Contract Time	The number of calendar days or working days, stated in the proposal, allowed for completion of the contract, including authorized time extensions. If a calendar date of completion is stated in the proposal, in lieu of a number of calendar or working days, the contract shall be completed by that date.
10-19	Contractor	The individual, partnership, firm, or corporation primarily liable for the acceptable performance of the work contracted and for the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the work who acts directly or through lawful agents or employees to complete the contract work.
10-20	Contractors Quality Control (QC) Facilities	The Contractor's QC facilities in accordance with the Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP).
10-21	Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP)	Details the methods and procedures that will be taken to assure that all materials and completed construction required by the contract conform to contract plans, technical specifications and other requirements, whether manufactured by the Contractor, or procured from subcontractors or vendors.
10-22	Control Strip	A demonstration by the Contractor that the materials, equipment, and construction processes results in a product meeting the requirements of the specification.
10-23	Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP)	The overall plan for safety and phasing of a construction project developed by the airport operator, or developed by the airport operator's consultant and approved by the airport operator. It is included in the invitation for bids and becomes part of the project specifications.
10-24	Drainage System	The system of pipes, ditches, and structures by which surface or subsurface waters are collected and conducted from the airport area.
10-25	Engineer	The individual, partnership, firm, or corporation duly authorized by the Owner to be responsible for engineering, inspection, and/or observation of the contract work and acting directly or through an authorized representative.
10-26	Equipment	All machinery, together with the necessary supplies for

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
		upkeep and maintenance; and all tools and apparatus necessary for the proper construction and acceptable completion of the work.
10-27	Extra Work	An item of work not provided for in the awarded contract as previously modified by change order or supplemental agreement, but which is found by the Owner's Engineer or Resident Project Representative (RPR) to be necessary to complete the work within the intended scope of the contract as previously modified.
10-28	FAA	The Federal Aviation Administration. When used to designate a person, FAA shall mean the Administrator or their duly authorized representative.
10-29	Federal Specifications	The federal specifications and standards, commercial item descriptions, and supplements, amendments, and indices prepared and issued by the General Services Administration.
10-30	Force Account	<p>a. Contract Force Account - A method of payment that addresses extra work performed by the Contractor on a time and material basis.</p> <p>b. Owner Force Account - Work performed for the project by the Owner's employees.</p>
10-31	Intention of Terms	<p>Whenever, in these specifications or on the plans, the words "directed," "required," "permitted," "ordered," "designated," "prescribed," or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation, or prescription of the Engineer and/or Resident Project Representative (RPR) is intended; and similarly, the words "approved," "acceptable," "satisfactory," or words of like import, shall mean approved by, or acceptable to, or satisfactory to the Engineer and/or RPR, subject in each case to the final determination of the Owner.</p> <p>Any reference to a specific requirement of a numbered paragraph of the contract specifications or a cited standard shall be interpreted to include all general requirements of the entire section, specification item, or cited standard that may be pertinent to such specific reference.</p>
10-32	Lighting	A system of fixtures providing or controlling the light sources used on or near the airport or within the airport buildings. The field lighting includes all luminous signals, markers, floodlights, and illuminating devices used on or near the airport or to aid in the operation of aircraft landing at, taking off from, or taxiing on the airport surface.
10-33	Major and Minor Contract Items	A major contract item shall be any item that is listed in the proposal, the total cost of which is equal to or greater than 20% of the total amount of the award contract. All other items shall be considered minor contract items.
10-34	Materials	Any substance specified for use in the construction of the contract work.
10-35	Modification of Standards (MOS)	Any deviation from standard specifications applicable to material and construction methods in accordance with FAA

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
		Order 5300.1.
10-36	Notice to Proceed (NTP)	A written notice to the Contractor to begin the actual contract work on a previously agreed to date. If applicable, the Notice to Proceed shall state the date on which the contract time begins.
10-37	Owner	The term "Owner" shall mean the party of the first part or the contracting agency signatory to the contract. Where the term "Owner" is capitalized in this document, it shall mean airport Sponsor only. The Owner for this project is <u>City of Killeen</u> .
10-38	Passenger Facility Charge (PFC)	Per 14 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 158 and 49 United States Code (USC) § 40117, a PFC is a charge imposed by a public agency on passengers enplaned at a commercial service airport it controls.
10-39	Pavement Structure	The combined surface course, base course(s), and subbase course(s), if any, considered as a single unit.
10-40	Payment bond	The approved form of security furnished by the Contractor and their own surety as a guaranty that the Contractor will pay in full all bills and accounts for materials and labor used in the construction of the work.
10-41	Performance bond	The approved form of security furnished by the Contractor and their own surety as a guaranty that the Contractor will complete the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
10-42	Plans	The official drawings or exact reproductions which show the location, character, dimensions and details of the airport and the work to be done and which are to be considered as a part of the contract, supplementary to the specifications. Plans may also be referred to as 'contract drawings.'
10-43	Project	The agreed scope of work for accomplishing specific airport development with respect to a particular airport.
10-44	Proposal	The written offer of the bidder (when submitted on the approved proposal form) to perform the contemplated work and furnish the necessary materials in accordance with the provisions of the plans and specifications.
10-45	Proposal guaranty	The security furnished with a proposal to guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract if their own proposal is accepted by the Owner.
10-46	Quality Assurance (QA)	Owner's responsibility to assure that construction work completed complies with specifications for payment. <i>Note that all quality assurance testing is to be completed by the Contractor, results will be reviewed by the Engineer.</i>
10-47	Quality Control (QC)	Contractor's responsibility to control material(s) and construction processes to complete construction in accordance with project specifications.
10-48	Quality Assurance (QA) Inspector	An authorized representative of the Engineer and/or Resident Project Representative (RPR) assigned to make all necessary inspections, observations, tests, and/or observation of tests of the work performed or being

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
		performed, or of the materials furnished or being furnished by the Contractor.
10-49	Quality Assurance (QA) Laboratory	The official quality assurance testing laboratories of the Owner or such other laboratories as may be designated by the Engineer or RPR. May also be referred to as Engineer's, Owner's, or QA Laboratory.
10-50	Resident Project Representative (RPR)	The individual, partnership, firm, or corporation duly authorized by the Owner to be responsible for all necessary inspections, observations, tests, and/or observations of tests of the contract work performed or being performed, or of the materials furnished or being furnished by the Contractor, and acting directly or through an authorized representative.
10-51	Runway	The area on the airport prepared for the landing and takeoff of aircraft.
10-52	Runway Safety Area (RSA)	A defined surface surrounding the runway prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to aircraft. See the construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) for limits of the RSA.
10-53	Safety Plan Compliance Document (SPCD)	Details how the Contractor will comply with the CSPP.
10-54	Specifications	A part of the contract containing the written directions and requirements for completing the contract work. Standards for specifying materials or testing which are cited in the contract specifications by reference shall have the same force and effect as if included in the contract physically.
10-55	Sponsor	A Sponsor is defined in 49 USC § 47102(24) as a public agency that submits to the FAA for an AIP grant; or a private Owner of a public-use airport that submits to the FAA an application for an AIP grant for the airport.
10-56	Structures	Airport facilities such as bridges; culverts; catch basins, inlets, retaining walls, cribbing; storm and sanitary sewer lines; water lines; underdrains; electrical ducts, manholes, handholes, lighting fixtures and bases; transformers; navigational aids; buildings; vaults; and, other manmade features of the airport that may be encountered in the work and not otherwise classified herein.
10-57	Subgrade	The soil that forms the pavement foundation.
10-58	Superintendent	The Contractor's executive representative who is present on the work during progress, authorized to receive and fulfill instructions from the RPR, and who shall supervise and direct the construction.
10-59	Supplemental Agreement	A written agreement between the Contractor and the Owner that establishes the basis of payment and contract time adjustment, if any, for the work affected by the supplemental agreement. A supplemental agreement is required if: (1) in scope work would increase or decrease the total amount of the awarded contract by more than 25%; (2) in scope work would increase or decrease the total of any major contract item by more than 25%; (3) work that is not within the scope of the originally awarded contract; or (4) adding or deleting of a major contract item.
10-60	Surety	The corporation, partnership, or individual, other than the

Paragraph Number	Term	Definition
		Contractor, executing payment or performance bonds that are furnished to the Owner by the Contractor.
10-61	Taxilane	A taxiway designed for low speed movement of aircraft between aircraft parking areas and terminal areas.
10-62	Taxiway	The portion of the air operations area of an airport that has been designated by competent airport authority for movement of aircraft to and from the airport's runways, aircraft parking areas, and terminal areas.
10-63	Taxiway/Taxilane Safety Area (TSA)	A defined surface alongside the taxiway prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to an aircraft. See the construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) for limits of the TSA.
10-64	Work	The furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary or convenient to the Contractor's performance of all duties and obligations imposed by the contract, plans, and specifications.
10-65	Working day	A working day shall be any day other than a legal holiday, Saturday, or Sunday on which the normal working forces of the Contractor may proceed with regular work for at least six (6) hours toward completion of the contract. When work is suspended for causes beyond the Contractor's control, it will not be counted as a working day. Saturdays, Sundays and holidays on which the Contractor's forces engage in regular work will be considered as working days.
10-66	Owner Defined terms	N/A

END OF SECTION 10

SECTION 20 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

20-01 Advertisement (Notice to Bidders). *Refer to Contract Index page*

20-02 Qualification of bidders. Each bidder shall submit evidence of competency and evidence of financial responsibility to perform the work to the Owner at the time of bid opening.

Evidence of competency, unless otherwise specified, shall consist of statements covering the bidder's past experience on similar work, and a list of equipment and a list of key personnel that would be available for the work.

Each bidder shall furnish the Owner satisfactory evidence of their financial responsibility. Evidence of financial responsibility, unless otherwise specified, shall consist of a confidential statement or report of the bidder's financial resources and liabilities as of the last calendar year or the bidder's last fiscal year. Such statements or reports shall be certified by a public accountant. At the time of submitting such financial statements or reports, the bidder shall further certify whether their financial responsibility is approximately the same as stated or reported by the public accountant. If the bidder's financial responsibility has changed, the bidder shall qualify the public accountant's statement or report to reflect the bidder's true financial condition at the time such qualified statement or report is submitted to the Owner.

~~Unless otherwise specified, a bidder may submit evidence that they are prequalified with the State Highway Division and are on the current "bidder's list" of the state in which the proposed work is located. Evidence of State Highway Division prequalification may be submitted as evidence of financial responsibility in lieu of the certified statements or reports specified above.~~

20-03 Contents of proposal forms. The Owner's proposal forms state the location and description of the proposed construction; the place, date, and time of opening of the proposals; and the estimated quantities of the various items of work to be performed and materials to be furnished for which unit bid prices are asked. The proposal form states the time in which the work must be completed, and the amount of the proposal guaranty that must accompany the proposal. The Owner will accept only those Proposals properly executed on physical forms or electronic forms provided by the Owner. Bidder actions that may cause the Owner to deem a proposal irregular are given in paragraph 20-09

20-04 Issuance of proposal forms. The Owner reserves the right to refuse to issue a proposal form to a prospective bidder if the bidder is in default for any of the following reasons:

- a. Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Owner, if such regulations are cited, or otherwise included, in the proposal as a requirement for bidding.
- b. Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and materials on former contracts in force with the Owner at the time the Owner issues the proposal to a prospective bidder.
- c. Documented record of Contractor default under previous contracts with the Owner.
- d. Documented record of unsatisfactory work on previous contracts with the Owner.

20-05 Interpretation of estimated proposal quantities. An estimate of quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under these specifications is given in the proposal. It is the result of careful calculations and is believed to be correct. It is given only as a basis for comparison of proposals and the award of the contract. The Owner does not expressly, or by implication, agree that the actual quantities involved will correspond exactly therewith; nor shall the bidder plead misunderstanding or deception because of such estimates of quantities, or of the character, location, or other conditions pertaining to the work. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed or materials furnished in accordance with the plans and specifications. It is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as provided in the Section 40, paragraph 40-02, Alteration of Work and Quantities, without in any way invalidating the unit bid prices.

20-06 Examination of plans, specifications, and site. The bidder is expected to carefully examine the site of the proposed work, the proposal, plans, specifications, and contract forms. Bidders shall satisfy themselves to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed, materials to be furnished, and to the requirements of the proposed contract. The submission of a proposal shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has made such examination and is satisfied to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and the requirements of the proposed contract, plans, and specifications.

20-07 Preparation of proposal. The bidder shall submit their proposal on the forms furnished by the Owner. All blank spaces in the proposal forms, unless explicitly stated otherwise, must be correctly filled in where indicated for each and every item for which a quantity is given. *If so requested*, the bidder shall state the price (written in ink or typed) both in words and numerals which they propose for each pay item furnished in the proposal. In case of conflict between words and numerals, the words, unless obviously incorrect, shall govern.

The bidder shall correctly sign the proposal in ink. If the proposal is made by an individual, their name and post office address must be shown. If made by a partnership, the name and post office address of each member of the partnership must be shown. If made by a corporation, the person signing the proposal shall give the name of the state where the corporation was chartered and the name, titles, and business address of the president, secretary, and the treasurer. Anyone signing a proposal as an agent shall file evidence of their authority to do so and that the signature is binding upon the firm or corporation.

20-08 Responsive and responsible bidder. A responsive bid conforms to all significant terms and conditions contained in the Owner's invitation for bid. It is the Owner's responsibility to decide if the exceptions taken by a bidder to the solicitation are material or not and the extent of deviation it is willing to accept.

A responsible bidder has the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement, as defined in 2 CFR § 200.318(h). This includes such matters as Contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.

20-09 Irregular proposals. Proposals shall be considered irregular for the following reasons:

a. If the proposal is on a form other than that furnished by the Owner, or if the Owner's form is altered, or if any part of the proposal form is detached.

b. If there are unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate pay items, or irregularities of any kind that make the proposal incomplete, indefinite, or otherwise ambiguous.

c. If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed in the proposal, except in the case of authorized alternate pay items, for which the bidder is not required to furnish a unit price.

d. If the proposal contains unit prices that are obviously unbalanced.

e. If the proposal is not accompanied by the proposal guaranty specified by the Owner.

f. If the applicable Disadvantaged Business Enterprise information is incomplete.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any irregular proposal and the right to waive technicalities if such waiver is in the best interest of the Owner and conforms to local laws and ordinances pertaining to the letting of construction contracts.

20-10 Bid guarantee. ~~Each separate proposal shall be accompanied by a bid bond, certified check, or other specified acceptable collateral, in the amount specified in the proposal form. Such bond, check, or collateral, shall be made payable to the Owner.~~

20-11 Delivery of proposal. Each proposal submitted shall be placed in a sealed envelope plainly marked with the project number, location of airport, and name and business address of the bidder on the outside. No proposal will be considered unless received at the place specified in the advertisement or as modified by Addendum before the time specified for opening all bids. Proposals received after the bid opening time shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

20-12 Withdrawal or revision of proposals. *Bids may be withdrawn on written request if the request is received prior to the time fixed for the opening of bids. Bidder may withdraw its Bid within 24 hours after Bids are open and Bid Guaranty will be returned if Bidder files a duly signed written notice with the Owner and promptly demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid. The Bidder shall not be allowed to submit a revised Bid.*

20-13 Public opening of proposals. Proposals shall be opened, and read, publicly at the time and place specified in the advertisement. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested persons are invited to attend. Proposals that have been withdrawn (by written or telegraphic request) or received after the time specified for opening bids shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

20-14 Disqualification of bidders. A bidder shall be considered disqualified for any of the following reasons:

a. Submitting more than one proposal from the same partnership, firm, or corporation under the same or different name.

b. Evidence of collusion among bidders. Bidders participating in such collusion shall be disqualified as bidders for any future work of the Owner until any such participating bidder has been reinstated by the Owner as a qualified bidder.

c. If the bidder is considered to be in “default” for any reason specified in paragraph 20-04, *Issuance of Proposal Forms*, of this section.

20-15 Discrepancies and Omissions. A Bidder who discovers discrepancies or omissions with the project bid documents shall immediately notify the Owner’s Engineer of the matter. A bidder that has doubt as to the true meaning of a project requirement may submit to the Owner’s Engineer a written request for interpretation no later than **seven (7)** days prior to bid opening. Any interpretation of the project bid documents by the Owner’s Engineer will be by written addendum issued by the Owner. The Owner will not consider any instructions, clarifications or interpretations of the bidding documents in any manner other than written addendum.

END OF SECTION 20

SECTION 30 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

30-01 Consideration of proposals. After the proposals are publicly opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products obtained by multiplying the estimated quantities shown in the proposal by the unit bid prices. If a bidder's proposal contains a discrepancy between unit bid prices written in words and unit bid prices written in numbers, the unit bid price written in words shall govern.

Until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject a bidder's proposal for any of the following reasons:

a. If the proposal is irregular as specified in Section 20, paragraph 20-09.

b. If the bidder is disqualified for any of the reasons specified Section 20, paragraph 20-14, *Disqualification of Bidders*.

In addition, until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, waive technicalities, if such waiver is in the best interest of the Owner and is in conformance with applicable state and local laws or regulations pertaining to the letting of construction contracts; advertise for new proposals; or proceed with the work otherwise. All such actions shall promote the Owner's best interests.

30-02 Award of contract. If the Owner elects to proceed with an award of contract, the Owner will make award to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the bid documents, is *qualified and* the lowest in price.

30-03 Cancellation of award. The Owner reserves the right to cancel the award without liability to the bidder, except return of proposal guaranty, at any time before a contract has been fully executed by all parties and is approved by the Owner in accordance with paragraph 30-07 *Approval of Contract*.

30-04 Return of proposal guaranty. ~~All proposal guaranties, except those of the two lowest bidders, will be returned immediately after the Owner has made a comparison of bids as specified in the paragraph 30-01, *Consideration of Proposals*. Proposal guaranties of the two lowest bidders will be retained by the Owner until such time as an award is made, at which time, the unsuccessful bidder's proposal guaranty will be returned. The successful bidder's proposal guaranty will be returned as soon as the Owner receives the contract bonds as specified in paragraph 30-05, *Requirements of Contract Bonds*.~~

30-05 Requirements of contract bonds. At the time of the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall furnish the Owner a surety bond or bonds that have been fully executed by the bidder and the surety guaranteeing the performance of the work and the payment of all legal debts that may be incurred by reason of the Contractor's performance of the work. The surety and the form of the bond or bonds shall be acceptable to the Owner. Unless otherwise specified in this subsection, the surety bond or bonds shall be in a sum equal to the full amount of the contract.

30-06 Execution of contract. The successful bidder shall sign (execute) the necessary agreements for entering into the contract and return the signed contract to the Owner, along with the fully executed surety bond or bonds specified in paragraph 30-05, *Requirements of Contract Bonds*, of this section, within ~~the time specified in the Instructions to Bidders . 15 calendar days from the date mailed or otherwise delivered to the successful bidder.~~

30-07 Approval of contract. Upon receipt of the contract and contract bond or bonds that have been executed by the successful bidder, the Owner shall complete the execution of the contract in accordance with local laws or ordinances, and return the fully executed contract to the Contractor. Delivery of the fully executed contract to the Contractor shall constitute the Owner's approval to be bound by the successful bidder's proposal and the terms of the contract.

30-08 Failure to execute contract. Failure of the successful bidder to execute the contract and furnish an acceptable surety bond or bonds within the period specified in paragraph 30-06, *Execution of Contract*, of this section shall be just cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 30

SECTION 40 SCOPE OF WORK

40-01 Intent of contract. The intent of the contract is to provide for construction and completion, in every detail, of the work described. It is further intended that the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and supplies required to complete the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and terms of the contract.

40-02 Alteration of work and quantities. The Owner reserves the right to make such changes in quantities and work as may be necessary or desirable to complete, in a satisfactory manner, the original intended work. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, or approved change order, the Owner's Engineer or RPR shall be and is hereby authorized to make, in writing, such in-scope alterations in the work and variation of quantities as may be necessary to complete the work, provided such action does not represent a significant change in the character of the work.

For purpose of this section, a significant change in character of work means: any change that is outside the current contract scope of work; any change (increase or decrease) in the total contract cost by more than 25%; or any change in the total cost of a major contract item (*see definition of "major contract item" in Section 10*) by more than 25%.

Work alterations and quantity variances that do not meet the definition of significant change in character of work shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety. Contractor agrees to accept payment for such work alterations and quantity variances in accordance with Section 90, paragraph 90-03, *Compensation for Altered Quantities*.

Should the value of altered work or quantity variance meet the criteria for significant change in character of work, such altered work and quantity variance shall be covered by a supplemental agreement. Supplemental agreements shall also require consent of the Contractor's surety and separate performance and payment bonds. If the Owner and the Contractor are unable to agree on a unit adjustment for any contract item that requires a supplemental agreement, the Owner reserves the right to terminate the contract with respect to the item and make other arrangements for its completion.

40-03 Omitted items. The Owner, the Owner's Engineer or the RPR may provide written notice to the Contractor to omit from the work any contract item that does not meet the definition of major contract item. Major contract items may be omitted by a supplemental agreement. Such omission of contract items shall not invalidate any other contract provision or requirement.

Should a contract item be omitted or otherwise ordered to be non-performed, the Contractor shall be paid for all work performed toward completion of such item prior to the date of the order to omit such item. Payment for work performed shall be in accordance with Section 90, paragraph 90-04, *Payment for Omitted Items*.

40-04 Extra work. Should acceptable completion of the contract require the Contractor to perform an item of work not provided for in the awarded contract as previously modified by change order or supplemental agreement, Owner may issue a Change Order to cover the necessary extra work. Change orders for extra work shall contain agreed unit prices for performing the change order work in accordance with the requirements specified in the order, and shall contain any adjustment to the contract time that, in the RPR's opinion, is necessary for completion of the extra work.

When determined by the RPR to be in the Owner's best interest, the RPR may order the Contractor to proceed with extra work as provided in Section 90, paragraph 90-05, *Payment for Extra Work*. Extra work that is necessary for acceptable completion of the project, but is not within the general scope of the work covered by the original contract shall be covered by a supplemental agreement as defined in Section 10, paragraph 10-59, *Supplemental Agreement*.

If extra work is essential to maintaining the project critical path, RPR may order the Contractor to commence the extra work under a Time and Material contract method. Once sufficient detail is available to establish the level of effort necessary for the extra work, the Owner shall initiate a change order or supplemental agreement to cover the extra work.

Any claim for payment of extra work that is not covered by written agreement (change order or supplemental agreement) shall be rejected by the Owner.

40-05 Maintenance of traffic. ~~It is the explicit intention of the contract that the safety of aircraft, as well as the Contractor's equipment and personnel, is the most important consideration. The Contractor shall maintain traffic in the manner detailed in the Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP).~~

~~a. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall provide for the free and unobstructed~~

~~movement of aircraft in the air operations areas (AOAs) of the airport with respect to their own operations and the operations of all subcontractors as specified in Section 80, paragraph 80-04, *Limitation of Operations*. It is further understood and agreed that the Contractor shall provide for the uninterrupted operation of visual and electronic signals (including power supplies thereto) used in the guidance of aircraft while operating to, from, and upon the airport as specified in Section 70, paragraph 70-15, *Contractor's Responsibility for Utility Service and Facilities of Others*.~~

b. With respect to their own operations and the operations of all subcontractors, the Contractor shall provide marking, lighting, and other acceptable means of identifying personnel, equipment, vehicles, storage areas, and any work area or condition that may be hazardous to the operation of aircraft, fire-rescue equipment, or maintenance vehicles at the airport ~~in accordance with the construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) and the safety plan compliance document (SPCD).~~

c. ~~When the contract requires the maintenance of an existing road, street, or highway during the Contractor's performance of work that is otherwise provided for in the contract, plans, and specifications, the Contractor shall keep the road, street, or highway open to all traffic and shall provide maintenance as may be required to accommodate traffic. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible for the repair to equal or better than preconstruction conditions of any damage caused by the Contractor's equipment and personnel. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain barricades, warning signs, flag person, and other traffic control devices in reasonable conformity with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) (<http://muted.fhwa.dot.gov/>), unless otherwise specified. The Contractor shall also construct and maintain in a safe condition any temporary connections necessary for ingress to and egress from abutting property or intersecting roads, streets or highways. Unless otherwise specified herein, the Contractor will not be required to furnish snow removal for such existing road, street, or highway.~~

40-06 Removal of existing structures. ~~All existing structures encountered within the established lines, grades, or grading sections shall be removed by the Contractor, unless such existing structures are otherwise specified to be relocated, adjusted up or down, salvaged, abandoned in place, reused in the work or to remain in place. The cost of removing such existing structures shall not be measured or paid for directly, but shall be included in the various contract items.~~

~~Should the Contractor encounter an existing structure (above or below ground) in the work for which the disposition is not indicated on the plans, the Resident Project Representative (RPR) shall be notified prior to disturbing such structure. The disposition of existing structures so encountered shall be immediately determined by the RPR in accordance with the provisions of the contract.~~

~~Except as provided in Section 40, paragraph 40-07, *Rights in and Use of Materials Found in the Work*, it is intended that all existing materials or structures that may be encountered (within the lines, grades, or grading sections established for completion of the work) shall be used in the work as otherwise provided for in the contract and shall remain the property of the Owner when so used in the work.~~

40-07 Rights in and use of materials found in the work. Should the Contractor encounter any material such as (but not restricted to) sand, stone, gravel, slag, or concrete slabs within the established lines, grades, or grading sections, the use of which is intended by the terms of the contract to be embankment, the Contractor may at their own option either:

a. Use such material in another contract item, providing such use is approved by the RPR and is in conformance with the contract specifications applicable to such use; or,

b. Remove such material from the site, upon written approval of the RPR; or

c. Use such material for the Contractor's own temporary construction on site; or,

d. Use such material as intended by the terms of the contract.

Should the Contractor wish to exercise option a., b., or c., the Contractor shall request the RPR's approval in advance of such use.

Should the RPR approve the Contractor's request to exercise option a., b., or c., the Contractor shall be paid for the excavation or removal of such material at the applicable contract price. The Contractor shall replace, at their expense, such removed or excavated material with an agreed equal volume of material that is acceptable for use in constructing embankment, backfills, or otherwise to the extent that such replacement material is needed to complete the contract work. The Contractor shall not be charged for

use of such material used in the work or removed from the site.

Should the RPR approve the Contractor's exercise of option a., the Contractor shall be paid, at the applicable contract price, for furnishing and installing such material in accordance with requirements of the contract item in which the material is used.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall make no claim for delays by reason of their own exercise of option a., b., or c.

The Contractor shall not excavate, remove, or otherwise disturb any material, structure, or part of a structure which is located outside the lines, grades, or grading sections established for the work, except where such excavation or removal is provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications.

40-08 Final cleanup. Upon completion of the work and before acceptance and final payment will be made, the Contractor shall remove from the site all machinery, equipment, surplus and discarded materials, rubbish, temporary structures, and stumps or portions of trees. The Contractor shall cut all brush and woods within the limits indicated and shall leave the site in a neat and presentable condition. Material cleared from the site and deposited on adjacent property will not be considered as having been disposed of satisfactorily, unless the Contractor has obtained the written permission of the property Owner.

END OF SECTION 40

SECTION 50 CONTROL OF WORK

50-01 Authority of the Resident Project Representative (RPR). The RPR has final authority regarding the interpretation of project specification requirements. The RPR shall determine acceptability of the quality of materials furnished, method of performance of work performed, and the manner and rate of performance of the work. The RPR does not have the authority to accept work that does not conform to specification requirements.

50-02 Conformity with plans and specifications. All work and all materials furnished shall be in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, grading sections, cross-sections, dimensions, material requirements, and testing requirements that are specified (including specified tolerances) in the contract, plans, or specifications.

If the RPR finds the materials furnished, work performed, or the finished product not within reasonably close conformity with the plans and specifications, but that the portion of the work affected will, in their opinion, result in a finished product having a level of safety, economy, durability, and workmanship acceptable to the Owner, the RPR will advise the Owner of their determination that the affected work be accepted and remain in place. The RPR will document the determination and recommend to the Owner a basis of acceptance that will provide for an adjustment in the contract price for the affected portion of the work. Changes in the contract price must be covered by contract change order or supplemental agreement as applicable.

If the RPR finds the materials furnished, work performed, or the finished product are not in reasonably close conformity with the plans and specifications and have resulted in an unacceptable finished product, the affected work or materials shall be removed and replaced or otherwise corrected by and at the expense of the Contractor in accordance with the RPR's written orders.

The term "reasonably close conformity" shall not be construed as waiving the Contractor's responsibility to complete the work in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications. The term shall not be construed as waiving the RPR's responsibility to insist on strict compliance with the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications during the Contractor's execution of the work, when, in the RPR's opinion, such compliance is essential to provide an acceptable finished portion of the work.

The term "reasonably close conformity" is also intended to provide the RPR with the authority, after consultation with the Sponsor and FAA, to use sound engineering judgment in their determinations to accept work that is not in strict conformity, but will provide a finished product equal to or better than that required by the requirements of the contract, plans and specifications.

The RPR will not be responsible for the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or the safety precautions incident thereto.

50-03 Coordination of contract, plans, and specifications. The contract, plans, specifications, and all referenced standards cited are essential parts of the contract requirements. If electronic files are provided and used on the project and there is a conflict between the electronic files and hard copy plans, ~~the engineer is to clarify which shall govern the hard copy plans shall govern.~~ A requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. They are intended to be complementary and to describe and provide for a complete work. In case of discrepancy, calculated dimensions will govern over scaled dimensions; contract technical specifications shall govern over contract general provisions, plans, cited standards for materials or testing, and cited advisory circulars (ACs); contract general provisions shall govern over plans, cited standards for materials or testing, and cited ACs; plans shall govern over cited standards for materials or testing and cited ACs. If any paragraphs contained in the Special Provisions conflict with General Provisions or Technical Specifications, the Special Provisions shall govern.

From time to time, discrepancies within cited testing standards occur due to the timing of the change, edits, and/or replacement of the standards. If the Contractor discovers any apparent discrepancy within standard test methods, the Contractor shall immediately ask the RPR for an interpretation and decision, and such decision shall be final.

The Contractor shall not take advantage of any apparent error or omission on the plans or specifications. In the event the Contractor discovers any apparent error or discrepancy, Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner or the designated representative in writing requesting their written interpretation and decision.

In the event that a response to a contractor's request for information (RFI) is in conflict with contract documents, the contractor shall be responsible to notify the engineer for further clarification immediately. Responses to RFI's issued during

construction are intended to clarify information not available in contract documents. It is the responsibility of the contractor to fully examine the contract documents.

50-04 List of Special Provisions. See Special Provisions

50-05 Cooperation of Contractor. ~~The Contractor shall be supplied with hard copies or an electronic PDF of the plans and specifications. The Contractor shall have available on the construction site at all times one hardcopy each of the plans and specifications. Additional hard copies of plans and specifications may be obtained by the Contractor for the cost of reproduction.~~

The Contractor shall give constant attention to the work to facilitate the progress thereof and shall cooperate with the RPR and their inspectors and with other Contractors in every way possible. The Contractor shall have a competent superintendent on the work at all times who is fully authorized as their agent on the work. The superintendent shall be capable of reading and thoroughly understanding the plans and specifications and shall receive and fulfill instructions from the RPR or their authorized representative.

Contractor shall, upon receipt of the notice of the award, designate in writing to the Engineer for approval the name of the superintendent who will be in charge of the Contractor's operations. It is a strict require of this contract that the superintendent be permanently assigned to the project for the duration of the work. Once assigned to the project, the Superintendent cannot be removed by the Contractor without the prior written consent of the Engineer. ~~The Superintendent shall have at least 10 years of airport construction experience (or other qualifications satisfactory to the Owner) on the construction at air carrier airports. No work of any type shall be performed on the job site during the absence of the designated representative, which includes all daytime and nighttime work.~~

~~The Contractor shall, upon receipt of the notice of the award, designate in writing to the Engineer for approval the name of the electrical superintendent who will be in charge of the electrical subcontractor's operations. It is a strict requirement of this contract that the electrical superintendent be permanently assigned to the project for the duration of the work. Once assigned to the project, the electrical superintendent cannot be removed by the Contractor without the prior written consent of the Engineer. The electrical superintendent shall have at least 5 years of airport construction experience (or other qualifications satisfactory to the Owner) on the construction at air carrier airports and installation of complete in-pavement lighting systems. No electrical work of any type shall be performed on the job site during the absence of the designated representative.~~

50-06 Cooperation between Contractors. ~~The Owner reserves the right to contract for and perform other or additional work on or near the work covered by this contract.~~

~~When separate contracts are let within the limits of any one project, each Contractor shall conduct the work not to interfere with or hinder the progress of completion of the work being performed by other Contractors. Contractors working on the same project shall cooperate with each other as directed. Each Contractor involved shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with their own contract and shall protect and hold harmless the Owner from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delays, or loss experienced because of the presence and operations of other Contractors working within the limits of the same project.~~

~~The Contractor shall arrange their work and shall place and dispose of the materials being used to not interfere with the operations of the other Contractors within the limits of the same project. The Contractor shall join their work with that of the others in an acceptable manner and shall perform it in proper sequence to that of the others.~~

50-07 Construction layout and stakes. ~~The Contractor Engineer/RPR shall establish necessary horizontal and vertical control. The establishment of Survey Control and/or reestablishment of survey control shall be by a State Licensed Land Surveyor. Contractor is responsible for preserving integrity of horizontal and vertical controls established by Engineer/RPR. In case of negligence on the part of the Contractor or their employees, resulting in the destruction of any horizontal and vertical control, the resulting costs will be deducted as a liquidated damage against the Contractor.~~

~~Prior to the start of construction, the Contractor will check all control points for horizontal and vertical accuracy and certify in writing to the RPR that the Contractor concurs with survey control established for the project. All lines, grades and measurements from control points necessary for the proper execution and control of the work on this project will be provided to the RPR. The Contractor is responsible to establish all layout required for the construction of the project.~~

~~Copies of survey notes will be provided to the RPR for each area of construction and for each placement of material as specified to allow the RPR to make periodic checks for conformance with plan grades, alignments and grade tolerances required by the applicable material specifications. Surveys will be provided to the RPR prior to commencing work items that cover or disturb the survey staking. Survey(s) and notes shall be provided in the following format(s): AutoCAD Civil 3D (.dwg) and (.txt) formats. Laser, GPS, String line, or other automatic control shall be checked with temporary control as necessary. In the case of error, on the part of the Contractor, their surveyor, employees or subcontractors, resulting in established grades, alignment or grade tolerances that do not concur with those specified or shown on the plans, the Contractor is solely responsible for correction, removal, replacement and all associated costs at no additional cost to the Owner.~~

~~No direct payment will be made, unless otherwise specified in contract documents, for this labor, materials, or other expenses. The cost shall be included in the price of the bid for the various items of the Contract.~~

50-08 Authority and duties of Quality Assurance (QA) inspectors. QA inspectors shall be authorized to inspect all work done and all material furnished. Such QA inspection may extend to all or any part of the work and to the preparation, fabrication, or manufacture of the materials to be used. QA inspectors are not authorized to revoke, alter, or waive any provision of the contract. QA inspectors are not authorized to issue instructions contrary to the plans and specifications or to act as foreman for the Contractor.

QA Inspectors are authorized to notify the Contractor or their representatives of any failure of the work or materials to conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, or specifications and to reject such nonconforming materials in question until such issues can be referred to the RPR for a decision.

50-09 Inspection of the work. All materials and each part or detail of the work shall be subject to inspection. The RPR/*Engineer/Owner* shall be allowed access to all parts of the work and shall be furnished with such information and assistance by the Contractor as is required to make a complete and detailed inspection.

If the RPR requests it, the Contractor, at any time before acceptance of the work, shall remove or uncover such portions of the finished work as may be directed. After examination, the Contractor shall restore said portions of the work to the standard required by the specifications. Should the work thus exposed or examined prove acceptable, the uncovering, or removing, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed will be paid for as extra work; but should the work so exposed or examined prove unacceptable, the uncovering, or removing, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed will be at the Contractor's expense.

Provide advance written notice to the RPR of work the Contractor plans to perform each week and each day. Any work done or materials used without written notice and allowing opportunity for inspection by the RPR may be ordered removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Should the contract work include relocation, adjustment, or any other modification to existing facilities, not the property of the (contract) Owner, authorized representatives of the Owners of such facilities shall have the right to inspect such work. Such inspection shall in no sense make any facility owner a party to the contract, and shall in no way interfere with the rights of the parties to this contract.

50-10 Removal of unacceptable and unauthorized work. All work that does not conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications will be considered unacceptable, unless otherwise determined acceptable by the RPR as provided in paragraph 50-02, *Conformity with Plans and Specifications*.

Unacceptable work, whether the result of poor workmanship, use of defective materials, damage through carelessness, or any other cause found to exist prior to the final acceptance of the work, shall be removed immediately and replaced in an acceptable manner in accordance with the provisions of Section 70, paragraph 70-14, *Contractor's Responsibility for Work*.

~~No removal work made under provision of this paragraph shall be done without lines and grades having been established by the RPR.~~ Work done contrary to the instructions of the RPR, work done beyond the lines shown on the plans or as established by the RPR, except as herein specified, or any extra work done without authority, will be considered as unauthorized and will not be paid for under the provisions of the contract. Work so done may be ordered removed or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Upon failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with any order of the RPR made under the provisions of this subsection, the RPR will have authority to cause unacceptable work to be remedied or removed and replaced; and unauthorized work to be removed and recover the resulting costs as a liquidated

damage against the Contractor.

50-11 Load restrictions. ~~The Contractor shall comply with all legal load restrictions in the hauling of materials on public roads beyond the limits of the work. A special permit will not relieve the Contractor of liability for damage that may result from the moving of material or equipment.~~

~~The operation of equipment of such weight or so loaded as to cause damage to structures or to any other type of construction will not be permitted. Hauling of materials over the base course or surface course under construction shall be limited as directed. No loads will be permitted on a concrete pavement, base, or structure before the expiration of the curing period. The Contractor, at their own expense, shall be responsible for the repair to equal or better than preconstruction conditions of any damage caused by the Contractor's equipment and personnel.~~

50-12 Maintenance during construction. The Contractor shall maintain the work during construction and until the work is accepted. Maintenance shall constitute continuous and effective work prosecuted day by day, with adequate equipment and forces so that the work is maintained in satisfactory condition at all times.

~~In the case of a contract for the placing of a course upon a course or subgrade previously constructed, the Contractor shall maintain the previous course or subgrade during all construction operations.~~

All costs of maintenance work during construction and before the project is accepted shall be included in the unit prices bid on the various contract items, and the Contractor will not be paid an additional amount for such work.

50-13 Failure to maintain the work. Should the Contractor at any time fail to maintain the work as provided in paragraph 50-12, *Maintenance during Construction*, the RPR shall immediately notify the Contractor of such noncompliance. Such notification shall specify a reasonable time within which the Contractor shall be required to remedy such unsatisfactory maintenance condition. The time specified will give due consideration to the exigency that exists.

Should the Contractor fail to respond to the RPR's notification, the Owner may suspend any work necessary for the Owner to correct such unsatisfactory maintenance condition, depending on the exigency that exists. Any maintenance cost incurred by the Owner, shall be recovered as a liquidated damage against the Contractor.

50-14 Partial acceptance. If at any time during the execution of the project the Contractor substantially completes a usable unit or portion of the work, the occupancy of which will benefit the Owner, the Contractor may request the RPR to make final inspection of that unit. If the RPR finds upon inspection that the unit has been satisfactorily completed in compliance with the contract, the RPR may accept it as being complete, and the Contractor may be relieved of further responsibility for that unit once the Owner approves after inspection. Such partial acceptance and beneficial occupancy by the Owner shall not void or alter any provision of the contract once the Owner approves after inspection.

50-15 Final acceptance. Upon due notice from the Contractor of presumptive completion of the entire project, the RPR and Owner will make an inspection. If all construction provided for and contemplated by the contract is found to be complete in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications, such inspection shall constitute the final inspection. The RPR shall notify the Contractor in writing of final acceptance as of the date of the final inspection.

If, however, the inspection discloses any work, in whole or in part, as being unsatisfactory, the RPR will notify the Contractor and the Contractor shall correct the unsatisfactory work. Upon correction of the work, another inspection will be made which shall constitute the final inspection, provided the work has been satisfactorily completed. In such event, the RPR will make the final acceptance and notify the Contractor in writing of this acceptance as of the date of final inspection.

Contractor shall complete all punchlist items within 30 days after substantial completion of all elements and a punchlist is provided.

50-16 Claims for adjustment and disputes. If for any reason the Contractor deems that additional compensation is due for work or materials not clearly provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications or previously authorized as extra work, the Contractor shall notify the RPR in writing of their intention to claim such additional compensation before the Contractor begins the work on which the Contractor bases the claim. If such notification is not given or the RPR is not afforded proper opportunity by the Contractor for keeping strict account of actual cost as required, then the Contractor hereby agrees to waive any claim for such additional compensation. Such notice by the Contractor and the fact that the RPR has kept account of the cost of the work shall not in any way be construed as proving or substantiating the validity of the claim. When the work on which the claim for additional compensation is based has been

completed, the Contractor shall, within 10 calendar days, submit a written claim to the RPR who will present it to the Owner for consideration in accordance with local laws or ordinances. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's right to dispute final payment based on differences in measurements or computations.

END OF SECTION 50

SECTION 60 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

60-01 Source of supply and quality requirements. The materials used in the work shall conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications. Unless otherwise specified, such materials that are manufactured or processed shall be new (as compared to used or reprocessed).

In order to expedite the inspection and testing of materials, the Contractor shall furnish documentation to the RPR as to the origin, composition, and manufacture of all materials to be used in the work.

Documentation shall be furnished promptly after execution of the contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials.

At the RPR's option, materials may be approved at the source of supply before delivery. If it is found after trial that sources of supply for previously approved materials do not produce specified products, the Contractor shall furnish materials from other sources.

~~The Contractor shall furnish airport lighting equipment that meets the requirements of the specifications; and is listed in AC 150/5345-53, *Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program and Addendum*, that is in effect on the date of advertisement.~~

~~**60-02 Samples, tests, and cited specifications.** All materials used in the work shall be inspected, tested, and approved by the RPR before incorporation in the work unless otherwise designated. Any work in which untested materials are used without approval or written permission of the RPR shall be performed at the Contractor's risk. Materials found to be unacceptable and unauthorized will not be paid for and, if directed by the RPR, shall be removed at the Contractor's expense.~~

~~Unless otherwise designated, quality assurance tests will be made by and at the expense of the Owner in accordance with the cited standard methods of ASTM, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), federal specifications, Commercial Item Descriptions, and all other cited methods, which are current on the date of advertisement for bids.~~

~~The testing organizations performing on-site quality assurance field tests shall have copies of all referenced standards on the construction site for use by all technicians and other personnel. Unless otherwise designated, samples for quality assurance will be taken by a qualified representative of the RPR. All materials being used are subject to inspection, test, or rejection at any time prior to or during incorporation into the work. Copies of all tests will be furnished to the Contractor's representative at their request after review and approval of the RPR.~~

~~A copy of all Contractor QC test data shall be provided to the RPR daily, along with printed reports, in an approved format, on a weekly basis. After completion of the project, and prior to final payment, the Contractor shall submit a final report to the RPR showing all test data reports, plus an analysis of all results showing ranges, averages, and corrective action taken on all failing tests.~~

~~The Contractor shall employ a Quality Control (QC) testing organization to perform all Contractor required QC tests in accordance with Item C-400 Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP).~~

~~**60-03 Certification of compliance/analysis (COC/COA).** The RPR may permit the use, prior to sampling and testing, of certain materials or assemblies when accompanied by manufacturer's COC stating that such materials or assemblies fully comply with the requirements of the contract. The certificate shall be signed by the manufacturer. Each lot of such materials or assemblies delivered to the work must be accompanied by a certificate of compliance in which the lot is clearly identified. The COA is the manufacturer's COC and includes all applicable test results.~~

~~Materials or assemblies used on the basis of certificates of compliance may be sampled and tested at any time and if found not to be in conformity with contract requirements will be subject to rejection whether in place or not.~~

~~The form and distribution of certificates of compliance shall be as approved by the RPR.~~

~~When a material or assembly is specified by "brand name or equal" and the Contractor elects to furnish the specified "or equal," the Contractor shall be required to furnish the manufacturer's certificate of compliance for each lot of such material or assembly delivered to the work. Such certificate of compliance shall clearly identify each lot delivered and shall certify as to:~~

- ~~a. Conformance to the specified performance, testing, quality or dimensional requirements; and,~~
- ~~b. Suitability of the material or assembly for the use intended in the contract work.~~

~~The RPR shall be the sole judge as to whether the proposed "or equal" is suitable for use in the work.~~

~~The RPR reserves the right to refuse permission for use of materials or assemblies on the basis of~~

certificates of compliance.

60-04 Plant inspection. ~~The RPR or their authorized representative may inspect, at its source, any specified material or assembly to be used in the work. Manufacturing plants may be inspected from time to time for the purpose of determining compliance with specified manufacturing methods or materials to be used in the work and to obtain samples required for acceptance of the material or assembly. Should the RPR conduct plant inspections, the following conditions shall exist:~~

~~a. The RPR shall have the cooperation and assistance of the Contractor and the producer with whom the Contractor has contracted for materials.~~

~~b. The RPR shall have full entry at all reasonable times to such parts of the plant that concern the manufacture or production of the materials being furnished.~~

~~c. If required by the RPR, the Contractor shall arrange for adequate office or working space that may be reasonably needed for conducting plant inspections. Place office or working space in a convenient location with respect to the plant.~~

~~It is understood and agreed that the Owner shall have the right to retest any material that has been tested and approved at the source of supply after it has been delivered to the site. The RPR shall have the right to reject only material which, when retested, does not meet the requirements of the contract, plans, or specifications.~~

60-05 Engineer/ Resident Project Representative (RPR) field office. *N/A.*

60-06 Storage of materials. Materials shall be stored to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Stored materials, even though approved before storage, may again be inspected prior to their use in the work. Stored materials shall be located to facilitate their prompt inspection. The Contractor shall coordinate the storage of all materials with the RPR. Materials to be stored on airport property shall not create an obstruction to air navigation nor shall they interfere with the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft. Unless otherwise shown on the plans and/or CSPP, the storage of materials and the location of the Contractor's plant and parked equipment or vehicles shall be as directed by the RPR. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without written permission of the Owner or lessee of such property. The Contractor shall make all arrangements and bear all expenses for the storage of materials on private property. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish the RPR a copy of the property Owner's permission.

All storage sites on private or airport property shall be restored to their original condition by the Contractor at their expense, except as otherwise agreed to (in writing) by the Owner or lessee of the property.

60-07 Unacceptable materials. Any material or assembly that does not conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, or specifications shall be considered unacceptable and shall be rejected. The Contractor shall remove any rejected material or assembly from the site of the work, unless otherwise instructed by the RPR.

Rejected material or assembly, the defects of which have been corrected by the Contractor, shall not be returned to the site of the work until such time as the RPR has approved its use in the work.

60-08 Owner furnished materials. The Contractor shall furnish all materials required to complete the work, except those specified, if any, to be furnished by the Owner. Owner-furnished materials shall be made available to the Contractor at the location specified.

All costs of handling, transportation from the specified location to the site of work, storage, and installing Owner-furnished materials shall be included in the unit price bid for the contract item in which such Owner-furnished material is used.

After any Owner-furnished material has been delivered to the location specified, the Contractor shall be responsible for any demurrage, damage, loss, or other deficiencies that may occur during the Contractor's handling, storage, or use of such Owner-furnished material. The Owner will deduct from any monies due or to become due the Contractor any cost incurred by the Owner in making good such loss due to the Contractor's handling, storage, or use of Owner-furnished materials.

END OF SECTION 60

SECTION 70 LEGAL REGULATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

70-01 Laws to be observed. The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all federal and state laws, all local laws, ordinances, and regulations and all orders and decrees of bodies or tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority, which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the work, or which in any way affect the conduct of the work. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, and decrees; and shall protect and indemnify the Owner and all their officers, agents, or servants against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such law, ordinance, regulation, order, or decree, whether by the Contractor or the Contractor's employees.

70-02 Permits, licenses, and taxes. The Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees, and taxes, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful execution of the work.

70-03 Patented devices, materials, and processes. If the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall provide for such use by suitable legal agreement with the Patentee or Owner. The Contractor and the surety shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, any third party, or political subdivision from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, material or process, or any trademark or copyright, and shall indemnify the Owner for any costs, expenses, and damages which it may be obliged to pay by reason of an infringement, at any time during the execution or after the completion of the work.

70-04 Restoration of surfaces disturbed by others. The Owner reserves the right to authorize the construction, reconstruction, or maintenance of any public or private utility service, FAA or National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) facility, or a utility service of another government agency at any time during the progress of the work. To the extent that such construction, reconstruction, or maintenance has been coordinated with the Owner, *the contractor is encouraged to coordinate with the owner to minimize disruption of construction or airfield operations. such authorized work (by others) must be shown on the plans and is indicated as follows:*

Except as *coordinated with the owner listed above*, the Contractor shall not permit any individual, firm, or corporation to excavate or otherwise disturb such utility services or facilities located within the limits of the work without the written permission of the RPR.

Should the Owner of public or private utility service, FAA, or NOAA facility, or a utility service of another government agency be authorized to construct, reconstruct, or maintain such utility service or facility during the progress of the work, the Contractor shall cooperate with such Owners by arranging and performing the work in this contract to facilitate such construction, reconstruction or maintenance by others whether or not such work by others is listed above. When ordered as extra work by the RPR, the Contractor shall make all necessary repairs to the work which are due to such authorized work by others, unless otherwise provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to make any claim for damages due to such authorized work by others or for any delay to the work resulting from such authorized work.

70-05 Federal Participation. The United States Government has agreed to reimburse the Owner for some portion of the contract costs. The contract work is subject to the inspection and approval of duly authorized representatives of the FAA Administrator. No requirement of this contract shall be construed as making the United States a party to the contract nor will any such requirement interfere, in any way, with the rights of either party to the contract.

70-06 Sanitary, health, and safety provisions. The Contractor's worksite and facilities shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local requirements for health, safety and sanitary provisions.

70-07 Public convenience and safety. The Contractor shall control their operations and those of their subcontractors and all suppliers, to assure the least inconvenience to the traveling public. Under all circumstances, safety shall be the most important consideration.

The Contractor shall maintain the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft and vehicular traffic with respect to their own operations and those of their own subcontractors and all suppliers in accordance with Section 40, paragraph 40-05, *Maintenance of Traffic*, and shall limit such operations for the convenience and safety of the traveling public as specified in Section 80, paragraph 80-04, *Limitation of Operations*. The Contractor shall remove or control debris and rubbish resulting from its work operations at frequent intervals, and upon the order of the RPR. If the RPR determines the existence of Contractor debris in the

work site represents a hazard to airport operations and the Contractor is unable to respond in a prompt and reasonable manner, the RPR reserves the right to assign the task of debris removal to a third party and recover the resulting costs as a liquidated damage against the Contractor.

70-08 Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP). ~~The Contractor shall complete the work in accordance with the approved Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) developed in accordance with AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction.~~

70-09 Use of explosives. The use of explosives is not permitted on this project.

70-10 Protection and restoration of property and landscape. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, and shall protect carefully from disturbance or damage all land monuments and property markers until the Engineer/RPR has witnessed or otherwise referenced their location and shall not move them until directed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage or injury to property of any character, during the execution of the work, resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in manner or method of executing the work, or at any time due to defective work or materials, and said responsibility shall not be released until the project has been completed and accepted.

When or where any direct or indirect damage or injury is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work, or in consequence of the non-execution thereof by the Contractor, the Contractor shall restore, at their expense, such property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done, by repairing, or otherwise restoring as may be directed, or the Contractor shall make good such damage or injury in an acceptable manner.

70-11 Responsibility for damage claims. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer/RPR and the Owner and their officers, agents, and employees from all suits, actions, or claims, of any character, brought because of any injuries or damage received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of the operations of the Contractor; or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in constructing the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of said Contractor; or because of any claims or amounts recovered from any infringements of patent, trademark, or copyright; or from any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the "Workmen's Compensation Act," or any other law, ordinance, order, or decree. Money due the Contractor under and by virtue of their own contract considered necessary by the Owner for such purpose may be retained for the use of the Owner or, in case no money is due, their own surety may be held until such suits, actions, or claims for injuries or damages shall have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to the Owner, except that money due the Contractor will not be withheld when the Contractor produces satisfactory evidence that he or she is adequately protected by public liability and property damage insurance.

70-12 Third party beneficiary clause. It is specifically agreed between the parties executing the contract that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of the contract to create for the public or any member thereof, a third-party beneficiary or to authorize anyone not a party to the contract to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of the contract.

70-13 Opening sections of the work to traffic. If it is necessary for the Contractor to complete portions of the contract work for the beneficial occupancy of the Owner prior to completion of the entire contract, such "phasing" of the work must be specified below ~~and indicated on the approved Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) and the project plans.~~ When so specified, the Contractor shall complete such portions of the work on or before the date specified or as otherwise specified.

~~Detailed phasing information is provided in the Construction Safety and Phasing Plan.~~

Upon completion of any portion of work listed above, such portion shall be accepted by the Owner in accordance with Section 50, paragraph 50-14, *Partial Acceptance*.

No portion of the work may be opened by the Contractor until directed by the Owner in writing. Should it become necessary to open a portion of the work to traffic on a temporary or intermittent basis, such openings shall be made when, in the opinion of the RPR, such portion of the work is in an acceptable condition to support the intended traffic. Temporary or intermittent openings are considered to be inherent in the work and shall not constitute either acceptance of the portion of the work so opened or a waiver of any provision of the contract. Any damage to the portion of the work so opened that is not attributable to traffic which is permitted by the Owner shall be repaired by the Contractor at their expense.

The Contractor shall make their own estimate of the inherent difficulties involved in completing the work under the conditions herein described and shall not claim any added compensation by reason of delay or increased cost due to opening a portion of the contract work.

The Contractor must conform to safety standards contained AC 150/5370-2 and the approved CSPP. Contractor shall refer to the plans, specifications, and the approved CSPP to identify barricade requirements, temporary and/or permanent markings, airfield lighting, guidance signs and other safety requirements prior to opening up sections of work to traffic.

70-14 Contractor's responsibility for work. Until the RPR's final written acceptance of the entire completed work, excepting only those portions of the work accepted in accordance with Section 50, paragraph 50-14, *Partial Acceptance*, the Contractor shall have the charge and care thereof and shall take every precaution against injury or damage to any part due to the action of the elements or from any other cause, whether arising from the execution or from the non-execution of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore, and make good all injuries or damages to any portion of the work occasioned by any of the above causes before final acceptance and shall bear the expense thereof except damage to the work due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to acts of God such as earthquake, tidal wave, tornado, hurricane or other cataclysmic phenomenon of nature, or acts of the public enemy or of government authorities. If the work is suspended for any cause whatever, the Contractor shall be responsible for the work and shall take such precautions necessary to prevent damage to the work. The Contractor shall provide for normal drainage and shall erect necessary temporary structures, signs, or other facilities at their own expense. During such period of suspension of work, the Contractor shall properly and continuously maintain in an acceptable growing condition all living material in newly established planting, seeding, and sodding furnished under the contract, and shall take adequate precautions to protect new tree growth and other important vegetative growth against injury.

70-15 Contractor's responsibility for utility service and facilities of others. As provided in paragraph 70-04, *Restoration of Surfaces Disturbed by Others*, the Contractor shall cooperate with the owner of any public or private utility service, FAA or NOAA, or a utility service of another government agency that may be authorized by the Owner to construct, reconstruct or maintain such utility services or facilities during the progress of the work. In addition, the Contractor shall control their operations to prevent the unscheduled interruption of such utility services and facilities.

To the extent that such public or private utility services, FAA, or NOAA facilities, or utility services of another governmental agency are known to exist within the limits of the contract work, ~~the approximate locations have been indicated on the plans and/or in the contract documents.~~ Coordinate Utility service locates with:

*The City of Killeen Public Works
Dominion
Oncor
Texas One Call
Fort Hood Dig Permit Process*

It is understood and agreed that the Owner does not guarantee the accuracy or the completeness of the location information relating to existing utility services, facilities, or structures that may be shown on the plans or encountered in the work. Any inaccuracy or omission in such information shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to protect such existing features from damage or unscheduled interruption of service.

It is further understood and agreed that the Contractor shall, upon execution of the contract, notify the Owners of all utility services or other facilities of their plan of operations. Such notification shall be in writing addressed to "The Person to Contact" as provided in this paragraph and paragraph 70-04, *Restoration of Surfaces Disturbed By Others*. A copy of each notification shall be given to the RPR. In addition to the general written notification provided, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to keep such individual Owners advised of changes in their plan of operations that would affect such Owners.

Prior to beginning the work in the general vicinity of an existing utility service or facility, the Contractor shall again notify each such Owner of their plan of operation. If, in the Contractor's opinion, the Owner's assistance is needed to locate the utility service or facility or the presence of a representative of the Owner is desirable to observe the work, such advice should be included in the notification. Such notification shall be given by the most expeditious means to reach the utility owner's "Person to Contact"

no later than two normal business days prior to the Contractor's commencement of operations in such general vicinity. The Contractor shall furnish a written summary of the notification to the RPR.

The Contractor's failure to give the two days' notice shall be cause for the Owner to suspend the Contractor's operations in the general vicinity of a utility service or facility.

Where the outside limits of an underground utility service have been located and staked on the ground, the Contractor shall be required to use hand excavation methods within 3 feet (1 m) of such outside limits at such points as may be required to ensure protection from damage due to the Contractor's operations.

Should the Contractor damage or interrupt the operation of a utility service or facility by accident or otherwise, the Contractor shall immediately notify the proper authority and the RPR and shall take all reasonable measures to prevent further damage or interruption of service. The Contractor, in such events, shall cooperate with the utility service or facility owner and the RPR continuously until such damage has been repaired and service restored to the satisfaction of the utility or facility owner.

The Contractor shall bear all costs of damage and restoration of service to any utility service or facility due to their operations whether due to negligence or accident. The Owner reserves the right to deduct such costs from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor, or their own surety.

~~70-15.1 Fort Hood facilities and cable runs.~~ The Contractor is hereby advised that the construction limits of the project include existing facilities and buried cable runs that are owned, operated and maintained by the Fort Hood. The Contractor, during the execution of the project work, shall comply with the following:

~~a. The Contractor shall permit Fort Hood maintenance personnel the right of access to the project work site for purposes of inspecting and maintaining all existing Fort Hood owned facilities.~~

~~b. The Contractor shall provide notice to the Fort Hood Air Traffic Organization (ATO)/Technical Operations/System Support Center (SSC) Point of Contact through the airport Owner a minimum of seven (7) calendar days prior to commencement of construction activities in order to permit sufficient time to locate and mark existing buried cables and to schedule any required facility outages. Contractor shall not contact Fort Hood ATO directly.~~

~~c. If execution of the project work requires a facility outage, the Contractor shall contact the Fort Hood Point of Contact a minimum of 72 hours prior to the time of the required outage.~~

~~d. Any damage to Fort Hood cables, access roads, or Fort Hood facilities during construction caused by the Contractor's equipment or personnel whether by negligence or accident will require the Contractor to repair or replace the damaged cables, access road, or Fort Hood facilities to Fort Hood requirements. The Contractor shall not bear the cost to repair damage to underground facilities or utilities improperly located by Fort Hood.~~

~~e. If the project work requires the cutting or splicing of Fort Hood owned cables, the Fort Hood Point of Contact shall be contacted a minimum of 72 hours prior to the time the cable work commences. Fort Hood reserves the right to have a Fort Hood representative on site to observe the splicing of the cables as a condition of acceptance. All cable splices are to be accomplished in accordance with Fort Hood specifications and require approval by the Fort Hood Point of Contact as a condition of acceptance by Fort Hood. The Contractor is hereby advised that Fort Hood restricts the location of where splices may be installed. If a cable~~

~~splice is required in a location that is not permitted by Fort Hood, the Contractor shall furnish and install a sufficient length of new cable that eliminates the need for any splice.~~

70-16 Furnishing rights-of-way. The Owner will be responsible for furnishing all rights-of-way upon which the work is to be constructed in advance of the Contractor's operations.

70-17 Personal liability of public officials. In carrying out any of the contract provisions or in exercising any power or authority granted by this contract, there shall be no liability upon the Engineer, RPR, their authorized representatives, or any officials of the Owner either personally or as an official of the Owner. It is understood that in such matters they act solely as agents and representatives of the Owner.

70-18 No waiver of legal rights. Upon completion of the work, the Owner will expeditiously make final inspection and notify the Contractor of final acceptance. Such final acceptance, however, shall not preclude or stop the Owner from correcting any measurement, estimate, or certificate made before or after completion of the work, nor shall the Owner be precluded or stopped from recovering from the Contractor or their surety, or both, such overpayment as may be sustained, or by failure on the part of the Contractor to fulfill their obligations under the contract. A waiver on the part of the Owner of any breach of any part of the contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

The Contractor, without prejudice to the terms of the contract, shall be liable to the Owner for latent defects, fraud, or such gross mistakes as may amount to fraud, or as regards the Owner's rights under any warranty or guaranty.

70-19 Environmental protection. The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations controlling pollution of the environment. The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to prevent pollution of streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs with fuels, oils, asphalts, chemicals, or other harmful materials and to prevent pollution of the atmosphere from particulate and gaseous matter.

70-20 Archaeological and historical findings. Unless otherwise specified in this subsection, the Contractor is advised that the site of the work is not within any property, district, or site, and does not contain any building, structure, or object listed in the current National Register of Historic Places published by the United States Department of Interior.

Should the Contractor encounter, during their operations, any building, part of a building, structure, or object that is incongruous with its surroundings, the Contractor shall immediately cease operations in that location and notify the RPR. The RPR will immediately investigate the Contractor's finding and the Owner will direct the Contractor to either resume operations or to suspend operations as directed.

Should the Owner order suspension of the Contractor's operations in order to protect an archaeological or historical finding, or order the Contractor to perform extra work, such shall be covered by an appropriate contract change order or supplemental agreement as provided in Section 40, paragraph 40-04, *Extra Work*, and Section 90, paragraph 90-05, *Payment for Extra Work*. If appropriate, the contract change order or supplemental agreement shall include an extension of contract time in accordance with Section 80, paragraph 80-07, *Determination and Extension of Contract Time*.

70-21 Insurance Requirements. See Special Provisions.

END OF SECTION 70

SECTION 80 EXECUTION AND PROGRESS

80-01 Subletting of contract. The Owner will not recognize any subcontractor on the work. The Contractor shall at all times when work is in progress be represented either in person, by a qualified superintendent, or by other designated, qualified representative who is duly authorized to receive and execute orders of the Resident Project Representative (RPR).

The Contractor shall perform, with his organization, an amount of work equal to at least **25** percent of the total contract cost.

Should the Contractor elect to assign their contract, said assignment shall be concurred in by the surety, shall be presented for the consideration and approval of the Owner, and shall be consummated only on the written approval of the Owner.

The Contractor shall provide copies of all subcontracts to the RPR 14 days prior to being utilized on the project. As a minimum, the information shall include the following:

- Subcontractor's legal company name.
- Subcontractor's legal company address, including County name.
- Principal contact person's name, telephone and fax number.
- Complete narrative description, and dollar value of the work to be performed by the subcontractor.
- Copies of required insurance certificates in accordance with the specifications.
- Minority/ non-minority status.

80-02 Notice to proceed (NTP). The Owners notice to proceed will state the date on which contract time commences. The Contractor is expected to commence project operations within 10 days of the NTP date. The Contractor shall notify the RPR at least **7 days** in advance of the time contract operations begins. The Contractor shall not commence any actual operations prior to the date on which the notice to proceed is issued by the Owner.

80-03 Execution and progress. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall submit their coordinated construction schedule showing all work activities for the RPR's review and acceptance at least **10 days** prior to the start of work and in advance of the preconstruction meeting. The Contractor's progress schedule, once accepted by the RPR, will represent the Contractor's baseline plan to accomplish the project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. The RPR will compare actual Contractor progress against the baseline schedule to determine that status of the Contractor's performance. The Contractor shall provide sufficient materials, equipment, and labor to guarantee the completion of the project in accordance with the plans and specifications within the time set forth in the proposal.

If the Contractor falls significantly behind the submitted schedule, the Contractor shall, upon the RPR's request, submit a revised schedule for completion of the work within the contract time and modify their operations to provide such additional materials, equipment, and labor necessary to meet the revised schedule. Should the execution of the work be discontinued for any reason, the Contractor shall notify the RPR at least **7 days** in advance of resuming operations.

The Contractor shall not commence any actual construction prior to the date on which the NTP is issued by the Owner.

~~The project schedule shall be prepared as a network diagram in Critical Path Method (CPM), Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), or other format, or as otherwise specified. It shall include information on the sequence of work activities, milestone dates, and activity duration. The schedule shall show all work items identified in the project proposal for each work area and shall include the project start date and end date.—~~

The Contractor shall maintain the work schedule and provide an update and analysis of the progress schedule before each progress meeting, or as otherwise specified in the contract or by the engineer. Submission of the work schedule shall not relieve the Contractor of overall responsibility for scheduling,

sequencing, and coordinating all work to comply with the requirements of the contract.

80-04 Limitation of operations. The Contractor shall control their operations and the operations of their subcontractors and all suppliers to provide for the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft in the air operations areas (AOA) of the airport.

When the work requires the Contractor to conduct their operations within an AOA of the airport, the work shall be coordinated with airport operations (through the RPR) at least 48 hours prior to commencement of such work. The Contractor shall not close an AOA until so authorized by the RPR and until the necessary temporary marking, signage and associated lighting is in place as provided in Section 70, paragraph 70-08, *Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP)*.

When the contract work requires the Contractor to work within an AOA of the airport on an intermittent basis (intermittent opening and closing of the AOA), the Contractor shall maintain constant communications as specified; immediately obey all instructions to vacate the AOA; and immediately obey all instructions to resume work in such AOA. Failure to maintain the specified communications or to obey instructions shall be cause for suspension of the Contractor's operations in the AOA until satisfactory conditions are provided. The areas of the AOA identified in the *Construction Safety Phasing Plan (CSPP)* and as listed below, cannot be closed to operating aircraft to permit the Contractor's operations on a continuous basis and will therefore be closed to aircraft operations intermittently, as follows:

The Contractor shall be required to conform to safety standards contained in AC 150/5370-2, *Operational Safety on Airports During Construction* and the approved CSPP.

80-04.1 Operational safety on airport during construction. All Contractors' operations shall be conducted in accordance with the approved project *Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP)* and the *Safety Plan Compliance Document (SPCD)* and the provisions set forth within the current version of AC 150/5370-2, *Operational Safety on Airports During Construction*. The CSPP included within the contract documents conveys minimum requirements for operational safety on the airport during construction activities. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a SPCD that details how it proposes to comply with the requirements presented within the CSPP.

The Contractor shall implement all necessary safety plan measures prior to commencement of any work activity. The Contractor shall conduct routine checks to assure compliance with the safety plan measures. The Contractor is responsible to the Owner for the conduct of all subcontractors it employs on the project. The Contractor shall assure that all subcontractors are made aware of the requirements of the CSPP and SPCD and that they implement and maintain all necessary measures.

No deviation or modifications may be made to the approved CSPP and SPCD unless approved in writing by the Owner. The necessary coordination actions to review Contractor proposed modifications to an approved CSPP or approved SPCD can require a significant amount of time.

80-05 Character of workers, methods, and equipment. The Contractor shall, at all times, employ sufficient labor and equipment for prosecuting the work to full completion in the manner and time required by the contract, plans, and specifications.

All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform properly the work assigned to them.

Workers engaged in special work or skilled work shall have sufficient experience in such work and in the operation of the equipment required to perform the work satisfactorily.

Any person employed by the Contractor or by any subcontractor who violates any operational regulations or operational safety requirements and, in the opinion of the RPR, does not perform his work in a proper and skillful manner or is intemperate or disorderly shall, at the written request of the RPR, be removed immediately by the Contractor or subcontractor employing such person, and shall not be employed again in any portion of the work without approval of the RPR.

Should the Contractor fail to remove such person or persons, or fail to furnish suitable and sufficient personnel for the proper execution of the work, the RPR may suspend the work by written notice until compliance with such orders.

All equipment that is proposed to be used on the work shall be of sufficient size and in such mechanical condition as to meet requirements of the work and to produce a satisfactory quality of work. Equipment used on any portion of the work shall not cause injury to previously completed work, adjacent property, or existing airport facilities due to its use.

When the methods and equipment to be used by the Contractor in accomplishing the work are not prescribed in the contract, the Contractor is free to use any methods or equipment that will accomplish the work in conformity with the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications.

When the contract specifies the use of certain methods and equipment, such methods and equipment

shall be used unless otherwise authorized by the RPR. If the Contractor desires to use a method or type of equipment other than specified in the contract, the Contractor may request authority from the RPR to do so. The request shall be in writing and shall include a full description of the methods and equipment proposed and of the reasons for desiring to make the change. If approval is given, it will be on the condition that the Contractor will be fully responsible for producing work in conformity with contract requirements. If, after trial use of the substituted methods or equipment, the RPR determines that the work produced does not meet contract requirements, the Contractor shall discontinue the use of the substitute method or equipment and shall complete the remaining work with the specified methods and equipment. The Contractor shall remove any deficient work and replace it with work of specified quality, or take such other corrective action as the RPR may direct. No change will be made in basis of payment for the contract items involved nor in contract time as a result of authorizing a change in methods or equipment under this paragraph.

80-06 Temporary suspension of the work. The Owner shall have the authority to suspend the work wholly, or in part, for such period or periods the Owner may deem necessary, due to unsuitable weather, or other conditions considered unfavorable for the execution of the work, or for such time necessary due to the failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out orders given or perform any or all provisions of the contract.

In the event that the Contractor is ordered by the Owner, in writing, to suspend work for some unforeseen cause not otherwise provided for in the contract and over which the Contractor has no control, the Contractor may be reimbursed for actual money expended on the work during the period of shutdown. No allowance will be made for anticipated profits. The period of shutdown shall be computed from the effective date of the written order to suspend work to the effective date of the written order to resume the work. Claims for such compensation shall be filed with the RPR within the time period stated in the RPR's order to resume work. The Contractor shall submit with their own claim information substantiating the amount shown on the claim. The RPR will forward the Contractor's claim to the Owner for consideration in accordance with local laws or ordinances. No provision of this article shall be construed as entitling the Contractor to compensation for delays due to inclement weather or for any other delay provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications.

If it becomes necessary to suspend work for an indefinite period, the Contractor shall store all materials in such manner that they will not become an obstruction nor become damaged in any way. The Contractor shall take every precaution to prevent damage or deterioration of the work performed and provide for normal drainage of the work. The Contractor shall erect temporary structures where necessary to provide for traffic on, to, or from the airport.

80-07 Determination and extension of contract time. The number of calendar days shall be stated in the proposal and contract and shall be known as the Contract Time. If the contract time requires extension for reasons beyond the Contractor's control, it shall be adjusted as follows:

80-07.1 Contract time based on calendar days. Contract Time based on calendar days shall consist of the number of calendar days stated in the contract counting from the effective date of the Notice to Proceed and including all Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and non-workdays. All calendar days elapsing between the effective dates of the Owner's orders to suspend and resume all work, due to causes not the fault of the Contractor, shall be excluded.

80-07.2 Extensions to CONTRACT TIME. If the Contractor finds it impossible for reasons beyond his or her control to complete the work within the contract time as specified, the Contractor may, at any time prior to the expiration of the contract time, make a written request to the Owner for an extension of time setting forth the reasons which the Contractor believes will justify the granting of his or her request. Requests for extension of time on calendar day projects, caused by inclement weather, shall be supported with National Weather Bureau data showing the actual amount of inclement weather exceeded what could normally be expected during the contract period. The Contractor's plea that insufficient time was specified is not a valid reason for extension of time. If the supporting documentation justifies the work was delayed because of conditions beyond the control and without the fault of the Contractor, the Owner may extend the time for completion by a change order that adjusts the contract time or completion date. The extended time for completion shall then be in full force and effect, the same as though it were the original time for completion.

Extensions of time for completion, under the condition of (a.) below, will be granted; extensions may be granted under other stated conditions:

- a. If the satisfactory execution and completion of the Contract shall require work or material in greater amounts or quantities than those set forth in the Contract, then the Contract time shall be increased in the same proportion as the additional work bears to the original work contracted for.
- b. An average or usual number of inclement weather days, when work cannot proceed, is to be anticipated during the construction period and is not to be considered as warranting extension of time. The days included in the contract time for Normal Weather-Related Events and holidays are as follows:

(On A Monthly Basis)

Month	Normal Weather – Related Events	Holidays
January	9	2
February	7	1
March	3	0
April	3	0
May	3	1
June	4	0
July	2	1
August	4	1
September	4	1
October	4	1
November	4	2
December	7	2

If, however, it appears that the Contractor is delayed by conditions of weather, outside of normal weather-related events detailed in the proceeding table, extensions of time may be granted.

- c. Should the work under the Contract be delayed by other causes which could not have been prevented or contemplated by the Contractor, and which are beyond the Contractor's power to prevent or remedy, an extension of time may be granted. Such causes of delay shall include but not necessarily be limited to the following:
- Acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the Owner except as provided in these Specifications, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather.
 - Any delays of Subcontractors or suppliers occasioned by any of the causes specified above.

80-08 Failure to complete on time. For each calendar day or working day, as specified in the contract, that any work remains uncompleted after the contract time (including all extensions and adjustments as provided in paragraph 80-07, *Determination and Extension of Contract Time*) the sum specified in the contract and proposal as liquidated damages (LD) will be deducted from any money due or to become due the Contractor or their own surety. Such deducted sums shall not be deducted as a penalty but shall be considered as liquidation of a reasonable portion of damages including but not limited to additional engineering services that will be incurred by the Owner should the Contractor fail to complete the work in the time provided in their contract.

Schedule	Liquidated Damages Cost
Entire Project	\$100.00 per calendar day

The maximum construction time allowed for *substantial completion* will be the amount outlined in the bidding documents. Permitting the Contractor to continue and finish the work or any part of it after the

time fixed for its completion, or after the date to which the time for completion may have been extended, will in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the Owner of any of its rights under the contract.

80-09 Default and termination of contract. The Contractor shall be considered in default of their contract and such default will be considered as cause for the Owner to terminate the contract for any of the following reasons, if the Contractor:

- a. Fails to begin the work under the contract within the time specified in the Notice to Proceed, or
- b. Fails to perform the work or fails to provide sufficient workers, equipment and/or materials to assure completion of work in accordance with the terms of the contract, or
- c. Performs the work unsuitably or neglects or refuses to remove materials or to perform anew such work as may be rejected as unacceptable and unsuitable, or
- d. Discontinues the execution of the work, or
- e. Fails to resume work which has been discontinued within a reasonable time after notice to do so, or
- f. Becomes insolvent or is declared bankrupt, or commits any act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or
- g. Allows any final judgment to stand against the Contractor unsatisfied for a period of 10 days, or
- h. Makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or
- i. For any other cause whatsoever, fails to carry on the work in an acceptable manner.

Should the Owner consider the Contractor in default of the contract for any reason above, the Owner shall immediately give written notice to the Contractor and the Contractor's surety as to the reasons for considering the Contractor in default and the Owner's intentions to terminate the contract.

If the Contractor or surety, within a period of 10 days after such notice, does not proceed in accordance therewith, then the Owner will, upon written notification from the RPR of the facts of such delay, neglect, or default and the Contractor's failure to comply with such notice, have full power and authority without violating the contract, to take the execution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor. The Owner may appropriate or use any or all materials and equipment that have been mobilized for use in the work and are acceptable and may enter into an agreement for the completion of said contract according to the terms and provisions thereof, or use such other methods as in the opinion of the RPR will be required for the completion of said contract in an acceptable manner.

All costs and charges incurred by the Owner, together with the cost of completing the work under contract, will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor. If such expense exceeds the sum which would have been payable under the contract, then the Contractor and the surety shall be liable and shall pay to the Owner the amount of such excess.

80-10 Termination for national emergencies. The Owner shall terminate the contract or portion thereof by written notice when the Contractor is prevented from proceeding with the construction contract as a direct result of an Executive Order of the President with respect to the execution of war or in the interest of national defense.

When the contract, or any portion thereof, is terminated before completion of all items of work in the contract, payment will be made for the actual number of units or items of work completed at the contract price or as mutually agreed for items of work partially completed or not started. No claims or loss of anticipated profits shall be considered.

Reimbursement for organization of the work, and other overhead expenses, (when not otherwise included in the contract) and moving equipment and materials to and from the job will be considered, the intent being that an equitable settlement will be made with the Contractor.

Acceptable materials, obtained or ordered by the Contractor for the work and that are not incorporated in the work shall, at the option of the Contractor, be purchased from the Contractor at actual cost as shown by receipted bills and actual cost records at such points of delivery as may be designated by the RPR.

Termination of the contract or a portion thereof shall neither relieve the Contractor of their responsibilities for the completed work nor shall it relieve their surety of its obligation for and concerning any just claim arising out of the work performed.

80-11 Work area, storage area and sequence of operations. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the RPR prior to beginning any work in all areas of the airport. No operating runway, taxiway, or air operations area (AOA) shall be crossed, entered, or obstructed while it is operational unless otherwise shown in the plans. The Contractor shall plan and coordinate work in accordance with the approved CSPP and SPCD.

END OF SECTION 80

SECTION 90 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

90-01 Measurement of quantities. All work completed under the contract will be measured by the RPR, or their authorized representatives, using United States Customary Units of Measurement.

The method of measurement and computations to be used in determination of quantities of material furnished and of work performed under the contract will be those methods generally recognized as conforming to good engineering practice.

Unless otherwise specified, longitudinal measurements for area computations will be made horizontally, and no deductions will be made for individual fixtures (or leave-outs) having an area of 9 square feet (0.8 square meters) or less. Unless otherwise specified, transverse measurements for area computations will be the neat dimensions shown on the plans or ordered in writing by the RPR.

Unless otherwise specified, all contract items which are measured by the linear foot such as electrical ducts, conduits, pipe culverts, underdrains, and similar items shall be measured parallel to the base or foundation upon which such items are placed.

The term "lump sum" when used as an item of payment will mean complete payment for the work described in the contract. When a complete structure or structural unit (in effect, "lump sum" work) is specified as the unit of measurement, the unit will be construed to include all necessary fittings and accessories.

When requested by the Contractor and approved by the RPR in writing, material specified to be measured by the cubic yard (cubic meter) may be weighed, and such weights will be converted to cubic yards (cubic meters) for payment purposes. Factors for conversion from weight measurement to volume measurement will be determined by the RPR and shall be agreed to by the Contractor before such method of measurement of pay quantities is used.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT TERMS

Term	Description
Excavation and Embankment Volume	In computing volumes of excavation, the average end area method will be used unless otherwise specified.
Measurement and Proportion by Weight	The term "ton" will mean the short ton consisting of 2,000 pounds avoirdupois. All materials that are measured or proportioned by weights shall be weighed on accurate, independently certified scales by competent, qualified personnel at locations designated by the RPR. If material is shipped by rail, the car weight may be accepted provided that only the actual weight of material is paid for. However, car weights will not be acceptable for material to be passed through mixing plants. Trucks used to haul material being paid for by weight shall be weighed empty daily at such times as the RPR directs, and each truck shall bear a plainly legible identification mark.
Measurement by Volume	Materials to be measured by volume in the hauling vehicle shall be hauled in approved vehicles and measured therein at the point of delivery. Vehicles for this purpose may be of any size or type acceptable for the materials hauled, provided that the body is of such shape that the actual contents may be readily and accurately determined. All vehicles shall be loaded to at least their water level capacity, and all loads shall be leveled when the vehicles arrive at the point of delivery.
Asphalt Material	Asphalt materials will be measured by the gallon or ton. When measured by volume, such volumes will be measured at 60°F (16°C) or will be corrected to the volume at 60°F (16°C) using ASTM D1250 for asphalts. Net certified scale weights or weights based on certified volumes in the case of rail shipments will be used as a basis of measurement, subject to correction when asphalt material has been lost from the car or the distributor, wasted, or otherwise not incorporated in the work. When asphalt materials are shipped by truck or transport, net certified weights by volume, subject to correction for loss or foaming, will be used for computing quantities.
Cement	Cement will be measured by the ton or hundredweight.
Structure	Structures will be measured according to neat lines shown on the plans or as

Term	Description
	altered to fit field conditions.
Timber	Timber will be measured by the thousand foot board measure (MFBM) actually incorporated in the structure. Measurement will be based on nominal widths and thicknesses and the extreme length of each piece.
Plates and Sheets	The thickness of plates and galvanized sheet used in the manufacture of corrugated metal pipe, metal plate pipe culverts and arches, and metal cribbing will be specified and measured in decimal fraction of inch.
Miscellaneous Items	When standard manufactured items are specified such as fence, wire, plates, rolled shapes, pipe conduit, etc., and these items are identified by gauge, unit weight, section dimensions, etc., such identification will be considered to be nominal weights or dimensions. Unless more stringently controlled by tolerances in cited specifications, manufacturing tolerances established by the industries involved will be accepted.
Scales	<p>Scales must be tested for accuracy and serviced before use. Scales for weighing materials which are required to be proportioned or measured and paid for by weight shall be furnished, erected, and maintained by the Contractor, or be certified permanently installed commercial scales. Platform scales shall be installed and maintained with the platform level and rigid bulkheads at each end. Scales shall be accurate within 0.5% of the correct weight throughout the range of use. The Contractor shall have the scales checked under the observation of the RPR before beginning work and at such other times as requested. The intervals shall be uniform in spacing throughout the graduated or marked length of the beam or dial and shall not exceed 0.1% of the nominal rated capacity of the scale, but not less than one pound. The use of spring balances will not be permitted.</p> <p>In the event inspection reveals the scales have been "overweighing" (indicating more than correct weight) they will be immediately adjusted. All materials received subsequent to the last previous correct weighting accuracy test will be reduced by the percentage of error in excess of 0.5%.</p> <p>In the event inspection reveals the scales have been under-weighing (indicating less than correct weight), they shall be immediately adjusted. No additional payment to the Contractor will be allowed for materials previously weighed and recorded.</p> <p>Beams, dials, platforms, and other scale equipment shall be so arranged that the operator and the RPR can safely and conveniently view them.</p> <p>Scale installations shall have available ten standard 50-pound weights for testing the weighing equipment or suitable weights and devices for other approved equipment.</p> <p>All costs in connection with furnishing, installing, certifying, testing, and maintaining scales; for furnishing check weights and scale house; and for all other items specified in this subsection, for the weighing of materials for proportioning or payment, shall be included in the unit contract prices for the various items of the project.</p>
Rental Equipment	<p>Rental of equipment will be measured by time in hours of actual working time and necessary traveling time of the equipment within the limits of the work.</p> <p>Special equipment ordered in connection with extra work will be measured as agreed in the change order or supplemental agreement authorizing such work as provided in paragraph 90-05 <i>Payment for Extra Work</i>.</p>
Pay Quantities	When the estimated quantities for a specific portion of the work are designated as the pay quantities in the contract, they shall be the final quantities for which payment for such specific portion of the work will be made, unless the dimensions of said portions of the work shown on the plans are revised by the RPR. If revised dimensions result in an increase or decrease in the quantities of such work, the final quantities for payment will be revised in the amount represented by the authorized changes in the dimensions.

90-02 Scope of payment. The Contractor shall receive and accept compensation provided for in the contract as full payment for furnishing all materials, for performing all work under the contract in a complete and acceptable manner, and for all risk, loss, damage, or expense of whatever character arising out of the nature of the work or the execution thereof, subject to the provisions of Section 70, paragraph 70-18, *No Waiver of Legal Rights*.

When the "basis of payment" subsection of a technical specification requires that the contract price (price bid) include compensation for certain work or material essential to the item, this same work or material will not also be measured for payment under any other contract item which may appear elsewhere in the contract, plans, or specifications.

90-03 Compensation for altered quantities. When the accepted quantities of work vary from the quantities in the proposal, the Contractor shall accept as payment in full, so far as contract items are concerned, payment at the original contract price for the accepted quantities of work actually completed and accepted. No allowance, except as provided for in Section 40, paragraph 40-02, *Alteration of Work and Quantities*, will be made for any increased expense, loss of expected reimbursement, or loss of anticipated profits suffered or claimed by the Contractor which results directly from such alterations or indirectly from their own unbalanced allocation of overhead and profit among the contract items, or from any other cause.

90-04 Payment for omitted items. As specified in Section 40, paragraph 40-03, *Omitted Items*, the RPR shall have the right to omit from the work (order nonperformance) any contract item, except major contract items, in the best interest of the Owner.

Should the RPR omit or order nonperformance of a contract item or portion of such item from the work, the Contractor shall accept payment in full at the contract prices for any work actually completed and acceptable prior to the RPR's order to omit or non-perform such contract item.

Acceptable materials ordered by the Contractor or delivered on the work prior to the date of the RPR's order will be paid for at the actual cost to the Contractor and shall thereupon become the property of the Owner.

In addition to the reimbursement hereinbefore provided, the Contractor shall be reimbursed for all actual costs incurred for the purpose of performing the omitted contract item prior to the date of the RPR's order. Such additional costs incurred by the Contractor must be directly related to the deleted contract item and shall be supported by certified statements by the Contractor as to the nature the amount of such costs.

90-05 Payment for extra work. Extra work, performed in accordance with Section 40, paragraph 40-04, *Extra Work*, will be paid for at the contract prices or agreed prices specified in the change order or supplemental agreement authorizing the extra work.

90-06 Partial payments. Partial payments will be made to the Contractor at least once each month as the work progresses. Said payments will be based upon estimates, prepared by the RPR, of the value of the work performed and materials complete and in place, in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications. Such partial payments may also include the delivered actual cost of those materials stockpiled and stored in accordance with paragraph 90-07, *Payment for Materials on Hand*. No partial payment will be made when the amount due to the Contractor since the last estimate amounts to less than five hundred dollars.

a. From the total of the amount determined to be payable on a partial payment, 10 percent of such total amount will be deducted and retained by the Owner for protection of the Owner's interests. Unless otherwise instructed by the Owner, the amount retained by the Owner will be in effect until the final payment is made except as follows:

(1) Contractor may request release of retainage on work that has been partially accepted by the Owner in accordance with Section 50-03. Contractor must provide a certified invoice to the RPR that supports the value of retainage held by the Owner for partially accepted work.

(2) In lieu of retainage, the Contractor may exercise at its option the establishment of an escrow account per paragraph 90-08.

b. The Contractor is required to pay all subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their contracts no later than 30 days after the Contractor has received a partial payment. Contractor must provide the Owner evidence of prompt and full payment of retainage held by the prime Contractor to the subcontractor within 30 days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. A subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed when all the tasks called for in the subcontract have been accomplished and

documented as required by the Owner. When the Owner has made an incremental acceptance of a portion of a prime contract, the work of a subcontractor covered by that acceptance is deemed to be satisfactorily completed.

c. When at least 95% of the work has been completed to the satisfaction of the RPR, the RPR shall, at the Owner's discretion and with the consent of the surety, prepare estimates of both the contract value and the cost of the remaining work to be done. The Owner may retain an amount not less than twice the contract value or estimated cost, whichever is greater, of the work remaining to be done. The remainder, less all previous payments and deductions, will then be certified for payment to the Contractor.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to demand or receive partial payment based on quantities of work in excess of those provided in the proposal or covered by approved change orders or supplemental agreements, except when such excess quantities have been determined by the RPR to be a part of the final quantity for the item of work in question.

No partial payment shall bind the Owner to the acceptance of any materials or work in place as to quality or quantity. All partial payments are subject to correction at the time of final payment as provided in paragraph 90-09, *Acceptance and Final Payment*.

The Contractor shall deliver to the Owner a complete release of all claims for labor and material arising out of this contract before the final payment is made. If any subcontractor or supplier fails to furnish such a release in full, the Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against any potential lien or other such claim. The bond or collateral shall include all costs, expenses, and attorney fees the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging any such lien or claim.

90-07 Payment for materials on hand. Partial payments may be made to the extent of the delivered cost of materials to be incorporated in the work, provided that such materials meet the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications and are delivered to acceptable sites on the airport property or at other sites in the vicinity that are acceptable to the Owner. Such delivered costs of stored or stockpiled materials may be included in the next partial payment after the following conditions are met:

a. The material has been stored or stockpiled in a manner acceptable to the RPR at or on an approved site.

b. The Contractor has furnished the RPR with acceptable evidence of the quantity and quality of such stored or stockpiled materials.

c. The Contractor has furnished the RPR with satisfactory evidence that the material and transportation costs have been paid.

d. The Contractor has furnished the Owner legal title (free of liens or encumbrances of any kind) to the material stored or stockpiled.

e. The Contractor has furnished the Owner evidence that the material stored or stockpiled is insured against loss by damage to or disappearance of such materials at any time prior to use in the work.

It is understood and agreed that the transfer of title and the Owner's payment for such stored or stockpiled materials shall in no way relieve the Contractor of their responsibility for furnishing and placing such materials in accordance with the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications.

In no case will the amount of partial payments for materials on hand exceed the contract price for such materials or the contract price for the contract item in which the material is intended to be used.

No partial payment will be made for stored or stockpiled living or perishable plant materials.

The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with the partial payment of stored or stockpiled materials in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

90-08 Payment of withheld funds. ~~Deleted. At the Contractor's option, if an Owner withholds retainage in accordance with the methods described in paragraph 90-06 *Partial Payments*, the Contractor may request that the Owner deposit the retainage into an escrow account. The Owner's deposit of retainage into an escrow account is subject to the following conditions:~~

~~a. The Contractor shall bear all expenses of establishing and maintaining an escrow account and escrow agreement acceptable to the Owner.~~

~~b. The Contractor shall deposit to and maintain in such escrow only those securities or bank certificates of deposit as are acceptable to the Owner and having a value not less than the retainage that would otherwise be withheld from partial payment.~~

~~c. The Contractor shall enter into an escrow agreement satisfactory to the Owner.~~

~~d. The Contractor shall obtain the written consent of the surety to such agreement.~~

90-09 Acceptance and final payment. When the contract work has been accepted in accordance with the requirements of Section 50, paragraph 50-15, *Final Acceptance*, the RPR will prepare the final estimate of the items of work actually performed. The Contractor shall approve the RPR's final estimate or advise the RPR of the Contractor's objections to the final estimate which are based on disputes in measurements or computations of the final quantities to be paid under the contract as amended by change order or supplemental agreement. The Contractor and the RPR shall resolve all disputes (if any) in the measurement and computation of final quantities to be paid within 30 calendar days of the Contractor's receipt of the RPR's final estimate. If, after such 30-day period, a dispute still exists, the Contractor may approve the RPR's estimate under protest of the quantities in dispute, and such disputed quantities shall be considered by the Owner as a claim in accordance with Section 50, paragraph 50-16, *Claims for Adjustment and Disputes*.

After the Contractor has approved, or approved under protest, the RPR's final estimate, and after the RPR's receipt of the project closeout documentation required in paragraph 90-11, *Contractor Final Project Documentation*, final payment will be processed based on the entire sum, or the undisputed sum in case of approval under protest, determined to be due the Contractor less all previous payments and all amounts to be deducted under the provisions of the contract. All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.

If the Contractor has filed a claim for additional compensation under the provisions of Section 50, paragraph 50-16, *Claims for Adjustments and Disputes*, or under the provisions of this paragraph, such claims will be considered by the Owner in accordance with local laws or ordinances. Upon final adjudication of such claims, any additional payment determined to be due the Contractor will be paid pursuant to a supplemental final estimate.

90-10 Construction warranty. (Stated in Bid Documents)

~~a. In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished, or performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier.~~

~~b. This warranty shall continue for a period of one year from the date of final acceptance of the work, except as noted. If the Owner takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of one year from the date the Owner takes possession. However, this will not relieve the Contractor from corrective items required by the final acceptance of the project work. Light Emitting Diode emitting diode (LED) light fixtures with the exception of obstruction lighting, must be warranted by the manufacturer for a minimum of four (4) years after date of installation inclusive of all electronics.~~

~~c. The Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any damage to Owner real or personal property, when that damage is the result of the Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements; or any defect of equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished by the Contractor.~~

~~d. The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for one year from the date of repair or replacement.~~

~~e. The Owner will notify the Contractor, in writing, within seven (7) days after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage.~~

~~f. If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within 14 days after receipt of notice, the Owner shall have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.~~

g. With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall: (1) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice; (2) Require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the Owner, as directed by the Owner, and (3) Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the Owner.

h. This warranty shall not limit the Owner's rights with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud.

90-11 Contractor Final Project Documentation. Approval of final payment to the Contractor is contingent upon completion and submittal of the items listed below. The final payment will not be approved until the RPR approves the Contractor's final submittal. The Contractor shall:

a. Provide two (2) copies of all manufacturers warranties specified for materials, equipment, and installations.

b. Provide weekly payroll records (not previously received) from the general Contractor and all subcontractors.

c. Complete final cleanup in accordance with Section 40, paragraph 40-08, *Final Cleanup*.

d. Complete all punch list items identified during the Final Inspection.

e. Provide complete release of all claims for labor and material arising out of the Contract.

f. Provide a certified statement signed by the subcontractors, indicating actual amounts paid to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) subcontractors and/or suppliers associated with the project.

g. When applicable per state requirements, return copies of sales tax completion forms.

h. Manufacturer's certifications for all items incorporated in the work.

i. All required record drawings, as-built drawings or as-constructed drawings.

j. Project Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual(s).

k. Security for Construction Warranty.

l. Equipment commissioning documentation submitted, if required.

END OF SECTION 90

SECTION V: SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

A-01	Civil Rights - General
A-02	Civil Rights - Title VI Assurance
A-03	Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970
A-04	Right to Inventions
A-05	Seismic Safety
A-06	Access to Records and Reports
A-07	Buy American Preference
A-08	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
A-09	Energy Conservation Requirements
A-10	Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (Federal Minimum Wage)
A-11	Trade Restriction Certification
A-12	Veteran's Preference
A-13	Tax Delinquency and Felony Conviction
A-14	Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act
A-15	Davis-Bacon Requirements
A-16	Distracted Driving
A-17	Affirmative Action Requirement
A-18	Equal Employment Opportunity (E.E.O.)
A-19	Prohibition of Segregated Facilities
A-20	Termination of Contract
A-21	Procurement of Recovered Materials
A-22	Debarment and Suspension
A-23	Contract Workhours and Safety Standards Act Requirements
A-24	Lobbying and Influencing Federal Employees
A-25	Breach of Contract Terms
A-26	Clean Air and Water Pollution Control

B. STATE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

B-01	Prohibition On Contracts With Foreign Terrorist Organizations
B-02	Prohibition On Contracts With Companies Boycotting Israel

C. LOCAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

C-01	Contractor's Insurance
C-02	Utilities
C-03	Legal Holidays
C-04	Clean Up
C-05	Project Meetings and Coordination
C-06	Liquidated Damages for Delay
C-07	Care of Work
C-08	Quality Assurance/Materials Testing
C-09	Record Documents
C-10	Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier Legal Disputes
C-11	General Guaranty
C-12	Contractor's Release and Affidavit
C-13	Submittals
C-14	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
C-15	Test Borings/Subsurface Information
C-16	Wage Rates

Note: The terms “bidder”, “offeror”, and “proposer” may be used interchangeably throughout these provisions. The same is the case for “bid” and “proposal”.

SECTION A – FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

A-01 CIVIL RIGHTS - GENERAL

The Contractor agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance.

This provision binds the Contractor and subcontractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

A-02 CIVIL RIGHTS – TITLE VI ASSURANCE

Title VI Solicitation Notice:

The Owner, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Compliance with Nondiscrimination Requirements:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “contractor”) agrees as follows:

- 1. Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the **Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts And Authorities**, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 2. Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
- 3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Nondiscrimination Acts And Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 4. Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts And Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Aviation Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
- b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the sponsor to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs of The Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of The Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

A-03 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. Contractor must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. The Contractor retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and their subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (20 CFR Part 1910). Contractor must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

A-04 RIGHT TO INVENTIONS

Contracts or agreements that include the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work must provide for the rights of the Federal Government and the Owner in any resulting invention as established by 37 CFR part 401, Rights to Inventions Made by Non-profit Organizations and Small Business Firms under Government Grants, Contracts, and Cooperative Agreements. This contract incorporates by reference the patent and inventions rights as specified within in the 37 CFR §401.14. Contractor must include this requirement in all sub-tier contracts involving experimental, developmental or research work.

A-05 SEISMIC SAFETY

The contractor agrees to ensure that all work performed under this contract, including work performed by subcontractors, conforms to a building code standard that provides a level of seismic safety substantially equivalent to standards established by the National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP). Local building codes that model their code after the current version of the International Building Code (IBC) meet the NEHRP equivalency level for seismic safety.

A-06 ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

The Contractor must maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The Contractor agrees to provide the sponsor, the Federal Aviation Administration, and the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives, access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the contractor which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three years after final payment is made and all pending matters are closed.

A-07 BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE

The contractor agrees to comply with 49 USC § 50101, which provides that Federal funds may not be obligated unless all steel and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the FAA has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list.

A bidder or offeror must complete and submit the Buy American certification included in the contract documents with their bid or offer. The Owner will reject as nonresponsive any bid or offer that does not include a completed Certificate of Buy American Compliance.

See Section 010470 "Bidder Certifications" for Contractor Buy American Certification.

A-08 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

The Contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of Department of Transportation-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the Owner deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- 1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- 2) Assessing sanctions;
- 3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- 4) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

The prime contractor agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime contract for satisfactory performance of its contract no later than 30 days from the receipt of each payment the prime contractor receives from the Owner. The prime contractor agrees further to return retainage payments to each subcontractor within 30 days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of the Owner. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

A-09 ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

Contractor and Subcontractor agree to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency as contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201et seq).

A-10 FEDERAL FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE)

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the provisions of 29 CFR part 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part time workers.

The contractor has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced statute or regulation. The contractor must address any claims or disputes that arise from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division

A-11 TRADE RESTRICTION CERTIFICATION

By submission of an offer, the Offeror certifies that with respect to this solicitation and any resultant contract, the Offeror –

- a. is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (U.S.T.R.);

- b. has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a person that is a citizen or national of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the U.S.T.R.; and
- c. has not entered into any subcontract for any product to be used on the Federal on the project that is produced in a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the U.S.T.R.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

The Offeror/Contractor must provide immediate written notice to the Owner if the Offeror/Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The Contractor must require subcontractors provide immediate written notice to the Contractor if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to an Offeror or subcontractor:

- (1) who is owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the U.S.T.R. or
- (2) whose subcontractors are owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on such U.S.T.R. list or
- (3) who incorporates in the public works project any product of a foreign country on such U.S.T.R. list;

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

The Offeror agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in all lower tier subcontracts. The contractor may rely on the certification of a prospective subcontractor that it is not a firm from a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by U.S.T.R, unless the Offeror has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making an award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct through the Owner cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Owner or the FAA.

A-12 VETERAN'S PREFERENCE

In the employment of labor (excluding executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), the contractor and all sub-tier contractors must give preference to covered veterans as defined within Title 49 United States Code Section 47112. Covered veterans include Vietnam-era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns (as defined by 15 U.S.C. 632) owned and controlled by disabled veterans. This preference only applies when there are covered veterans readily available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

A-13 TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONY CONVICTIONS

The Contractor shall be required to complete the certification regarding tax delinquency and felony convictions included in these contract documents.

Felony conviction: Felony conviction means a conviction within the preceding twenty-four (24) months of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law and includes conviction of an offense defined in a section of the U.S. code that specifically classifies the offense as a felony and conviction of an offense that is classified as a felony under 18 U.S.C. § 3559.

Tax Delinquency: A tax delinquency is any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.

A-14 COPELAND “ANTI-KICKBACK” ACT

Contractor must comply with the requirements of the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (18 U.S.C. 874 and 40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulation 29 CFR part 3. Contractor and subcontractors are prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed on the project to give up any part of the compensation to which the employee is entitled. The Contractor and each Subcontractor must submit to the Owner, a weekly statement on the wages paid to each employee performing on covered work during the prior week. Owner must report any violations of the Act to the Federal Aviation Administration.

A-15 DAVIS-BACON REQUIREMENTS

1. Minimum Wages

- (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalent thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can easily be seen by the workers.

(ii)

- (A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The

contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding.

The Federal Aviation Administration or the sponsor shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices,

trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Federal Aviation Administration may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

- (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual costs incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- (ii)
 - (A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit them to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, or owner).

- (B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR § 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR § 5.5 (a)(3)(i) and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (2) That each laborer and mechanic (including each helper, apprentice and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations 29 CFR Part 3;
 - (3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (ii) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (3)(ii)(B) of this section.
- (iii) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.
- (iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying or transcription by authorized representatives of the sponsor, the Federal Aviation Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and Trainees

- (i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is

registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate that is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- (iii) Equal Employment Opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.

The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts.

The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Aviation Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the

compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Part 5.5.

7. Contract Termination: Debarment.

A breach of the contract clauses in paragraph 1 through 10 of this section may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with the Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of Eligibility

- (i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- (ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- (iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

A-16 DISTRACTED DRIVING

In accordance with Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving" (10/1/2009) and DOT Order 3902.10 "Text Messaging While Driving" (12/30/2009), the FAA encourages recipients of Federal grant funds to adopt and enforce safety policies that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing work related to a grant or sub-grant.

In support of this initiative, the Owner encourages the Contractor to promote policies and initiatives for its employees and other work personnel that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies that ban text messaging while driving motor vehicles while performing work activities associated with the project. The Contractor must include the substance of this clause in all sub-tier contracts exceeding \$3,500 and involve driving a motor vehicle in performance of work activities associated with the project.

A-17 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENT

- 1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Timetables

Goals for minority participation for each trade: 16.4%

Goals for female participation in each trade: 6.9%

These goals are applicable to all of the contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
4. As used in this notice and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is shall be the City of Killeen, located in Bell County, in the State of Texas.

A-18 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (E.E.O.)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identify or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

- (3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (6) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (7) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however,* That in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

1. As used in these specifications:
 - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), U.S. Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
 - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal social security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
 - d. "Minority" includes:

- (1) Black (all) persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - (2) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin regardless of race);
 - (3) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - (4) American Indian or Alaskan native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors shall be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in a geographical area where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.
5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement nor the failure by a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246 or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the non-working training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees shall be employed by the contractor during the training period and the contractor shall have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the

completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees shall be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor shall document these efforts fully and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - b. Establish and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source, or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore along with whatever additional actions the contractor may have taken.
 - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority person or female sent by the contractor, or when the contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
 - f. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
 - g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, general foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be

made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

- h. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the contractor does or anticipates doing business.
 - i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students; and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the contractor shall send written notification to organizations, such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
 - j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a contractor's workforce.
 - k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
 - l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel, for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
 - m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
 - n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
 - o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
 - p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisor's adherence to and performance under the contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations, which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through 7p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor union, contractor community, or other similar groups of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through 7p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is

the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, if the particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally,) the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized.
10. The contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
11. The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
13. The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
14. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee, the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

A-19 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES

- (a) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.
- (b) "Segregated facilities," as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas,

transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

- (c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

A-20 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

Termination for Convenience:

The Owner may terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time by providing written notice to the Contractor. Such action may be without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner. Upon receipt of a written notice of termination, except as explicitly directed by the Owner, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting amounts due under this clause:

1. Contractor must immediately discontinue work as specified in the written notice.
2. Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated under the notice.
3. Discontinue orders for materials and services except as directed by the written notice.
4. Deliver to the owner all fabricated and partially fabricated parts, completed and partially completed work, supplies, equipment and materials acquired prior to termination of the work and as directed in the written notice.
5. Complete performance of the work not terminated by the notice.
6. Take action as directed by the owner to protect and preserve property and work related to this contract that Owner will take possession.

Owner agrees to pay Contractor for:

- a) completed and acceptable work executed in accordance with the contract documents prior to the effective date of termination;
- b) documented expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing work and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the contract documents in connection with uncompleted work;
- c) reasonable and substantiated claims, costs and damages incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors and Suppliers; and
- d) reasonable and substantiated expenses to the contractor directly attributable to Owner's termination action

Owner will not pay Contractor for loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from the Owner's termination action.

The rights and remedies this clause provides are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

Termination for Default:

Section 80-09 of FAA Advisory Circular 150/5370-10 establishes conditions, rights and remedies associated with Owner termination of this contract due default of the Contractor.

A-21 PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS

Contractor and subcontractor agree to comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247. In the performance of this contract and to the extent practicable, the Contractor and subcontractors are to use of products containing the highest percentage of recovered materials for items designated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under 40 CFR Part 247 whenever:

- a) The contract requires procurement of \$10,000 or more of a designated item during the fiscal year; or,
- b) The contractor has procured \$10,000 or more of a designated item using Federal funding during the previous fiscal year.

The list of EPA-designated items is available at www.epa.gov/epawaste/conservation/tools/cpg/products/. Section 6002(c) establishes exceptions to the preference for recovery of EPA-designated products if the contractor can demonstrate the item is:

- a) Not reasonably available within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- b) Fails to meet reasonable contract performance requirements; or
- c) Is only available at an unreasonable price.

A-22 DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**CERTIFICATION OF OFFERER/BIDDER REGARDING DEBARMENT:**

By submitting a bid under this solicitation, the bidder or offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred or suspended by any Federal department or agency from participation in this transaction.

CERTIFICATION OF LOWER TIER CONTRACTORS REGARDING DEBARMENT:

The successful bidder, by administering each lower tier subcontract that exceeds \$25,000 as a "covered transaction", must verify each lower tier participant of a "covered transaction" under the project is not presently debarred or otherwise disqualified from participation in this federally assisted project. The successful bidder will accomplish this by:

1. Checking the System for Award Management at website: <http://www.sam.gov>
2. Collecting a certification statement similar to the Certificate Regarding Debarment and Suspension (Bidder or Offeror), above.
3. Inserting a clause or condition in the covered transaction with the lower tier contract

If the FAA later determines that a lower tier participant failed to disclose to a higher tier participant that it was excluded or disqualified at the time it entered the covered transaction, the FAA may pursue any available remedies, including suspension and debarment of the non-compliant participant.

A-23 CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS

1. Overtime Requirements

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause.

3. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages.

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) or the Owner shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 2 of this clause.

4. Subcontractors.

The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) and also a clause requiring the subcontractor to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this clause.

A-24 LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

The bidder or offeror certifies by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Bidder or Offeror, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in

connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

A-25 BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the contractor or its subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this agreement.

Owner will provide contractor written notice that describes the nature of the breach and corrective actions the contractor must undertake in order to avoid termination of the contract. Owner reserves the right to withhold payments to Contractor until such time the Contractor corrects the breach or the Owner elects to terminate the contract. The Owner's notice will identify a specific date by which the contractor must correct the breach. Owner may proceed with termination of the contract if the contractor fails to correct the breach by deadline indicated in the Owner's notice.

The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder are in addition to, and not a limitation of, any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

A-26 CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, and regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 740-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387). The Contractor agrees to report any violation to the Owner immediately upon discovery. The Owner assumes responsibility for notifying the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Federal Aviation Administration.

Contractor must include this requirement in all subcontracts that exceeds \$150,000.

SECTION B – STATE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

B-01 PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTS WITH FOREIGN TERRORIST ORGANIZATIONS

Contractor's Acknowledgement of Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel Effective September 1, 2017, Contractor acknowledges, in accordance with Chapter 2270 of the Texas Government Code, that Contractor does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of any contract with the City of Dallas to provide goods and services to the City. Contractor further acknowledges that this provision is hereby incorporated by reference, as if written word for word, into any subsequent contract entered into between City and Contractor for goods and services."

B-02 PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTS WITH COMPANIES BOYCOTTING ISRAEL

Contractor's Acknowledgement of Prohibition on Contracts with Foreign Terrorist Organizations Effective September 1, 2017, Contractor acknowledges, in accordance with Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, that (a) Contractor does not engage in business with Iran, Sudan or any foreign terrorist organization and (b) Contractor is not listed by the Texas Comptroller as a terrorist organization as defined by Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code. Contractor further acknowledges that this provision is hereby incorporated by reference, as if written word for word, into any subsequent contract entered into between City and Contractor for (1) professional or consulting services subject to the Professional Services Act - Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, (2) general construction, (3) an improvement, (4) a service, (5) a public works project, or (5) for a purchase of supplies, materials or equipment.

SECTION C – LOCAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

C-01 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

Contractor shall obtain insurance of the types and in the amounts described below. The insurance shall be written by insurance companies and on forms acceptable to Owner.

Owner and Garver, LLC shall be included as an insured under the CGL, (using ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CG 20 10 11 85 or a substitute providing equivalent coverage), and under the commercial automobile liability (using ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CA 2048 or a substitute providing equivalent coverage), and commercial umbrella, if any. This insurance, including insurance provided under the commercial umbrella, if any, shall apply as primary and non-contributory insurance with respect to any other insurance or self-insurance programs afforded to, or maintained by, Owner.

Commercial General and Umbrella Liability Insurance: Contractor shall maintain commercial general liability (CGL) and, if necessary, commercial umbrella insurance, with a limit of not less than \$5,000,000 each occurrence. If such CGL insurance contains a general aggregate limit, it shall apply separately to the Project.

CGL insurance shall be written on ISO occurrence form CG 20 10 (11-85) (or a substitute combination of the following forms CG 20 10 (10-01) and CG 20 37 (10-01) providing equivalent coverage) and shall cover liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury and liability assumed under an insured contract.

There shall be no endorsement or modification of the CGL limiting the scope of coverage for liability arising from pollution, explosion, collapse, underground property damage, or amending the contractual coverage in the ISO occurrence form.

CGL insurance shall be written with an ISO form CG 25 03 05 09 Designated Construction Project(s) General Aggregate Limit or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage.

Continuing CGL Coverage: Contractor shall maintain commercial general liability (CGL) and, if necessary, commercial umbrella liability insurance, with a limit of not less than \$5,000,000 each occurrence for at least 3 years following substantial completion of the Work.

Continuing commercial umbrella coverage, if any, shall include liability coverage for damage to the insured's completed Work equivalent to that provided under ISO form CG 00 01.

Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance: Contractor shall maintain Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability (OCP) insurance on behalf of Owner and Garver, LLC, as named insured, with a limit of \$1,000,000.

Commercial Auto and Umbrella Liability Insurance: Contractor shall maintain business auto liability and, if necessary, commercial umbrella liability insurance with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 each accident.

Such insurance shall cover liability arising out of any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos).

Commercial auto coverage shall be written on ISO form CA 00 01, CA 00 05, CA 00 12, CA 00 20, or a substitute form providing equivalent liability coverage. If necessary, the policy shall be endorsed to provide contractual liability coverage equivalent to that provided in the 1990 and later editions of CA 00 01.

If the Contract Documents require Contractor to remove and haul hazardous waste from the Project site, or if the Project involves such similar environmental exposure, pollution liability coverage equivalent to that provided under the ISO Pollution Liability-Broadened Coverage for Covered Autos Endorsement (CA 99 48) shall be provided, and the Motor Carrier Act Endorsement (MCS 90) shall be attached.

Workers' Compensation Insurance: Contractor shall maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance.

The employer's liability, and if necessary commercial umbrella, limits shall not be less than \$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident or \$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease.

If Contractor leases its employees, the alternate employer endorsement (WC 00 03 01 A) shall be attached showing Owner in the schedule as the alternate employer.

Where applicable, U.S. Longshore and Harborworkers Compensation Act Endorsement shall be attached to the policy.

Where applicable, Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities Act (NFIA) shall be attached to the policy. NFIA extends the coverage of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act to civilian employees working on United States military bases throughout the world who are not paid with funds appropriated by Congress. These employees, working in facilities operated for the comfort, contentment, and improvement of armed forces personnel, are instead compensated with funds generated from earnings of their facility.

Where applicable, Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Endorsement shall be attached to the policy.

Where applicable, the Maritime Coverage Endorsement shall be attached to the policy.

If project is located in a state where workers compensation is secured via monopolistic state funds, include evidence of the "Stop Gap" endorsement to the general liability policy.

Property Insurance: If applicable, Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance for the Work. Such insurance shall be written in an amount at least equal to the initial contract sum as well as subsequent modifications of that sum. The insurance shall apply on a replacement cost basis. If the insurance obtained in compliance with this paragraph is builders risk insurance, coverage shall be written on a completed value form.

The property insurance as required above shall name as insureds the Owner, Contractor, and all subcontractors and sub-subcontractors on the Project.

Primary and Non-contributory: Contractor agrees that the insurance listed above, including insurance provided under the commercial umbrella, if any, shall apply as primary and non-contributory insurance with respect to any other insurance or self-insurance programs afforded to, or maintained by, Owner.

Waiver of Subrogation: Contractor waives all rights against the Owner and Garver, LLC and its agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the commercial general liability, commercial umbrella liability insurance, automobile liability insurance and workers compensation insurance maintained pursuant to paragraph B-01 of this agreement.

No Implied Waiver: Contractor shall furnish certifications matching the coverage requirements. Failure of Owner or Engineer to demand such certificate or other evidence of full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner or Engineer to identify a deficiency from evidence that is provided shall not be construed as a waiver of the contractors obligations to furnish and maintain

such insurance, or as a waiver to the enforcement of any of the provisions at a later date.

Any waiver of the contractor's obligation to furnish such certificate or maintain such evidence must be by written change order and signed by a Managing Member (Officer) of the Engineer and the Owner.

Cancellation, Non-Renewal, and/or Impairment Notification: The Contractor shall not cause any insurance policy to be cancelled or permit it to lapse and all insurance policies shall include an endorsement to the effect that the insurance policy or certificate shall not be subject to cancellation or to a reduction in the required limits of liability or amounts of insurance until notice has been mailed to the Owner and Engineer, stating the date when such cancellation or reduction shall be effective, which date shall not be less than (60) days after such notice.

The amount shown in the bid item for the Owner's Protective Insurance shall include that amount of additional premium required for obtaining Owner's and Engineer's Protective Liability insurance for the Owner and Garver, LLC. The Engineer has the right to request justification from the contractor for the full amount of the cost included under the items "Owner's Protective Insurance".

Notice shall be sent via email and regular mail to the following persons and addresses:

Owner:
Patrick Hoppaugh
Killeen-Ft. Hood Regional Airport
8101 S. Clear Creek Road, Box C.
Killeen, Texas 76549
Phoppaugh@killeentexas.gov

Sample Certificate of Liability Insurance:



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
(must be dated)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Agency Name Agency Address www.stephens.com	CONTACT NAME: Agency contact
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): Agency ph# FAX (A/C, No):
INSURED Named Insured on the policies	E-MAIL ADDRESS: Agency contact email address
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE
	INSURER A: Carrier Name (AM Best Rating)
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS																		
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC	X	X	XXXXXXXXXX		<table border="1"><tr><td>EACH OCCURRENCE</td><td>\$</td><td>5,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)</td><td>\$</td><td>300,000</td></tr><tr><td>MED EXP (Any one person)</td><td>\$</td><td>10,000</td></tr><tr><td>PERSONAL & ADV INJURY</td><td>\$</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>GENERAL AGGREGATE</td><td>\$</td><td>5,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG</td><td>\$</td><td>5,000,000</td></tr></table>	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$	5,000,000	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$	300,000	MED EXP (Any one person)	\$	10,000	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$	1,000,000	GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$	5,000,000	PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$	5,000,000
EACH OCCURRENCE	\$	5,000,000																						
DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$	300,000																						
MED EXP (Any one person)	\$	10,000																						
PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$	1,000,000																						
GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$	5,000,000																						
PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$	5,000,000																						
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	X	X	XXXXXXXXXX		<table border="1"><tr><td>COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)</td><td>\$</td><td>1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>BODILY INJURY (Per person)</td><td>\$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>BODILY INJURY (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td><td></td></tr></table>	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$	1,000,000	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$		BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$		PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$							
COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$	1,000,000																						
BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$																							
BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$																							
PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$																							
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ XXXXX <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE	X	X	XXXXXXXXXX		<table border="1"><tr><td>EACH OCCURRENCE</td><td>\$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>AGGREGATE</td><td>\$</td><td></td></tr></table> <p>Umbrella / Excess only if needed to meet the required underlying General Liability limit</p>	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$		AGGREGATE	\$													
EACH OCCURRENCE	\$																							
AGGREGATE	\$																							
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N/A	X	XXXXXXXXXX		<table border="1"><tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATU-TORY LIMITS</td><td>\$</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>E.L. EACH ACCIDENT</td><td>\$</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE</td><td>\$</td><td>500,000</td></tr><tr><td>E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT</td><td>\$</td><td>500,000</td></tr></table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATU-TORY LIMITS	\$		E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$	500,000	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$	500,000	E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$	500,000						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATU-TORY LIMITS	\$																							
E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$	500,000																						
E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$	500,000																						
E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$	500,000																						
			XXXXXXXXXX																					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Owner & Garver, LLC shall be included as an Additional Insured by endorsement #CG2010(11/85) on the General Liability and #CA2048 on the Automobile and Umbrella or substitute endorsement providing equivalent coverage. Coverage shall be Primary and non-contributory with respect to any other insurance or self-insurance programs afforded to the Owner and Garver LLC. Waiver of Subrogation applies in favor of the Owner and Garver LLC on all policies. 60 day notice will be provided to the Owner and Garver LLC in the event of cancellation, non-renewal and/or impairment of the Contractor's policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Owner
and
Garver LLC

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

(must be signed by the Contractor's Insurance Agent)

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2010/05)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERT NO.: 15475674 Kathy Jones 2/11/2013 10:58:41 AM Page 1 of 1

C-02 UTILITIES

Fort Hood Dig Permit Procedures:

- ~~1. Proposed digging or excavation must be approved through the DPW digging permits office. Obtain digging permits at building 40001. Fort hood reg 200-1 chapter 8. Forms and general information can be requested via email at usarmy.hood.incom-central.list.dpw-omd-lin-locates@mail.mil.~~
- ~~2. Please print and fill out the DPW-OMD line marking for land excavation form a minimum of 10 days prior to scheduled land excavation.~~
 - ~~a. Requestor must identify emergency or non-routine line marking for land excavation needs. Justification will be required.~~
- ~~3. Line marking for land excavation form expires 14 days after utility assets have been marked.~~
- ~~4. Requestor is responsible for maintaining the location markings and/or flags for the duration of the project, construction, or excavation work.~~
- ~~5. The requestor must hand dig within three feet (36 in.) On either side of the ground markings indicating the presence of an underground utility.~~
- ~~6. It is the requestor's responsibility to prevent any damages to marked utilities.~~
- ~~7. Pick up digging permit upon approval:~~
 - ~~a. Come during regular office hours to pick up your signed permit.~~
 - ~~b. The signed permits will be in a box marked "approved digging requests" outside of room s006, building 40001.~~
- ~~8. For more information on digging permits please call 287-9735 or e-mail Ms. Bode at: linda.w.bode.civ@mail.mil~~

~~All work in this contract shall be in accordance with the Texas Underground Facilities Damage Prevention Act. The Contractor shall abide by the most current edition of this Act.~~

~~Underground utilities exist within and adjacent to the limits of construction. An attempt has been made to locate these utilities on the plans. However, all existing utilities may not be shown and the actual locations of the utilities may vary from the locations shown.~~

~~The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of all existing utilities, structures, equipment, or improvements crossed by or adjacent to his construction operations. Where existing utilities, service lines, structures, equipment, etc. are cut, broken, or damaged, the Contractor shall replace or repair immediately these items with the same type of original material and construction or better, at his own expense to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Engineer. After damage discovery, the Contractor shall immediately coordinate with the Owner and the Engineer on the complete repair and/or replacement work required. Following written notice of work required, the Contractor shall expeditiously begin and finish this work with all labor and materials required. All repair and/or replacement work, labor, and materials shall be supplied and installed by the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to promptly perform the repair work and correct all deficiencies, the Owner shall have the option of remedying the defects and any expenses incurred by the Owner shall be withheld from the Contractor's payments.~~

C-03 LEGAL HOLIDAYS

Holidays that shall be observed are the following: New Year's Day (January 1); Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday (3rd Monday in January); President's Day (3rd Monday in February); Memorial Day (last Monday in

May); Independence Day (July 4); Labor Day (1st Monday in September); Columbus Day (2nd Monday in October); Thanksgiving Day (4th Thursday in November); Day after Thanksgiving (Friday following Thanksgiving); Christmas Eve (December 24); and Christmas Day (December 25). If a holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the observed day shall be the Friday preceding the Saturday or the Monday following the Sunday. No construction observation will be furnished on legal holidays or Sundays, except in an emergency. The Contractor shall observe these legal holidays and all Sundays, and no work shall be performed on these days except in an emergency. Calendar day contract time includes delays for all holidays. Refer to Section B-06 for more information.

C-04 CLEAN UP

From time to time, the Contractor shall clean up the site, including any work areas at the airport, in order that the site presents a neat appearance and the progress of the work not be impeded. One such period of clean up shall immediately precede final inspection.

Immediately following acceptance of the work by the Owner, the Contractor shall remove all temporary plant, equipment, surplus materials, and debris resulting from his operations, and leave the site in a condition fully acceptable to the Owner.

C-05 PROJECT MEETINGS AND COORDINATION

A preconstruction conference will be called by the Engineer at a time convenient to the Owner and before the issuance of the "Notice to Proceed". The Engineer and the Contractor and such subcontractors as the Contractor may desire shall attend this meeting with the Owner.

The Owner and/or Engineer will call such coordination conferences as may seem expedient to him for the purpose of assuring coordination of the work covered by this Contract. The Contractor shall attend all such conferences. This in no way relieves the Contractor of his responsibility to fully coordinate his work under this Contract.

C-06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY

The number of calendar days allowed for completion of the project is stipulated in the Proposal and in the Contract and shall be known as the Contract Time. The Contractor agrees that time is a critical element for this Contract. Loss will accrue to the Owner due to delayed completion of the work; and the cost to the Owner of the administration of the Contract, including engineering, inspection, and supervision, will be increased as the time occupied in the work is lengthened. The Contractor agrees that for each day of delay beyond the number of calendar days herein agreed upon for the completion of the work herein specified and contracted for, the Owner may withhold, permanently, from the Contractor's total compensation, the sum as specified in the General Provisions as stipulated damages for each day of such delay. Should the amount otherwise due the Contractor be less than the amount of such ascertained and liquidated damages, the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable to the Owner for such deficiency.

It is understood and agreed by and between the Owner and the Contractor that the time of completion herein set out is a reasonable time. The Contractor shall perform fully, entirely, and in an acceptable manner, the work contracted for within the contract time stated in the Contract. The contract time shall be counted from ten days after the effective date of the "Notice to Proceed", or the date work commences, whichever occurs first; and shall include all Sundays, holidays, and non-work days. All calendar days elapsing between the effective dates of any orders of the Engineer for suspension of the prosecution of the work, due to the fault of the Contractor, shall be counted as elapsed contract time, and shall not be considered for an extension of time.

Extensions of time for completion, under the condition of 3(a) next below, will be granted; extensions may be granted under other stated conditions:

1. If the satisfactory execution and completion of the Contract shall require work or material in greater amounts or quantities than those set forth in the Contract, then the Contract time shall be increased in the same proportion as the additional work bears to the original work contracted for.
2. An average or usual number of inclement weather days, when work cannot proceed, is to be anticipated during the construction period and is not to be considered as warranting extension of time. These include days with a mean temperature lower than 32° F and days with more than 0.1" of precipitation. Days with more than 0.5" of precipitation are counted as two days. The days included in the contract time for Normal Weather-Related Events and holidays are as follows:

(On A Monthly Basis)

Month	Normal Weather-Related Events	Holidays
January	7	2
February	5	1
March	7	0
April	8	0
May	9	1
June	6	0
July	1	1
August	5	0
September	3	1
October	6	1
November	8	2
December	5	2

If, however, it appears that the Contractor is delayed by conditions of weather, outside of normal weather-related events detailed in the proceeding table, extensions of time may be granted.

3. Should the work under the Contract be delayed by other causes which could not have been prevented or contemplated by the Contractor, and which are beyond the Contractor's power to prevent or remedy, an extension of time may be granted. Such causes of delay shall include but not necessarily be limited to the following:
 - a. Acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the Owner except as provided in these Specifications, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather.
 - b. Any delays of Subcontractors or suppliers occasioned by any of the causes specified above.

The Engineer or other authorized representative of the Owner shall keep a written record sufficient for determination as to the inclusion of that day in the computation of Contract time. This record shall be available for examination by the Contractor during normal hours of work as soon as feasible after the first of each construction month. In case of disagreement between the representative of the Owner and the Contractor, as to the classification of any day, the matter shall be referred to the Owner whose decision shall be final.

If the Contractor finds it impossible for reasons beyond his control to complete the work within the Contract time as specified, or as extended in accordance with the provisions of this subsection, he may, at any time prior to the expiration of the Contract time as extended, make a written request to the Engineer for an extension of time setting forth the reasons which he believes will justify the granting of his request. The Contractor's plea that insufficient time was specified is not a valid reason for extension of time. If the Engineer finds that the work was delayed because of conditions beyond the control and without the fault of the Contractor, he may

recommend to the Owner that the contract time be extended as conditions justify. If the Owner extends the contract, the extended time for completion shall then be in full force and effect, the same as though it were the original time for completion.

The amount of all extensions of time for whatever reason granted shall be determined by the Owner. In general, only actual and not hypothetical days of delay will be considered. The Owner shall have authority to grant additional extensions of time as the Owner may deem justifiable.

C-07 CARE OF WORK

The Contractor shall avoid damage, as a result of his operations, to existing sidewalks, streets, curbs, pavements, utilities (except those which are to be replaced or removed), adjoining property, equipment, etc., and he shall at his own expense completely repair any damage thereto caused by his operations, to the satisfaction of the Owner and Engineer. After damage discovery, the Contractor shall immediately coordinate with the Owner and the Engineer on the complete repair and/or replacement work required. Following written notice of work required, the Contractor shall expeditiously begin and finish this work with all labor and materials required. All repair and/or replacement work, labor, and materials shall be supplied and installed by the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to promptly perform the repair work and correct all deficiencies, the Owner shall have the option of remedying the defects and any expenses incurred by the Owner shall be withheld from the Contractor's payments.

C-08 QUALITY ASSURANCE/MATERIALS TESTING

The Contractor shall be responsible for quality assurance testing as stated in these specifications and for payment of any subsequent tests made necessary by previous unsatisfactory tests. Contractor shall use a 3rd party testing company and provide all results to the Engineer, showing a summary of test results compared to specification requirements.

C-09 RECORD DOCUMENTS

The Contractor shall keep one record copy of all Specifications, Drawings, Addenda, Modifications, Shop Drawings and samples at the site, in good order, and annotated to show all changes made during the construction process. In addition, the Contractor shall note any differences between locations of underground existing facilities shown in the plans and the actual location located during construction. These record documents shall be available to the Engineer for examination and shall be delivered to the Engineer upon completion of the work.

C-10 CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER LEGAL DISPUTES

Any fees, expenses, charges, fines or other costs borne by the Owner as a result of legal disputes or lawsuits between the contractor and his subcontractors, or between the contractor and his suppliers, shall be deducted from monies due or which may thereafter become due the contractor.

C-11 GENERAL GUARANTY

Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the Contract nor partial or entire use of the improvements embraced in this contract by the Owner or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the Contract or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to other work resulting there, which shall appear within a period of 12 months from the date of final acceptance of the work. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with construction observation and oversight for the repair work. The Owner will give notice of defective materials and work with reasonable promptness. In the event repair work is required, the

Contractor shall remedy any defects and pay for any damage to other work resulting there, which shall appear within a period of 12 months from the date of the acceptance of the repair work.

C-12 CONTRACTOR'S RELEASE AND AFFIDAVIT

At the project's completion, the Contractor shall execute the attached Release and Lien Waiver to release all claims against the Owner arising under and by virtue of his Contract. The date of the Release shall be that agreed to for the final acceptance of the project with the Owner.

C-13 SUBMITTALS

~~The Contractor shall prepare and submit information required by the individual Specification sections sufficiently in advance of the related work to allow an appropriate review time by the Engineer. The types of submittals are indicated in the individual Specification sections.~~

~~During the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall review his submittal schedule and procedures, including notifying the Engineer whether electronic submittals or paper submittals will be provided for all submittal packages in the project. Mixing of package types will not be allowed. The Contractor shall provide one of the following submittal package types:~~

- ~~1. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files directly to the Engineer's designated representative, or post these PDF electronic files directly to the Engineer's FTP site specifically established for this project. Electronic submittals shall be in Adobe Acrobat (*.PDF) format and shall be legible when printed.~~
- ~~2. Submit six (6) paper submittal copies via mail or other courier service to the Engineer's designated representative.~~

~~Submittals shall be neat, organized, and easy to interpret. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed electronic file or hard cover bound book, incorporating submittal requirements of an individual Specification section, the transmittal form with unique submittal numbering system, and electronic links or tabs enabling navigation to each item. Unless approved otherwise by the Engineer, all submittals for the individual Specification section shall be submitted at one time.~~

~~Submittals must come directly from the Prime Contractor; submittals from subcontractors or suppliers will not be reviewed.~~

~~Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review. Faxed submittals or submittals with extremely small or otherwise unreadable print will not be accepted. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will be returned by the Engineer without action.~~

~~The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any subsequent submittal reviews beyond the second iteration of a specific item as indicated by the construction submittal log. In this event, the Owner's representative shall conduct the submittal review and payment for the submittal review shall be directly deducted from the Contractor's payment. The Contractor shall pay for additional submittal reviews at the Owner's contract rate.~~

~~The Contractor shall retain complete copies of submittals on project site. Use only final submittals that are marked with approval notation from Engineer's submittal review stamp with comments form.~~

~~Resubmittals shall continue the unique, sequential, submittal numbering system. Resubmittals without unique numbering, example resubmittals transmitted as 005A or 005REV, are unacceptable and will be returned un-reviewed.~~

C-14 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

The Contractor shall note that storm water and precipitation runoff from construction activities is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regarding the requirements for a storm water and precipitation runoff from construction activities. This regulation is mandated by Title 40 *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 122.26. The contractor shall be responsible for the preparation (permit to be obtained in the Owner's name), fees, implementation, records, and all other requirements of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the payment of any fines that may be imposed upon the Owner for failure to follow stormwater regulations and/or the SWPPP. The SWPPP shall be submitted to the Owner for review and signature prior to construction and/or prior to submission of the document to TCEQ (if required). The regulation may allow an exemption for some construction sites under a certain size. However, the exemption is not automatic and does not relieve the contractor from contacting TCEQ at (512)-239-1000 and making his own arrangements for such an exemption. The contractor shall have a valid permit in place or shall provide evidence of an exemption to the Owner before any construction begins. There will be no separate measurement or payment for any facilities, materials, or equipment needed by the contractor to comply with the permit.

C-15 TEST BORINGS/SUBSURFACE INFORMATION

A geotechnical investigation and soils report have been completed for the project area and are available upon request. This information can be obtained by contacting the Engineer.

Soil characteristics provided in any soil reports, or as shown on boring logs, are representative only at the location of the sample taken, and neither the Owner, Engineer nor Engineer's consultants will be responsible for variations in the soil characteristics at other locations. Any subsurface information or geotechnical reports made available to Contractor was obtained and intended for the Owner's design and estimating purposes only. Such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents.

The Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner, Engineer, or Engineer's Consultants with respect to (1) the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by the Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto, (2) other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings, or (3) any Contractor interpretation or other conclusion drawn from any data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

If in any case, the recommendations set forth in the Geotechnical Report conflict with the requirements set forth in these Contract Documents, the requirements in the Contract Documents shall take precedent.

C-16 WAGE RATES

The Davis Bacon minimum wage rates for this project are as follows:

"General Decision Number: TX20200230 01/03/2020

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20190230

State: Texas

Construction Type: Building

County: Bell County in Texas.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include single family

homes or apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.80 for calendar year 2020 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.80 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2020. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2020

BOIL0074-003 01/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER.....	\$ 28.00	22.35

 ENGI0178-005 06/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
(1) Tower Crane.....	\$ 29.00	10.60
(2) Cranes with Pile Driving or Caisson Attachment and Hydraulic		
Crane 60 tons and above.....	\$ 28.75	10.60
(3) Hydraulic cranes 59 Tons and under.....	\$ 27.50	10.60

 IRON0084-011 06/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL.....	\$ 24.42	7.12

 * PLUM0286-011 06/03/2019

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PIPEFITTER (Excludes HVAC Pipe Installation).....	\$ 30.35	13.52

SUTX2014-005 07/21/2014		

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 19.09	0.00
CARPENTER, Excludes Drywall Hanging, and Metal Stud Installation.....	\$ 17.28	1.71
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 14.00	0.00
DRYWALL HANGER AND METAL STUD INSTALLER.....	\$ 14.59	0.00
ELECTRICIAN (Low Voltage Wiring Only).....	\$ 28.28	2.44
ELECTRICIAN, Excludes Low Voltage Wiring.....	\$ 20.50	2.71
HVAC MECHANIC (HVAC Pipe Installation Only).....	\$ 15.50	0.00
HVAC MECHANIC (Installation of HVAC Unit Only).....	\$ 16.01	1.56
INSULATOR - MECHANICAL (Duct, Pipe & Mechanical System Insulation).....	\$ 19.77	7.13
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 13.35	0.00
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....	\$ 18.35	4.90
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 10.53	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Brick...	\$ 9.98	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 9.93	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 12.49	2.13
LABORER: Roof Tearoff.....	\$ 11.28	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 13.10	1.24
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....	\$ 13.93	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 18.29	1.31
OPERATOR: Drill.....	\$ 16.22	0.34
OPERATOR: Forklift.....	\$ 14.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 14.34	1.68

OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 13.88	0.44
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 17.52	3.33
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 16.03	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller.....	\$ 13.11	0.00
PAINTER (Brush, Roller, and Spray).....	\$ 15.00	0.81
PLUMBER, Excludes HVAC Pipe Installation.....	\$ 21.18	7.57
ROOFER.....	\$ 13.75	0.00
SHEET METAL WORKER (HVAC Duct Installation Only).....	\$ 18.71	4.90
SHEET METAL WORKER, Excludes HVAC Duct Installation.....	\$ 14.89	1.55
SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire Sprinklers).....	\$ 15.46	0.00
TILE FINISHER.....	\$ 11.22	0.00
TILE SETTER.....	\$ 14.74	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....	\$ 11.50	1.10
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....	\$ 19.65	8.57
TRUCK DRIVER: Semi-Trailer Truck.....	\$ 12.50	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 12.00	4.11

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave
for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the
Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any
solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this
contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide
employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours
they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year.
Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their
own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including
preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is
like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other
health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons
resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is
like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic
violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information
on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO

is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

"

"General Decision Number: TX20200023 01/03/2020

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20190023

State: Texas

Construction Types: Heavy (Sewer/Water Treating Plant and
Sewer/Incid. to Hwy.)

Counties: Bell, Bosque, Coryell, Falls, Freestone, Hamilton,
Hill, Lampasas, Leon, Limestone, McLennan, Milam, Mills,
Navarro, Robertson and Williamson Counties in Texas.

WATER & SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS AND LIFT PUMP STATIONS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.80 for calendar year 2020 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.80 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2020. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number Publication Date
 0 01/03/2020

* SUTX1990-003 02/09/1990

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 9.00	
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 8.00	
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 13.45	.80+8 1/2%
Form Builder.....	\$ 7.25	
Form Setter.....	\$ 7.25	
LABORER.....	\$ 7.25	
Pipelayer.....	\$ 7.50	
Power equipment operators:		
Bulldozers.....	\$ 7.25	
Cranes, Clamshells,		
Backhoes, Derricks,		
Dragline, Shovels.....	\$ 7.25	
Front End Loaders.....	\$ 10.00	
Scrapers.....	\$ 7.25	
Steel Setter.....	\$ 9.50	
Steel Worker.....	\$ 7.25	
Truck drivers:		
Tandem Axles.....	\$ 7.25	
Transit Mix.....	\$ 7.25	
Utility Laborer.....	\$ 7.25	

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
 operation to which welding is incidental

 WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
 operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other

health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

"

"General Decision Number: TX20200007 01/03/2020

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20190007

State: Texas

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Atascosa, Bandera, Bastrop, Bell, Bexar, Brazos, Burleson, Caldwell, Comal, Coryell, Guadalupe, Hays, Kendall, Lampasas, McLennan, Medina, Robertson, Travis, Williamson and Wilson Counties in Texas.

HEAVY (excluding tunnels and dams, not to be used for work on Sewage or Water Treatment Plants or Lift / Pump Stations in Bell, Coryell, McClellon and Williamson Counties) and HIGHWAY Construction Projects

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.80 for calendar year 2020 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.80 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2020. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply

to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number Publication Date
0 01/03/2020

* SUTX2011-006 08/03/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER (Paving and Structures).....	\$ 12.56	
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 26.35	
FORM BUILDER/FORM SETTER Paving & Curb.....	\$ 12.94	
Structures.....	\$ 12.87	
LABORER Asphalt Raker.....	\$ 12.12	
Flagger.....	\$ 9.45	
Laborer, Common.....	\$ 10.50	
Laborer, Utility.....	\$ 12.27	
Pipelayer.....	\$ 12.79	
Work Zone Barricade Servicer.....	\$ 11.85	
PAINTER (Structures).....	\$ 18.34	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR: Agricultural Tractor.....	\$ 12.69	
Asphalt Distributor.....	\$ 15.55	
Asphalt Paving Machine.....	\$ 14.36	
Boom Truck.....	\$ 18.36	
Broom or Sweeper.....	\$ 11.04	
Concrete Pavement Finishing Machine.....	\$ 15.48	
Crane, Hydraulic 80 tons or less.....	\$ 18.36	
Crane, Lattice Boom 80 tons or less.....	\$ 15.87	
Crane, Lattice Boom over 80 tons.....	\$ 19.38	
Crawler Tractor.....	\$ 15.67	
Directional Drilling Locator.....	\$ 11.67	
Directional Drilling Operator.....	\$ 17.24	
Excavator 50,000 lbs or Less.....	\$ 12.88	
Excavator over 50,000 lbs...	\$ 17.71	
Foundation Drill, Truck Mounted.....	\$ 16.93	
Front End Loader, 3 CY or		

Less.....	\$ 13.04
Front End Loader, Over 3 CY.	\$ 13.21
Loader/Backhoe.....	\$ 14.12
Mechanic.....	\$ 17.10
Milling Machine.....	\$ 14.18
Motor Grader, Fine Grade....	\$ 18.51
Motor Grader, Rough.....	\$ 14.63
Pavement Marking Machine....	\$ 19.17
Reclaimer/Pulverizer.....	\$ 12.88
Roller, Asphalt.....	\$ 12.78
Roller, Other.....	\$ 10.50
Scraper.....	\$ 12.27
Spreader Box.....	\$ 14.04
Trenching Machine, Heavy....	\$ 18.48
Servicer.....	\$ 14.51
Steel Worker	
Reinforcing.....	\$ 14.00
Structural.....	\$ 19.29
TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLER	
Traffic Signal/Light Pole	
Worker.....	\$ 16.00
TRUCK DRIVER	
Lowboy-Float.....	\$ 15.66
Off Road Hauler.....	\$ 11.88
Single Axle.....	\$ 11.79
Single or Tandem Axle Dump	
Truck.....	\$ 11.68
Tandem Axle Tractor w/Semi	
Trailer.....	\$ 12.81
WELDER.....	\$ 15.97

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.	

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after

award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010

08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION
"

RELEASE OF LIEN

FROM: Contractor's Name: _____

Address: _____

TO: Owner's Name: _____

Address: _____

DATE OF CONTRACT: _____

Upon receipt of the final payment and in consideration of that amount, the undersigned does hereby release the Owner and its agents from any and all claims arising under or by virtue of this Contract or modification thereof occurring from the undersigned's performance in connection with the

project.

Contractor's Signature: _____

Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

FROM: Contractor's Name: _____

Address: _____

TO: Owner's Name: _____

Address: _____

DATE OF CONTRACT: _____

I hereby certify that all claims for material, labor, and supplies entered into contingent and incident to the construction or used in the course of the performance of the work on the

_____ project have been fully satisfied.

Contractor's Signature: _____

Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

The Surety Company consents to the release of the retained percentage on this project with the understanding that should any unforeseen contingencies arise having a right of action on the bond that the Surety Company will not waive liability through the consent to the release of the retained percentage.

Dated: _____

Surety Company: _____

By: _____
Resident Agent, State of Texas

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Viking Construction, Inc
GEORGETOWN, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2021-740239

Date Filed:
04/19/2021

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Killeen – Department of Aviation

Date Acknowledged:

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

2021
Rehabilitate Parking Lot at Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	DUNN, BARRY	GEORGETOWN, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Adele Wright, and my date of birth is 10-12-1971.

My address is 17412 Bridge Farmer Blvd, Pflugerville, TX, 78660, TEXAS.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 19 day of April, 20 21.
(month) (year)

A Wright
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



REHABILITATION OF PARKING LOT PROJECT CONTRACT AWARD

RS-21-077

June 1, 2021

Background

2

- ❑ Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA) readmitted into the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Military Airport Program (MAP) in 2018 for a five (5) year period
- ❑ The FAA has offered KFHRA a MAP grant for \$277,120
- ❑ This grant includes \$276,620 for construction and \$500 for advertising for the rehabilitation of the airport parking lot

Background

3

- Project consists of rehabilitation of pavement surfaces, slurry seal, and restriping of all markings within the Long- and Short-Term parking lots, entrances and exits, exit lane leading to payment plaza at the KFHRA

Background

4

- Bids were advertised March 21 and 28, 2021
- March 31, 2021, three (3) bids were received, and the results were as follows:
 - ▣ Stripe-It-Up \$130,300
 - ▣ Viking Construction \$276,620
 - ▣ AM Utilities and Construction \$287,700

Background

5

- ❑ After review of the bid packages, Stripe-It-Up did not meet the required material specifications outline in the bid documents therefore eliminating their bid
- ❑ Staff recommends award of contract to Viking Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$276,620

Alternatives

6

- ☐ Reject the Contract
- ☐ Accept the Contract

Recommendation

7

- Approve the contract with Viking Construction, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$276,620 and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute all contract documents and any and all change orders or actions within the amounts set by federal, state and local law



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-21-078 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Grant Acceptance-Design of a Corporate Aviation Hangar

Type: Resolution **Status:** Resolutions

File created: 4/16/2021 **In control:** City Council

On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution accepting a Federal Aviation Administration Military Airport Program Grant for the Design of a Corporate Aviation Hangar.

Sponsors: Aviation Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Grant Offer](#)
[Presentation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 1, 2021
TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager
FROM: Mike Wilson, Executive Director of Aviation
SUBJECT: FAA MAP Grant Acceptance-Design of a Corporate Aviation Hangar

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

The Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA) staff submitted an application to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be readmitted into the Military Airport Program (MAP) in 2018. The MAP is a program available to civil airport sponsors of joint-use military airfields or former military airports to assist in the transition of a military airfield to joint-use operations. KFHRA had previously been a recipient of MAP funds for construction of the terminal building, aircraft aprons, parking lot, and fueling facilities. KFHRA was readmitted into the program in 2018 for a five (5) year period and is qualified to receive MAP funds for eligible projects. In 2019 the Airport received a MAP grant to construct a commercial hangar at KFHRA and a second MAP grant in 2020, to help fund the additional cost of the commercial hangar to increase the facility size to accommodate an increase in employees.

The Airport has now been offered a MAP grant in the amount of \$349,500 to fund the design of a corporate aviation hangar at KFHRA. The American Rescue Plan Act signed into law on March 11, 2021, increases the federal share to 100 percent for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants, including MAP grants, planned for fiscal year 2021. Under normal circumstances, AIP grant recipients contribute a matching percentage of the project costs.

Acceptance of this grant requires the City to make assurances related to the continued availability of the Airport to the public and compliance with a number of Federal Regulations and standards.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

Alternatives considered: (1) do not accept the grant; (2) accept the grant.

Which alternative is recommended? Why?

Alternative 2 is recommended. The project is 100% funded by the MAP grant; and there is no impact on the Airport operating fund or fund balance.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

Yes

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Acceptance of this grant will provide revenue of up to \$349,500 in account number 524-0000-332.15-02. A budget amendment will follow.

What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?

The amount of expenditures in the current year is \$349,500.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

One-time

Is this expenditure budgeted?

Upon approval of the corresponding budget amendment, funds will be available in 524-0515-521.69-01.

If not, where will the money come from?

The corporate hangar is grant funded.

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

Upon approval of the corresponding budget amendment

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council accept the Federal Aviation Administration MAP Grant in the amount of \$349,500 and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute all necessary grant documents and any and all amendments within the amounts set by state and local law.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

Finance
Legal

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Grant Offer



U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Aviation
Administration

Airports Division
Southwest Region
Texas

10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

May 25, 2021

Kent Cagle
City of Killeen
101 N College Street
Killeen, TX 76541

Dear Mr. Cagle:

We are transmitting to you for execution the Grant Offer for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Project No. 3-48-0361-042-2021 at Robert Gray AAF in Fort Hood/Killeen, Texas Airport in This letter outlines expectations for success. Please read the conditions and assurances carefully.

To properly enter into this agreement, you must do the following:

- a. The governing body must provide authority to execute the grant to the individual signing the grant; i.e. the sponsor's authorized representative.
- b. The sponsor's authorized representative must execute the grant by providing their electronic signature.
- c. Once the sponsor's authorized representative has electronically signed the grant, the sponsor's attorney will automatically be sent via email the grant to provide their electronic signature.
- d. You may not make any modification to the text, terms or conditions of the grant offer.
- e. Following the attorney's action, the executed grant will be automatically sent to all parties as an attachment to an email.

Subject to the requirements in 2 CFR §200.305, each payment request for reimbursement under this grant must be made electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System. Please see the attached Grant Agreement for more information regarding the use of this System.

The terms and conditions of this agreement require you to complete the project without undue delay. We will be monitoring your progress to ensure proper stewardship of these Federal funds. **We expect you to submit payment requests for reimbursement of allowable incurred project expenses consistent with project progress.** Should you fail to make draws on a regular basis, your grant may be placed in "inactive" status, which will affect your ability to receive future grant offers.

Until the grant is completed and closed, you are responsible for submitting formal reports as follows:

- A signed/dated SF-270 (non-construction projects) or SF-271 or equivalent (construction projects) and SF-425 annually, due 90 days after the end of each federal fiscal year in which this grant is open (due December 31 of each year this grant is open); and
- Performance Reports, which are due within 30 days of the end of a reporting period as follows:
 1. Non-construction project: Due annually at end of the Federal fiscal year.
 2. Construction project: Submit FAA form 5370-1, Construction Progress and Inspection Report at the end of each fiscal quarter.

As a condition of receiving Federal assistance under this award, you must comply with audit requirements as established under 2 CFR part 200. Subpart F requires non-Federal entities that expend \$750,000 or more in Federal awards to conduct a single or program specific audit for that year. Note that this includes Federal expenditures made under other Federal-assistance programs. Please take appropriate and necessary action to assure your organization will comply with applicable audit requirements and standards.

Once the project(s) is completed and all costs are determined, we ask that you close the project without delay and submit the necessary final closeout documentation as required by your Region/Airports District Office.

John MacFarlane, (817) 222-5681, is the assigned program manager for this grant and is readily available to assist you and your designated representative with the requirements stated herein. We sincerely value your cooperation in these efforts and look forward to working with you to complete this important project.

Sincerely,



Jesse Carriger (May 25, 2021 10:25 CDT)

Jesse Carriger
Manager, Texas Airports District Office



U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Aviation
Administration

FAA Airport Improvement Program (AIP)

GRANT AGREEMENT

Part I - Offer

Federal Award Offer Date	May 25, 2021
Airport/Planning Area	Robert Gray AAF Airport
FY2021 AIP Grant Number	3-48-0361-042-2021
Unique Entity Identifier	614829344
TO:	City of Killeen
	(herein called the "Sponsor")

FROM: **The United States of America** (acting through the Federal Aviation Administration, herein called the "FAA")

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has submitted to the FAA a Project Application dated March 31, 2021, for a grant of Federal funds for a project at or associated with the Robert Gray AAF Airport, which is included as part of this Grant Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the FAA has approved a project for the Robert Gray AAF Airport (herein called the "Project") consisting of the following:

Construct Building

which is more fully described in the Project Application.

NOW THEREFORE, Pursuant to and for the purpose of carrying out the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 (Public Law Number 115-254); Title 49, United States Code (U.S.C.), Chapters 471 and 475; 49 U.S.C. §§ 40101 et seq., and 48103; the Department of Transportation Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260, Division L), as further amended by the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (Public Law 117-2); and the representations contained in the Project Application; and in consideration of: (a) the Sponsor's adoption and ratification of the Grant Assurances attached hereto (b) the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer; and (c) the benefits to accrue to the United States and the public from the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurance and conditions as herein provided;

THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNITED STATES, HEREBY OFFERS AND AGREES to pay 100 percent of the allowable costs incurred accomplishing the Project as the United States share of the Project.

Assistance Listings Number (Formerly CFDA Number): 20.106

This Offer is made on and SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

CONDITIONS

1. **Maximum Obligation.** The maximum obligation of the United States payable under this Offer is \$349,500.

The following amounts represent a breakdown of the maximum obligation for the purpose of establishing allowable amounts for any future grant amendment, which may increase the foregoing maximum obligation of the United States under the provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b):

\$ 0 for planning

\$ 349,500 airport development or noise program implementation; and,

\$ 0 for land acquisition.

The source of this Grant includes funding from the Small Airport Fund, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47116.

2. **Grant Performance.** This Grant Agreement is subject to the following Federal award requirements:

- a. Period of Performance:

1. Shall start on the date the Sponsor formally accepts this Agreement and is the date signed by the last Sponsor signatory to the Agreement. The end date of the Period of Performance is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) from the date of acceptance. The Period of Performance end date shall not affect, relieve, or reduce Sponsor obligations and assurances that extend beyond the closeout of this Grant Agreement.
2. Means the total estimated time interval between the start of an initial Federal award and the planned end date, which may include one or more funded portions or budget periods. (2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 200.1).

- b. Budget Period:

1. For this Grant is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) and follows the same start and end date as the period of performance provided in Paragraph a.1. Pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.403(h), the Sponsor may charge to the Grant only allowable costs incurred during the Budget Period.
2. Means the time interval from the start date of a funded portion of an award to the end date of that funded portion during which the Sponsor is authorized to expend the funds awarded, including any funds carried forward or other revisions pursuant to § 200.308.

- c. Close Out and Termination

1. Unless the FAA authorizes a written extension, the Sponsor must submit all Grant closeout documentation and liquidate (pay-off) all obligations incurred under this award no later than 120 calendar days after the end date of the period of performance. If the Sponsor does not submit all required closeout documentation within this time period, the FAA will proceed to close out the grant within one year of the period of performance end date with the information available at the end of 120 days. (2 CFR § 200.344).

2. The FAA may terminate this Grant, in whole or in part, in accordance with the conditions set forth in 2 CFR § 200.340, or other Federal regulatory or statutory authorities as applicable.
3. **Ineligible or Unallowable Costs.** The Sponsor must not include any costs in the project that the FAA has determined to be ineligible or unallowable.
4. **Indirect Costs - Sponsor.** The Sponsor may charge indirect costs under this award by applying the indirect cost rate identified in the project application as accepted by the FAA, to allowable costs for Sponsor direct salaries and wages.
5. **Determining the Final Federal Share of Costs.** The United States' share of allowable project costs will be made in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47109, the regulations, policies, and procedures of the Secretary, and any superseding legislation. Final determination of the United States' share will be based upon the final audit of the total amount of allowable project costs and settlement will be made for any upward or downward adjustments to the Federal share of costs.
6. **Completing the Project Without Delay and in Conformance with Requirements.** The Sponsor must carry out and complete the project without undue delays and in accordance with this Agreement, 49 U.S.C. Chapters 471 and 475, and the regulations, policies, and procedures of the Secretary of Transportation ("Secretary"). Per 2 CFR § 200.308, the Sponsor agrees to report to the FAA any disengagement from performing the project that exceeds three months or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project, and request prior approval from FAA. The report must include a reason for the project stoppage. The Sponsor also agrees to comply with the grant assurances, which are part of this Agreement.
7. **Amendments or Withdrawals before Grant Acceptance.** The FAA reserves the right to amend or withdraw this offer at any time prior to its acceptance by the Sponsor.
8. **Offer Expiration Date.** This offer will expire and the United States will not be obligated to pay any part of the costs of the project unless this offer has been accepted by the Sponsor on or before June 25, 2021, or such subsequent date as may be prescribed in writing by the FAA.
9. **Improper Use of Federal Funds.** The Sponsor must take all steps, including litigation if necessary, to recover Federal funds spent fraudulently, wastefully, or in violation of Federal antitrust statutes, or misused in any other manner for any project upon which Federal funds have been expended. For the purposes of this Grant Agreement, the term "Federal funds" means funds however used or dispersed by the Sponsor, that were originally paid pursuant to this or any other Federal grant agreement. The Sponsor must obtain the approval of the Secretary as to any determination of the amount of the Federal share of such funds. The Sponsor must return the recovered Federal share, including funds recovered by settlement, order, or judgment, to the Secretary. The Sponsor must furnish to the Secretary, upon request, all documents and records pertaining to the determination of the amount of the Federal share or to any settlement, litigation, negotiation, or other efforts taken to recover such funds. All settlements or other final positions of the Sponsor, in court or otherwise, involving the recovery of such Federal share require advance approval by the Secretary.
10. **United States Not Liable for Damage or Injury.** The United States is not responsible or liable for damage to property or injury to persons which may arise from, or be incident to, compliance with this Grant Agreement.
11. **System for Award Management (SAM) Registration and Unique Entity Identifier (UEI).**

- a. Requirement for System for Award Management (SAM): Unless the Sponsor is exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR 25.110, the Sponsor must maintain the currency of its information in the SAM until the Sponsor submits the final financial report required under this Grant, or receives the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the Sponsor review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration and more frequently if required by changes in information or another award term. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM website (currently at <http://www.sam.gov>).
 - b. Unique entity identifier (UEI) means a 12-character alpha-numeric value used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit or governmental entity. A UEI may be obtained from SAM.gov at <https://sam.gov/SAM/pages/public/index.jsf>.
12. **Electronic Grant Payment(s).** Unless otherwise directed by the FAA, the Sponsor must make each payment request under this Agreement electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System for Department of Transportation (DOT) Financial Assistance Awardees.
13. **Informal Letter Amendment of AIP Projects.** If, during the life of the project, the FAA determines that the maximum grant obligation of the United States exceeds the expected needs of the Sponsor by \$25,000 or five percent (5%), whichever is greater, the FAA can issue a letter amendment to the Sponsor unilaterally reducing the maximum obligation.

The FAA can also issue a letter to the Sponsor increasing the maximum obligation if there is an overrun in the total actual eligible and allowable project costs to cover the amount of the overrun provided it will not exceed the statutory limitations for grant amendments. The FAA's authority to increase the maximum obligation does not apply to the "planning" component of Condition No. 1.

The FAA can also issue an informal letter amendment that modifies the grant description to correct administrative errors or to delete work items if the FAA finds it advantageous and in the best interests of the United States.

An informal letter amendment has the same force and effect as a formal grant amendment.
14. **Air and Water Quality.** The Sponsor is required to comply with all applicable air and water quality standards for all projects in this grant. If the Sponsor fails to comply with this requirement, the FAA may suspend, cancel, or terminate this Grant Agreement.
15. **Financial Reporting and Payment Requirements.** The Sponsor will comply with all Federal financial reporting requirements and payment requirements, including submittal of timely and accurate reports.
16. **Buy American.** Unless otherwise approved in advance by the FAA, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 50101, the Sponsor will not acquire or permit any contractor or subcontractor to acquire any steel or manufactured products produced outside the United States to be used for any project for which funds are provided under this grant. The Sponsor will include a provision implementing Buy American in every contract and subcontract awarded under this Grant.
17. **Maximum Obligation Increase.** In accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b)(3), as amended, the maximum obligation of the United States, as stated in Condition No. 1 of this Grant Offer:
 - a. May not be increased for a planning project;
 - b. May be increased by not more than 15 percent for development projects if funds are available;
 - c. May be increased by not more than the greater of the following for a, land project, if funds are available:

1. 15 percent; or
2. 25 percent of the total increase in allowable project costs attributable to acquiring an interest in the land.

If the sponsor requests an increase, any eligible increase in funding will be subject to the United States Government share as provided in 49 U.S.C. § 47110, or other superseding legislation if applicable, for the fiscal year appropriation with which the increase is funded. The FAA is not responsible for the same Federal share provided herein for any amount increased over the initial grant amount. The FAA may adjust the Federal share as applicable through an informal letter of amendment.

18. Audits for Sponsors.

PUBLIC SPONSORS. The Sponsor must provide for a Single Audit or program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200. The Sponsor must submit the audit reporting package to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse on the Federal Audit Clearinghouse's Internet Data Entry System at <http://harvester.census.gov/facweb/>. Upon request of the FAA, the Sponsor shall provide one copy of the completed audit to the FAA.

19. Suspension or Debarment. When entering into a "covered transaction" as defined by 2 CFR § 180.200, the Sponsor must:

- a. Verify the non-Federal entity is eligible to participate in this Federal program by:
 1. Checking the excluded parties list system (EPLS) as maintained within the System for Award Management (SAM) to determine if the non-Federal entity is excluded or disqualified; or
 2. Collecting a certification statement from the non-Federal entity attesting they are not excluded or disqualified from participating; or
 3. Adding a clause or condition to covered transactions attesting individual or firm are not excluded or disqualified from participating.
- b. Require prime contractors to comply with 2 CFR § 180.330 when entering into lower-tier transactions (e.g. Sub-contracts).
- c. Immediately disclose to the FAA whenever the Sponsor (1) learns they have entered into a covered transaction with an ineligible entity or (2) suspends or debar a contractor, person, or entity.

20. Ban on Texting While Driving.

- a. In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, October 1, 2009, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, December 30, 2009, the Sponsor is encouraged to:
 1. Adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing any work for, or on behalf of, the Federal government, including work relating to a grant or subgrant.
 2. Conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as:
 - a. Establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving; and

- b. Education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.
- b. The Sponsor must insert the substance of this clause on banning texting while driving in all subgrants, contracts, and subcontracts funded with this Grant.

21. Trafficking in Persons.

- a. You as the recipient, your employees, subrecipients under this Grant, and subrecipients' employees may not –
 - 1. Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the Grant and applicable conditions are in effect;
 - 2. Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the Grant and applicable conditions are in effect; or
 - 3. Use forced labor in the performance of the Grant or any subgrants under this Grant.
- b. We as the Federal awarding agency, may unilaterally terminate this Grant, without penalty, if you or a subrecipient that is a private entity –
 - 1. Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph a. of this condition; or
 - 2. Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the Grant to have violated a prohibition in paragraph a. of this condition through conduct that is either –
 - a. Associated with performance under this Grant; or
 - b. Imputed to the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR Part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by our agency at 49 CFR Part 29.
- c. You must inform us immediately of any information you receive from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph a. of this condition.
- d. Our right to terminate unilaterally that is described in paragraph a. of this condition:
 - i. Implements section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA), as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)), and
 - ii. Is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to us under this Grant Agreement.

22. AIP Funded Work Included in a PFC Application. Within 90 days of acceptance of this Grant Agreement, the Sponsor must submit to the FAA an amendment to any approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application that contains an approved PFC project also covered under this Grant Agreement as described in the project application. The airport sponsor may not make any expenditure under this Grant Agreement until project work addressed under this Grant Agreement is removed from an approved PFC application by amendment.

23. Exhibit "A" Property Map. The Exhibit "A" Property Map dated 3/30/2020, is incorporated herein by reference or is submitted with the project application and made part of this Grant Agreement.

24. Employee Protection from Reprisal.

- a. Prohibition of Reprisals —

1. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, an employee of a Sponsor, grantee, subgrantee, contractor, or subcontractor may not be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for disclosing to a person or body described in sub-paragraph a.2. below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of:
 - i. Gross mismanagement of a Federal grant;
 - ii. Gross waste of Federal funds;
 - iii. An abuse of authority relating to implementation or use of Federal funds;
 - iv. A substantial and specific danger to public health or safety; or
 - v. A violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal grant.
2. Persons and bodies covered. The persons and bodies to which a disclosure by an employee is covered are as follows:
 - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
 - ii. An Inspector General;
 - iii. The Government Accountability Office;
 - iv. A Federal employee responsible for contract or grant oversight or management at the relevant agency;
 - v. A court or grand jury;
 - vi. A management official or other employee of the Sponsor, contractor, or subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct; or
 - vii. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency.
3. Submission of Complaint — A person who believes that they have been subjected to a reprisal prohibited by paragraph a of this grant term may submit a complaint regarding the reprisal to the Office of Inspector General (OIG) for the U.S. Department of Transportation.
4. Time Limitation for Submittal of a Complaint — A complaint may not be brought under this condition more than three years after the date on which the alleged reprisal took place.
5. Required Actions of the Inspector General — Actions, limitations, and exceptions of the Inspector General's office are established under 41 U.S.C. § 4712(b).
6. Assumption of Rights to Civil Remedy — Upon receipt of an explanation of a decision not to conduct or continue an investigation by the Office of Inspector General, the person submitting a complaint assumes the right to a civil remedy under 41 U.S.C. § 4712(c).

SPECIAL CONDITIONS


25. **Buy American Executive Orders.** The Sponsor agrees to abide by applicable Executive Orders in effect at the time this Grant Agreement is executed, including Executive Order 14005, Ensuring the Future Is Made in All of America by All of America's Workers.

The Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer and ratification and adoption of the Project Application incorporated herein shall be evidenced by execution of this instrument by the Sponsor, as hereinafter provided, and this Offer and Acceptance shall comprise a Grant Agreement, constituting the contractual obligations and rights of the United States and the Sponsor with respect to the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions as provided herein. Such Grant Agreement shall become effective upon the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.¹

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**


Jesse Carriger (May 25, 2021 10:25 CDT)
(Signature)

Jesse Carriger
(Typed Name)

Manager, Texas ADO
(Title of FAA Official)

¹ Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Part II - Acceptance

The Sponsor does hereby ratify and adopt all assurances, statements, representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements contained in the Project Application and incorporated materials referred to in the foregoing Offer, and does hereby accept this Offer and by such acceptance agrees to comply with all of the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions in this Offer and in the Project Application.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.²

Dated _____

City of Killeen

(Name of Sponsor)

(Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

By: _____

(Typed Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

Title: _____

(Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

² Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

CERTIFICATE OF SPONSOR'S ATTORNEY

I, _____, acting as Attorney for the Sponsor do hereby certify:

That in my opinion the Sponsor is empowered to enter into the foregoing Grant Agreement under the laws of the State of Texas. Further, I have examined the foregoing Grant Agreement and the actions taken by said Sponsor and Sponsor's official representative, who has been duly authorized to execute this Grant Agreement, which is in all respects due and proper and in accordance with the laws of the said State, the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 (Public Law Number 115-254); Title 49 U.S.C., Chapters 471 and 475; 49 U.S.C. §§ 40101, et seq., and 48103; and the Department of Transportation Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260, Division L), as further amended by the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (Public Law 117-2). In addition, for grants involving projects to be carried out on property not owned by the Sponsor, there are no legal impediments that will prevent full performance by the Sponsor. Further, it is my opinion that the said Grant Agreement constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the Sponsor in accordance with the terms thereof.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.³

Dated at _____

By: _____

(Signature of Sponsor's Attorney)

ASSURANCES

AIRPORT SPONSORS

A. General.

- a. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
- b. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
- c. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.

The terms, conditions and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.

The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.

Unless otherwise specified in this grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

FEDERAL LEGISLATION

- a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act — 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.¹
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act — 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.²
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.^{1 2}
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 – Section 106 - 16 U.S.C. 470(f).¹
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 - 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.¹
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act - 25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 – Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. 4012a.¹
- l. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - 29 U.S.C. 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 - 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 -42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.¹
- s. Power plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 – Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.¹
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq.¹
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act - 18 U.S.C. 874.¹
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 - 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.¹
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 - 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.²
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 - 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.
- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

- a. Executive Order 11246 – Equal Employment Opportunity¹
- b. Executive Order 11990 – Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 – Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 – Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 – Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction¹
- f. Executive Order 12898 – Environmental Justice

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

- a. 2 CFR Part 180 – OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Non-procurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].^{4, 5, 6}
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Non-procurement Suspension and Debarment.
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 – Investigative and Enforcement Procedures
- e. 14 CFR Part 16 – Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- f. 14 CFR Part 150 – Airport noise compatibility planning.
- g. 28 CFR Part 35 – Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- h. 28 CFR § 50.3 – U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- i. 29 CFR Part 1 – Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.¹
- j. 29 CFR Part 3 – Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.¹
- k. 29 CFR Part 5 – Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).¹
- l. 41 CFR Part 60 – Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).¹
- m. 49 CFR Part 18 – Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.³
- n. 49 CFR Part 20 – New restrictions on lobbying.
- o. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation - effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- p. 49 CFR Part 23 – Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.

- q. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.^{1 2}
- r. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
- s. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.¹
- t. 49 CFR Part 28 – Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- u. 49 CFR Part 30 – Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
- v. 49 CFR Part 32 – Government-wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance).
- w. 49 CFR Part 37 – Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- x. 49 CFR Part 41 – Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.

SPECIFIC ASSURANCES

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

FOOTNOTES TO ASSURANCE C.1.

- ¹ These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- ² These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- ³ 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation and circular shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- ⁴ On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR part 225; and A-122, 2 CFR part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.
- ⁵ Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.
- ⁶ Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this grant agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.
- b. Subject to the FAA Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or

document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.

- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United

States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title 49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this grant agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.

- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.
- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for-
 - 1. Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
 - 2. Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
 - 3. Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and

purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to-
 - 1) furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
 - 2) charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
- f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.
- g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
- h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

- i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 - 1. If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

2. If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
3. Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.
- b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
- c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and
- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 1. all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 2. all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that –

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

- a. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing:
 1. boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 2. the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;
 3. the location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
 4. all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.

- a. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, if a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. Applicability
 - 1. Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
 - 2. Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
 - 3. Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
- c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

- 1. So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
- 2. So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

- d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

"The (City of Killeen), in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."

- e. Required Contract Provisions.

1. It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
2. It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
3. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
4. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:
 - a. For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2)

transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.

- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, (1) upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.
- c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
- d. Disposition of such land under (a) (b) or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

Engineering and Design Services. If any phase of such project has received Federal funds under Chapter 471 subchapter 1 of Title 49 U.S.C., it will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Chapter 11 of Title 40 U. S. C., or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out any project funded under an Airport Improvement Program Grant in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including, but not limited to, current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects as of March 31, 2021.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1936 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or

operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that-
 1. Describes the requests;
 2. Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 3. Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.

Current FAA Advisory Circulars Required for Use in AIP Funded and PFC Approved Projects

View the most current versions of FAA's Advisory Circulars (A/Cs) here:

https://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/advisory_circulars/

Airports A/Cs are found in the 150 series. In addition Airspace A/Cs, found in the 70 series, also may apply for certain projects.



FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION MILITARY
AIRPORT PROGRAM GRANT ACCEPTANCE-
DESIGN OF CORPORATE HANGAR

RS-21-078

June 1, 2021

Background

2

- ❑ Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA) was readmitted to Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Military Airport Program (MAP) in 2018 for a five (5) year period
- ❑ The FAA has offered KFHRA a MAP Grant in the amount of \$349,500 to fund the design of a corporate hangar

Background

3

- The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) signed into law on March 11, 2021 increases federal share to 100 percent
- No impact to the Airport Operating fund

Alternatives

4

- ☐ Do not accept the grant
- ☐ Accept the grant

Recommendation

5

- City Council accept the Federal Aviation Administration MAP grant in the amount of \$349,500 and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute all grant documents and any and all amendments or actions within the amounts set by federal, state and local law



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-21-079 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Professional Service Agreement-Garver LLC
Type: Resolution **Status:** Resolutions
File created: 4/16/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with Garver, LLC, for the design of a corporate hangar at the Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport, in the amount of \$349,500.
Sponsors: Aviation Department
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Agreement](#)
[Certificate of Interested Parties](#)
[Presentation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 1, 2021
TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager
FROM: Mike Wilson, Executive Director of Aviation
SUBJECT: Professional Services Agreement with Garver, LLC

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

The Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA) staff submitted an application to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for reinstatement into the Military Airport Program (MAP) in 2018. The MAP is a program available to civil airport sponsors of joint-use military airfields or former military airports to assist in the transition of a military airfield to joint-use operations. KFHRA had been a recipient of MAP funds for construction of the terminal building, aircraft aprons, parking lot, and fueling facilities. KFHRA was readmitted into the program in 2018 for a five (5) year period and is qualified to receive MAP funds for eligible projects. In 2019 the Airport received a MAP grant to construct a commercial hangar at KFHRA and a second MAP grant in 2020, to help fund the additional cost of the commercial hangar to increase the facility size to accommodate an increase in employees.

KFHRA has now been offered a MAP grant in the amount of \$349,500 to fund the design of a second corporate aviation hangar at KFHRA. The American Rescue Plan Act signed into law on March 11, 2021, increases the federal share to 100 percent for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants, including MAP grants, planned for fiscal year 2021. Under normal circumstances, AIP grant recipients contribute a matching percentage of the project costs.

This project will include not only hangar design, but design of significant civil improvements to include water/sewer, electrical, roadway, drainage, security, and apron components. Thus, Staff has negotiated a professional services agreement with Garver, LLC, in the amount of \$349,500 for project administration, geotechnical services, design services to include preliminary design, final design, and issued for bid documents, and bidding services for the corporate hangar project at KFHRA.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

Alternatives considered: (1) do not approve the agreement, or, (2) approve the agreement

Which alternative is recommended? Why?

Staff recommends alternative 2. The Garver team is the Airport engineer of record and was selected via a competitive process. Garver has recently completed the design of a commercial hangar on KFHRA and is providing construction management for that project. This choice offers

the most experienced team fully cognizant of Department of Defense and FAA requirements for a project on RGAAF and KFHRA, respectively.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

Yes

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

This project will be funded by an FAA MAP Grant, if accepted.

What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?

The amount of the expenditures in the current year is \$349,500.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

One-time

Is this expenditure budgeted?

Upon approval of the corresponding budget amendment, funds will be budgeted in account 524-0515-521.69-01.

If not, where will the money come from?

N/A

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

Upon approval of the corresponding budget amendment

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve a professional services agreement with Garver, LLC in the amount of \$349,500 and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute same as well as any and all amendments as allowed per federal, state, or local law.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

Finance
Legal

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Agreement
Certificate of Interested Parties



285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626

TEL 512.485.0020
FAX 512.485.0021

www.GarverUSA.com

March 18, 2021

Mike Wilson
Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA)
8101 S Clear Creek Rd., Killeen, TX 76549
Killeen, Texas

Re: Professional Services Proposal and Contract for
KFHRA MAP Corporate Hangar

Dear Mr. Wilson,

We appreciate the opportunity to serve the Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport with the MAP Corporate Hangar project. We have assessed the project scope and coordinated with subconsultants to develop a proposed contract including the scope of services, design schedule, and revised fee.

Please call me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

GARVER

Derek Mayo, P.E., PMP
Senior Project Manager

Attachments: KFHRA MAP Corporate Hangar Contract



THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made as of the Effective Date by and between the **City of Killeen** (hereinafter referred to as "**Owner**"), and **Garver, LLC** (hereinafter referred to as "**Garver**" or "**Engineer**"). Owner and Garver may individually be referred to herein after as a "**Party**" and/or "**Parties**" respectively.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Owner intends to construct a new corporate hangar at the Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport, KFHRA MAP Corporate Hangar (the "**Project**").

WHEREAS, Garver will provide professional Services related to the Project as further described herein.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS GARVER

In addition to other defined terms used throughout this Agreement, when used herein, the following capitalized terms have the meaning specified in this Section

"Effective Date" means the date last set forth in the signature lines below.

"Damages" means any and all damages, liabilities, or costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees recoverable under applicable law).

"Hazardous Materials" means any substance that, under applicable law, is considered to be hazardous or toxic or is or may be required to be remediated, including: (i) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, asbestos in any form that is or could become friable, (ii) any chemicals, materials or substances which are now or hereafter become defined as or included in the definition of "hazardous substances," "hazardous wastes," "hazardous materials," "extremely hazardous wastes," "restricted hazardous wastes," "toxic substances," "toxic pollutants," or any words of similar import pursuant to applicable law; or (iii) any other chemical, material, substance or waste, exposure to which is now or hereafter prohibited, limited or regulated by any governmental instrumentality, or which may be the subject of liability for damages, costs or remediation.

"Personnel" means affiliates, directors, officers, partners, members, employees, and agents.

2. SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1. Services. Owner hereby engages Garver to perform the scope of service described in Exhibit A attached hereto ("**Services**"). Execution of this Agreement by Owner constitutes Owner's written authorization to proceed with the Services. In consideration for such Services, Owner agrees to pay Garver in accordance with Section 3 below.



3. PAYMENT

3.1. Fee.

For the Services described under Section 2.1, Owner will pay Garver in accordance with this Section 3 and Exhibit B. Owner represents that funding sources are in place with the available funds necessary to pay Garver in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

3.2. Invoicing Statements. Garver shall invoice Owner on a monthly basis. Such invoice shall include supporting documentation reasonably necessary for Owner to know with reasonable certainty the proportion of Services accomplished.

3.3. Payment.

3.3.1. Due Date. Owner shall pay Garver all undisputed amounts within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice. Owner shall provide notice in writing of any portion of an invoice that is disputed in good faith within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice. Garver shall promptly work to resolve any and all items identified by Owner relating to the disputed invoice. All disputed portions shall be paid promptly upon resolution of the underlying dispute.

3.3.2. If any undisputed payment due Garver under this Agreement is not received within forty-five (45) days from the date of an invoice, Garver may elect to suspend Services under this Agreement without penalty.

3.3.3. Payments due and owing that are not received within thirty (30) days of an invoice date will be subject to interest at the lesser of a one percent (1%) monthly interest charge (compounded) or the highest interest rate permitted by applicable law.

4. AMENDMENTS

4.1. Amendments. Garver shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the cost and/or schedule for circumstances outside the reasonable control of Garver, including modifications in the scope of Services, applicable law, codes, or standards after the Effective Date ("Amendment"). As soon as reasonably possible, Garver shall forward a formal Amendment to Owner with backup supporting the Amendment. All Amendments should include, to the extent know and available under the circumstances, documentation sufficient to enable Owner to determine: (i) the factors necessitating the possibility of a change; (ii) the impact which the change is likely to have on the cost to perform the Services; and (iii) the impact which the change is likely to have on the schedule. All Amendments shall be effective only after being signed by the designated representatives of both Parties. Garver shall have no obligation to perform any additional services created by such Amendment until a mutually agreeable Amendment is executed by both Parties.

5. OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

5.1. In connection with the Project, Owner's responsibilities shall include the following:

5.1.1. Those responsibilities set forth in Exhibit A.

5.1.2. Owner shall be responsible for all requirements and instructions that it furnishes to Garver pursuant to this Agreement, and for the accuracy and completeness of all programs, reports, data, and other information furnished by Owner to Garver pursuant to this



Agreement. Garver may use and rely upon such requirements, programs, instructions, reports, data, and information in performing or furnishing services under this Agreement, subject to any express limitations or reservations applicable to the furnished items as further set forth in Exhibit A.

5.1.3. Owner shall give prompt written notice to Garver whenever Owner observes or otherwise becomes aware of the presence at the Project site of any Hazardous Materials or any relevant, material defect, or nonconformance in: (i) the Services; (ii) the performance by any contractor providing or otherwise performing construction services related to the Project; or (iii) Owner's performance of its responsibilities under this Agreement.

5.1.4. Owner shall include "Garver, LLC" as an additional insured under the contractor's indemnity obligations included in the construction contract documents.

5.1.5. Owner will not directly solicit any of Garver's Personnel during performance of this Agreement.

6. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

6.1. Standards of Performance.

6.1.1. Industry Practice. Garver shall perform any and all Services required herein in accordance with generally accepted practices and standards employed by the applicable United States professional services industries as of the Effective Date practicing under similar conditions and locale. Such generally accepted practices and standards are not intended to be limited to the optimum practices, methods, techniques, or standards to the exclusion of all others, but rather to a spectrum of reasonable and prudent practices employed by the United States professional services industry.

6.1.2. Owner shall not be responsible for discovering deficiencies in the technical accuracy of Garver's services. Garver shall promptly correct deficiencies in technical accuracy without the need for an Amendment unless such corrective action is directly attributable to deficiencies in Owner-furnished information.

6.1.3. On-site Services. Garver and its representatives shall comply with Owner's and its separate contractor's Project-specific safety programs, which have been provided to Garver in writing in advance of any site visits.

6.1.4. Relied Upon Information: Garver may use or rely upon design elements and information ordinarily or customarily furnished by others including, but not limited to, specialty contractors, manufacturers, suppliers, and the publishers of technical standards.

6.1.5. Aside from Garver's direct subconsultants, Garver shall not at any time supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any contractor's work, nor shall Garver have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any such contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety at the Project site, nor for any failure of a contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to that contractor's services. Garver shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor for whom it does not have a direct contract. Garver neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for any contractor's failure to furnish and perform



its work in accordance with the construction contract documents applicable to the contractor's work, even when Garver is performing construction phase services.

6.1.6. In no event is Garver acting as a "municipal advisor" as set forth in the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010) or the municipal advisor registration rules issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission. Consequently, Garver's Services expressly do not include providing advice pertaining to insurance, legal, finance, surety-bonding, or similar services.

6.2. Instruments of Service.

6.2.1. Deliverables. All reports, specifications, record drawings, models, data, and all other information provided by Garver or its subconsultants, which is required to be delivered to Owner under Exhibit A (the "Deliverables"), shall become the property of Owner subject to the terms and conditions stated herein.

6.2.2. Electronic Media. Owner hereby agrees that all electronic media, including CADD files ("Electronic Media"), are tools used solely for the preparation of the Deliverables. Upon Owner's written request, Garver will furnish to Owner copies of Electronic Media to the extent included as part of the Services. In the event of an inconsistency or conflict in the content between the Deliverables and the Electronic Media, however, the Deliverables shall take precedence in all respects. Electronic Media is furnished without guarantee of compatibility with the Owner's software or hardware. Because Electronic Media can be altered, either intentionally or unintentionally, by transcription, machine error, environmental factors, or by operators, it is agreed that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, Owner shall indemnify and hold Garver, Garver's subconsultants, and their Personnel harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to, costs of defense arising out of changes or modifications to the Electronic Media form in Owner's possession or released to others by Owner. Garver's sole responsibility and liability for Electronic Media is to furnish a replacement for any non-functioning Electronic Media for reasons solely attributable to Garver within thirty (30) days after delivery to Owner.

6.2.3. Property Rights. All intellectual property rights of a Party, including copyright, patent, and reuse ("Intellectual Property"), shall remain the Intellectual Property of that Party. Garver shall obtain all necessary Intellectual Property from any necessary third parties in order to execute the Services. Any Intellectual Property of Garver or any third party embedded in the Deliverables shall remain so imbedded and may not be separated therefrom.

6.2.4. License. Upon Owner fulfilling its payment obligations under this Agreement, Garver hereby grants Owner a license to use the Intellectual Property, but only in the operation and maintenance of the Project for which it was provided. Use of such Intellectual Property for modification, extension, or expansion of this Project or on any other project, unless under the direction of Garver, shall be without liability to Garver and Garver's subconsultants. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Owner shall indemnify and hold Garver, Garver's subconsultants, and their Personnel harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including but not limited to costs of defense arising out of Owner's use of the Intellectual Property contrary to the rights permitted herein.



6.3. Opinions of Cost.

6.3.1. Since Garver has no control over: (i) the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or services furnished by others; (ii) the contractor or its subcontractor(s)' methods of determining prices; (iii) competitive bidding; (iv) market conditions; or (v) similar material factors, Garver's opinions of Project costs or construction costs provided pursuant to Exhibit A, if any, are to be made on the basis of Garver's experience and qualifications and represent Garver's reasonable judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineering firm, familiar with the construction industry; but Garver cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or actual Project or construction costs will not vary from estimates prepared by Garver.

6.3.2. Owner understands that the construction cost estimates developed by Garver do not establish a limit for the construction contract amount. If the actual amount of the low construction bid or resulting construction contract exceeds the construction budget established by Owner, Garver will not be required to re-design the Services without additional compensation. In the event Owner requires greater assurances as to probable construction cost, then Owner agrees to obtain an independent cost estimate.

6.4. Underground Utilities. Except to the extent expressly included as part of the Services, Garver will not provide research regarding utilities or survey utilities located and marked by their owners. Furthermore, since many utility companies typically will not locate and mark their underground facilities prior to notice of excavation, Garver is not responsible for knowing whether underground utilities are present or knowing the exact location of such utilities for design and cost estimating purposes. In no event is Garver responsible for damage to underground utilities, unmarked or improperly marked, caused by geotechnical conditions, potholing, construction, or other contractors or subcontractors working under a subcontract to this Agreement.

6.5. Design without Construction Phase Services.

6.5.1. If the Owner requests in writing that Garver provide any specific construction phase services or assistance with resolving disputes or other subcontractor related issues, and if Garver agrees to provide such services, then Garver shall be compensated for the services as an Amendment in accordance with Sections 4 and 10.2.

6.5.2. Garver shall be responsible only for those construction phase Services expressly set forth in Exhibit A, if any. With the exception of such expressly required Services, Garver shall have no responsibility or liability for any additional construction phase services, including review and approval of payment applications, design, shop drawing review, or other obligations during construction. Owner assumes all responsibility for interpretation of the construction contract documents and for construction observation and supervision and waives any claims against Garver that may be in any way connected thereto.

6.5.3. Owner agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold Garver, Garver's subconsultants, and their Personnel harmless from any loss, claim, or cost, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense, arising or resulting from the performance of such construction phase services by other persons or entities and from any and all claims arising from modifications, clarifications, interpretations, adjustments, or changes made to the construction contract documents to reflect changed field or other conditions, except to the extent such claims arise from the negligence of Garver in performance of the Services.



6.6. Hazardous Materials. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as requiring Garver to assume any role in the identification, evaluation, treatment, storage, disposal, or transportation of any Hazardous Materials. Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary in this Agreement and to the fullest extent permitted by law, Owner shall indemnify and hold Garver and Garver's subconsultants, and their Personnel harmless from and against any and all losses which arise out of the performance of the Services and relating to the regulation and/or protection of the environment including without limitation, losses incurred in connection with characterization, handling, transportation, storage, removal, remediation, disturbance, or disposal of Hazardous Material, whether above or below ground.

6.7. Confidentiality. Owner and Garver shall consider: all information provided by the other Party that is marked as "Confidential Information" or "Proprietary Information" or identified as confidential pursuant to this Section 6.7 in writing promptly after being disclosed verbally to be Confidential Information. Except as legally required, Confidential Information shall not be discussed with or transmitted to any third parties, except on a "need to know basis" with equal or greater confidentiality protection or written consent of the disclosing Party. Confidential Information shall not include and nothing herein shall limit either Party's right to disclose any information provided hereunder which: (i) was or becomes generally available to the public, other than as a result of a disclosure by the receiving Party or its Personnel; (ii) was or becomes available to the receiving Party or its representatives on a non-confidential basis, provided that the source of the information is not bound by a confidentiality agreement or otherwise prohibited from transmitting such information by a contractual, legal, or fiduciary duty; (iii) was independently developed by the receiving Party without the use of any Confidential Information of the disclosing Party; or (iv) is required to be disclosed by applicable law or a court order. All confidentiality obligations hereunder shall expire three (3) years after completion of the Services. Nothing herein shall be interpreted as prohibiting Garver from disclosing general information regarding the Project for future marketing purposes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, City is a governmental entity subject to Texas Public Information Act and shall abide by said Act and opinions of the Attorney General interpreting the same.

7. INSURANCE

7.1. Insurance.

7.1.1. Garver shall procure and maintain insurance as set forth in Exhibit C until completion of the Service. Upon request, Garver shall name Owner as an additional insured on Garver's General Liability policy to the extent of Garver's indemnity obligations provided in Section 9 of this Agreement.

7.1.2. Upon request, Garver shall furnish Owner a certificate of insurance evidencing the insurance coverages required in Exhibit C.

8. DOCUMENTS

8.1. Audit. Garver shall maintain all required records for the later of three (3) years after completion of the Services or Owner makes final payment and all other pending matters are closed. FAA, Owner, Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Garver which are directly pertinent to a specific grant program for the purpose of audit, examination,



excerpts, and transcription. In no event shall Owner be entitled to audit the makeup of lump sum or other fixed prices (e.g., agreed upon unit or hour rates).

- 8.2. Delivery. After completion of the Project, and prior to final payment, Garver shall deliver to the Owner all original documentation prepared under this Agreement, and one (1) set of the record drawing construction plans updated to reflect changes. One (1) set of the record drawing construction plans will also be delivered to the FAA airport region office. In the event the Owner does not have proper storage facilities for the protection of the original drawings, the Owner may request Garver to retain the drawings with the provision that they will be made available upon written request.

9. INDEMNIFICATION / WAIVERS

9.1. Indemnification.

9.1.1. Garver Indemnity. Subject to the limitations of liability set forth in Section 9.2, Garver agrees to indemnify and hold Owner, and Owner's Personnel harmless from Damages due to bodily injury (including death) or third-party tangible property damage to the extent such Damages are caused by the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of Garver or any other party for whom Garver is legally liable, in the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

9.1.2. Owner Indemnity. Subject to the limitations of liability set forth in Section 9.2, to the extent allowed by law, Owner agrees to indemnify and hold Garver and Garver's subconsultants and their Personnel harmless from Damages due to bodily injury (including death) or third-party tangible property damage to the extent caused by the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of Owner or any other party for whom Owner is legally liable, in the performance of Owner's obligations under this Agreement.

9.1.3. In the event claims or Damages are found to be caused by the joint or concurrent negligence of Garver and the Owner, they shall be borne by each Party in proportion to its own negligence.

9.2. Waivers. Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the Parties agree as follows:

9.2.1. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ANY CLAIM OR SUIT FOR DAMAGES MADE OR FILED AGAINST THE OTHER PARTY WILL BE MADE OR FILED SOLELY AGAINST GARVER OR OWNER RESPECTIVELY, OR THEIR SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, AND THAT NO PERSONNEL SHALL BE PERSONALLY LIABLE FOR DAMAGES UNLESS THE INDIVIDUAL IS DETERMINED TO BE ACTING OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT.

9.2.2. MUTUAL WAIVER. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER OWNER, GARVER, NOR THEIR RESPECTIVE PERSONNEL SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES, OR DAMAGES ARISING FROM OR IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF REVENUE OR PROFIT (ACTUAL OR ANTICIPATED), LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED COST OF CONSTRUCTION, COST OF CAPITAL, COST OF REPLACEMENT POWER OR CUSTOMER CLAIMS, AND OWNER HEREBY RELEASES GARVER, AND GARVER RELEASES OWNER, FROM ANY SUCH LIABILITY.



9.2.3. LIMITATION. IN RECOGNITION OF THE RELATIVE RISKS AND BENEFITS OF THE PROJECT TO BOTH THE OWNER AND GARVER, OWNER HEREBY AGREES THAT GARVER'S AND ITS PERSONNEL'S TOTAL LIABILITY UNDER THE AGREEMENT SHALL BE LIMITED TO PROCEEDS RECEIVED FROM INSURANCE PROVIDED UNDER EXHIBIT C OF THIS AGREEMENT.

9.2.4. NO OTHER WARRANTIES. NO OTHER WARRANTIES OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY KIND, WHETHER STATUTORY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (INCLUDING ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE) SHALL APPLY. OWNER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES AND GARVER'S ONLY OBLIGATIONS ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH DEFECTIVE SERVICES (PATENT, LATENT OR OTHERWISE), WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, IN TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE AND STRICT LIABILITY), OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE THOSE STATED IN THE AGREEMENT.

9.2.5. THE LIMITATIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 9.2 APPLY REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR NEGLIGENCE INCLUDING GROSS NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, WARRANTY, INDEMNITY, ERROR AND OMISSION, OR ANY OTHER CAUSE WHATSOEVER.

10. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

10.1. Any controversy or claim ("**Dispute**") arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in accordance with the following:

10.1.1. Any Dispute that cannot be resolved by the project managers of Owner and Garver may, at the request of either Party, be referred to the senior management of each Party. If the senior management of the Parties cannot resolve the Dispute within thirty (30) days after such request for referral, then either Party may request mediation. If both Parties agree to mediation, it shall be scheduled at a mutually agreeable time and place with a mediator agreed to by the Parties. Should mediation fail, should either Party refuse to participate in mediation, or should the scheduling of mediation be impractical, either Party may file for arbitration in lieu of litigation.

10.1.2. If both Parties agree to arbitration, said arbitration of the Dispute shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules. EACH PARTY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAWS, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY. The arbitration shall be conducted by a single arbitrator, agreed to by the Parties. In no event may a demand for arbitration be made if the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such dispute is barred by the applicable statute of limitations.

10.1.3. The site of the arbitration shall be Bell County, Texas. Each Party hereby consents to the jurisdiction of the federal and state courts within whose district the site of arbitration is located for purposes of enforcement of this arbitration provision, for provisional relief in aid of arbitration, and for enforcement of any award issued by the arbitrator.

10.1.4. To avoid multiple proceedings and the possibility of inconsistent results, either Party may seek to join third parties with an interest in the outcome of the arbitration or to consolidate arbitration under this Agreement with another arbitration. Within thirty (30) days of receiving written notice of such a joinder or consolidation, the other Party may



object. In the event of such an objection, the arbitrator shall decide whether the third party may be joined and/or whether the arbitrations may be consolidated. The arbitrator shall consider whether any entity will suffer prejudice as a result of or denial of the proposed joinder or consolidation, whether the Parties may achieve complete relief in the absence of the proposed joinder or consolidation, and any other factors which the arbitrators conclude should factor on the decision.

10.1.5. The arbitrator shall have no authority to award punitive damages. Any award, order or judgment pursuant to the arbitration is final and may be entered and enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

10.1.6. The prevailing Party shall be entitled to recover its attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses, including arbitrator fees and costs and AAA fees and costs.

10.1.7. The foregoing arbitration provisions shall be final and binding, construed and enforced in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act, notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement specifying the application of other law. Pending resolution of any Dispute, unless the Agreement is otherwise terminated, Garver shall continue to perform the Services under this Agreement that are not the subject of the Dispute, and Owner shall continue to make all payments required under this Agreement that are not the subject of the Dispute.

10.2. Litigation Assistance. This Agreement does not include costs of Garver for required or requested assistance to support, prepare, document, bring, defend, or assist in litigation undertaken or defended by Owner, unless litigation assistance has been expressly included as part of Services. In the event Owner requests such services of Garver, this Agreement shall be amended in writing by both Owner and Garver to account for the additional services and resulting cost in accordance with Section 4.

11. TERMINATION

11.1. Termination for Convenience. Owner shall have the right at its sole discretion to terminate this Agreement for convenience at any time upon giving Garver ten (10) days' written notice. In the event of a termination for convenience, Garver shall bring any ongoing Services to an orderly cessation. Owner shall compensate Garver in accordance with Exhibit B for: (i) all Services performed and reasonable costs incurred by Garver on or before Garver's receipt of the termination notice, including all outstanding and unpaid invoices, (ii) all costs reasonably incurred to bring such Services to an orderly cessation.

11.2. Termination for Cause. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party in the event of failure by the other Party to perform any material obligation in accordance with the terms hereof. Prior to termination of this Agreement for cause, the terminating Party shall provide at least seven (7) business days written notice and a reasonable opportunity to cure to the non-performing Party. In all events of termination for cause due to an event of default by the Owner, Owner shall pay Garver for all Services properly performed prior to such termination in accordance with the terms, conditions and rates set forth in this Agreement.

11.3. Termination in the Event of Bankruptcy. Either Party may terminate this Agreement immediately upon notice to the other Party, and without incurring any liability, if the non-terminating Party has: (i) been adjudicated bankrupt; (ii) filed a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or had an involuntary petition filed against it in bankruptcy; (iii) made an assignment for the



benefit of creditors; (iv) had a trustee or receiver appointed for it; (v) becomes insolvent; or (vi) any part of its property is put under receivership.

12. MISCELLANEOUS

- 12.1. Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its choice of law provisions.
- 12.2. Successors and Assigns. Owner and Garver each bind themselves and their successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of such other party, in respect to all covenants of this Agreement; neither Owner nor Garver shall assign, sublet, or transfer their interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- 12.3. Independent Contractor. Garver is and at all times shall be deemed an independent contractor in the performance of the Services under this Agreement.
- 12.4. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Nothing herein shall be construed to give any rights or benefits hereunder to anyone other than Owner and Garver. This Agreement does not contemplate any third-party beneficiaries.
- 12.5. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between Owner and Garver and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings and shall be interpreted as having been drafted by both Parties. This Agreement may be amended, supplemented, or modified only in writing by and executed by both Parties.
- 12.6. Severance. The illegality, unenforceability, or occurrence of any other event rendering a portion or provision of this Agreement void shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other portion or provision of the Agreement. Any void provision of this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if the Agreement did not contain the particular portion or provision held to be void.
- 12.7. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together constitute one Agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by fax or transmitted electronically in legible form, shall be equally effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

13. EXHIBITS

- 13.1. The following Exhibits are attached to and made a part of this Agreement:

- Exhibit A – Scope of Services
- Exhibit B – Compensation Schedule
- Exhibit C – Insurance
- Exhibit D – Project Conceptual Layout
- Exhibit E – Mandatory Federal Contract Provisions for Professional Services Contracts
- Exhibit F – Certification of Engineer

Owner and Garver, by signing this Agreement, acknowledges that they have independently assured themselves and confirms that they individually have examined all Exhibits, and agrees that all of the



aforesaid Exhibits shall be considered a part of this Agreement and agrees to be bound to the terms, provisions, and other requirements thereof, unless specifically excluded.

Acceptance of this proposed Agreement is indicated by an authorized agent of the Owner signing in the space provided below. Please return one signed original of this Agreement to Garver for our records.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Garver have executed this Agreement effective as of the date last written below.

City of Killeen, TX

Garver, LLC

By: Signature  hcc

By: Signature  Digitally signed by Josh Crawford
Date: 2021.04.16 09:10:23-05'00'

Name: Kent Cagle
Printed Name

Name: Josh Crawford
Printed Name

Title: City Manager

Title: Texas Aviation Director

Date: _____

Date: 04/16/2021

Attest: _____

Attest: 



EXHIBIT A (SCOPE OF SERVICES)

Generally, the Scope of Services includes the following professional services for improvements to the Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport in Killeen, TX. Improvements will consist primarily of a New MAP Corporate Hangar as shown in Exhibit D.

- Project Administration
- Geotechnical Services
- Design Services
 - Preliminary Design (60%)
 - Final Design (90%)
 - Issued for Bid Documents (100% IFB)
- Bidding Services

A.1 Project Administration

Garver will serve as the Owner's representative for the project and furnish consultation and advice to the Owner during the performance of this service. Garver will attend conferences alone or with Owner's representatives, local officials, state and federal agencies, and others regarding the scope of the proposed project, its general design, functions, and impacts.

A.2 Surveying Services

A.2.1 Design Surveys

Garver will utilize previous survey obtained during the design of the KFHRA Corporate Hangar Project (Garver Project Number 19A06081) and will not be obtaining additional survey for this project.

A.3 Geotechnical Services

Terracon, as a subconsultant to Garver, will be responsible for obtaining, interpreting, and evaluating geotechnical data necessary for the design of this project. The following is a summary of the geotechnical services provided under this Scope of Services.

Geotechnical Scope of Services consists of field exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering/project delivery in support of design for new pavements and to provide information necessary for the contractor to design a foundation for the anticipated Pre-Engineered Metal Building (PEMB).

A.4 Drainage Study

Garver will not conduct a drainage study for this project. The increase of impervious area due to this project compared to the existing impervious area on site is minimal and it is assumed the existing drainage system can adequately accommodate the post development runoff from this proposed project.

A.5 Design Services

A.5.1 General

Garver will prepare detailed construction drawings, specifications, instructions to bidders, and general provisions and special provisions, all based on guides furnished to Garver by the Owner and FAA, or internally developed by Garver. Contract Documents (Plans, Specifications, and Estimates) will be



prepared for award of one (1) construction contract. These designs shall conform to the standards of practice ordinarily used by members of Garver's profession practicing under similar conditions and shall be submitted to the FAA office from which approval must be obtained.

A.5.2 Owner / Agency Coordination

Garver's project manager and/or design team will coordinate with the Owner as necessary to coordinate design decisions, site visits, document procurement, or other design needs. We understand there are no FAA owned equipment impacted on this project and no new NAVAIDs are being installed.

A.5.2.1 Separate Procurement for Special Systems

Garver will assist with the development of separate procurement documents required by the AIP Handbook including such duties as assembling initial scope of work, equipment procurement requirements, design reviews, cost estimating, and reviewing the manufacturers/system installers invoices and scope of work documents to support the project. This work includes the required correspondence duties with the FAA ADO and PM as outlined in the AIP Handbook.

A.5.3 Quality Control

Garver will develop a project specific quality control plan. The quality control plan will include the project background and scope, stakeholder contact information, project team and roles, design criteria, project schedule, and quality control procedures.

Garver will complete a quality control review prior to any design submission to Owner and/or FAA. Quality Control reviews will be completed by a peer architect, engineer, and senior project manager. Weekly internal progress meetings will be held during all design phases to ensure adequate quality control throughout the design phases.

A.5.4 Environmental Coordination

Garver will develop a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), including erosion control plans and details. Garver will require in the contract documents that the Contractor obtain the appropriate TCEQ permit and to supplement erosion control measures as required by permitting agency.

It is understood that the City of Killeen Aviation Department will perform all necessary NEPA documentation including a Categorical Exclusion (CATEX).

A.5.5 Airspace Analysis

Garver will prepare and submit the project to the FAA for permanent airspace clearance on the Obstruction Evaluation and Airport Airspace Analysis (OE/AAA) website and coordinate with FAA representatives.

A.5.6 Construction Safety and Phasing Plan

Garver will develop a construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) for the project. During development of the CSPP, Garver will hold a meeting with Airport staff and other stakeholders at the Airport's request to obtain feedback regarding operations during each proposed phase of construction.



After receiving comments from the meeting, Garver will develop a preliminary CSPP for the Owner's review prior to submission to the FAA. After incorporating Owner comments, the CSPP will be submitted to FAA for review through the OE/AAA website.

A.5.7 Existing Conditions Review

A.5.7.1 *Record Document Review*

Garver will review record document data from the vicinity of the construction site to evaluate existing conditions. Record document data may include record drawings, record surveys, utility maps, GIS data, and previous design reports.

A.5.7.2 *Site Visits*

Garver's civil and electrical engineers will perform up to two (2) site visits to the project site to review existing conditions and evaluate survey and record document data.

A.5.8 Pavement Design

Garver will develop a pavement design consistent with local requirements for landside pavements, but will not design a new pavement for the airside pavements. Garver's design will include matching the airside pavement sections and will not design a new pavement section. For concrete pavement design, Garver will design joint patterns and jointing details.

A.5.9 Grading and Drainage

Grading and drainage design shall be completed in accordance with FAA AC 150/5300-13 (Airport Design), FAA AC 150-5320-5 (Airport Drainage Design), and applicable local drainage codes.

A.5.10 Airfield Electrical

A.5.10.1 *Airfield Lighting and Signage*

Garver will provide electrical engineering services to design the new lighting improvements on the project including: ramp lighting and apron edge lighting.

A.5.11 Utility Design and Coordination

It is expected that the following utilities will require relocation / modification as part of the project. Garver will coordinate with the Owner and applicable utility owners for utility relocation design. In addition to the utilities listed below, Garver will also design infrastructure for future utility extensions.

- Sanitary Sewer
- Water
- Natural Gas
- Electrical
- Communications

Garver will furnish plans to all known utility owners potentially affected by the project at each stage of development. Garver shall conduct coordination meetings among all known affected utility owners to



enable them to coordinate efforts for any necessary utility relocations. Garver will include the surveyed locations of the observable and marked utilities in the construction plans. Garver will also include proposed and/or relocated utility information in the construction plans as provided by the utility companies.

A.5.12 Specifications and Contract Documents

A.5.12.1 Technical Specifications

Detailed specifications shall be developed using FAA "Standards for Specifying Construction for Airports" AC 150/5370-10 (latest edition) or other appropriate standards approved for use by the FAA. Additional supplementary specifications will be developed for project requirements not covered by FAA AC150/5370-10 or when state or local standards are approved by the FAA.

A.5.12.2 Construction Contract Documents

Garver will develop construction contract documents based on EJCDC standards. A specimen copy of the General Provisions and applicable prevailing wage rates will be obtained by Garver from the FAA and/or Department of Labor as appropriate for incorporation into the specifications for the proposed project. Final construction contract documents will be submitted to the Owner for final review and approval.

A.5.13 Quantities and Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost

Garver will develop detailed quantities in PDF format for use in construction cost estimating for each design phase. Quantities will be completed by pay item. Upon the completion of quantity development, Garver will review previous cost data and market conditions and complete an Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost.

A.5.14 Design Services Submission and Meeting Summary

The following design submittal phases shall be included in the fee summary. A summary of each design phase and the associated review meetings is included below.

A.5.14.1 Preliminary Design (60%)

Garver will develop 60% preliminary design plans, specifications, and engineer's report and submit these to the Owner for review. It is anticipated that the Owner will review the design submission within three weeks.

At the completion of the Owner review period, Garver will meet with the Owner to review the 60% preliminary design plans, specifications, and engineer's report and to receive Owner comments and direction.

A.5.14.2 Final Design (90%)

Garver will develop 90% final design plans, specifications, and engineer's report and submit these to the Owner for review. It is anticipated that the Owner will review the design submission within three weeks.



At the completion of the Owner review period, Garver will meet with the Owner to review the 90% final design plans, specifications, and engineer's report and to receive Owner comments and direction.

A.5.14.3 Issued for Bid Documents (100% IFB)

Garver will develop 100% IFB plans and specifications and submit these to the Owner for review. It is anticipated that the Owner will review the IFB submission within three weeks.

A.6 Bidding Services

Garver will assist the Owner in advertising for and obtaining bids or negotiating proposals for one prime contract for construction, materials, equipment and services; and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom Bidding Documents have been issued, attend a pre-bid conference and receive and process deposits for Bidding Documents. The Owner will pay advertising costs outside of this contract.

Garver will issue addenda as appropriate to interpret, clarify or expand the Bidding Documents. Garver will consult with and advise the Owner as to the acceptability of subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and organizations proposed by the prime contractor(s) (herein called "Contractor(s)") for those portions of the work as to which such acceptability is required by the Bidding Documents. Garver will consult with the Owner concerning the acceptability of substitute materials and equipment proposed by Contractor(s) when substitution prior to the award of contracts is allowed by the Bidding Documents.

Garver will attend the bid opening, prepare a bid tabulation, and assist the Owner in evaluating bids or proposals and in assembling and awarding contracts for construction, materials, equipment, and services. Garver will assist the Owner in the execution of all contract documents and furnish a sufficient number of executed documents for the Owner, Contractor and FAA.

A.7 Project Deliverables

The following deliverables will be submitted to the parties identified below. Unless otherwise noted below, all deliverables shall be electronic.

1. 60% Preliminary Design Plans, Specifications, and EOPC to the Owner, FAA, and affected Utilities (up to 4 hardcopies total).
2. 90% Final Design Plans, Specifications, and Report to the Owner and FAA (up to 4 hardcopies total).
3. 100% Issued for Bid Plans, Specifications, and Report to the Owner and FAA (up to 4 hardcopies total).
4. Other electronic files as requested.

A.8 Additional Services

The following items are not included under this agreement but will be considered as additional services to be added under Amendment if requested by the Owner.

1. Redesign for the Owner's convenience or due to changed conditions after previous alternate direction and/or approval.
2. Deliverables beyond those listed herein.
3. Design of any utility relocation not identified.
4. Engineering, architectural, or other professional services beyond those listed herein.



5. Retaining walls or other significant structural design.
6. Construction Administration Services, On-Site Construction Observation, and/or Construction Materials Testing.
7. Environmental Handling and Documentation, including wetlands identification or mitigation plans or other work related to environmentally or historically (culturally) significant items.
8. Coordination with FEMA and preparation/submittal of a CLOMR and/or LOMR.
9. Services after construction, such as warranty follow-up, operations support, and Part 139 inspection support.
10. Surveying Services
11. Drainage Study

A.9 Schedule

Garver shall begin work under this Agreement within ten (10) days of execution of this Agreement and shall complete the work in accordance with the schedule below:

Design Phase	Calendar Days
60% Preliminary Design	84 Days from the Design Kickoff Meeting
90% Final Design	42 Days from Receipt of 60% Preliminary Design Comments
100% Issued for Bid	21 Days from Receipt of 90% Final Design Comments
Signed and Sealed Documents	7 Days from Receipt of 100% Issue for Bid Comments



**EXHIBIT B
(COMPENSATION SCHEDULE)**

The table below presents a summary of the fee amounts and fee types for this Agreement.

WORK DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT	FEE TYPE
Geotechnical Services	\$19,800	LUMP SUM
Preliminary Design (60%)	\$168,800	LUMP SUM
Final Design (90%)	\$103,300	LUMP SUM
Issue for Bid Documents (100% IFB)	\$40,300	LUMP SUM
Bidding Services	\$17,300	LUMP SUM
TOTAL FEE	\$349,500.00	

The lump sum amount to be paid under this Agreement is \$349,500. For informational purposes, a breakdown of Garver's estimated costs is included in this Exhibit B with approximate current hourly rates for each employee classification.

As directed by the Owner, some billable Services may have been performed by Garver prior to execution of this Agreement. Payment for these Services will be made in accordance with the fee arrangement established herein, as approved by the Owner.

Additional Services (Extra Work). For services not described or included in Exhibit A, but requested by the Owner in writing or otherwise permitted in this Agreement, the Owner will pay Garver as expressly set forth in the applicable Amendment, or in the event the Amendment is silent, for the additional time spent on the Project, at the agreed upon rates for each classification of Garver's personnel (may include contract staff classified at Garver's discretion) plus reimbursable expenses including but not limited to printing, courier service, reproduction, and travel.

Exhibit B

KILLEEN-FORT HOOD REGIONAL AIRPORT MAP CORPORATE HANGAR PROJECT

FEE SUMMARY

Title I Service	Estimated Fees
<i>Geotechnical Services</i>	\$ 19,800.00
Preliminary Design (60%)	\$ 168,800.00
Final Design (90%)	\$ 103,300.00
Issue for Bid Documents (100% IFB)	\$ 40,300.00
Bidding Services	\$ 17,300.00
Subtotal for Title I Service	\$349,500.00

Exhibit B

KILLEEN-FORT HOOD REGIONAL AIRPORT MAP CORPORATE HANGAR PROJECT

Preliminary Design (60%)

WORK TASK DESCRIPTION	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-1	T-2	X-2
	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr
1. Project Management and Civil Engineering							
Project Administration	1	2					2
Coordination with Airport/City	1	2	2				1
Coordination with FAA	1	2	2				
Prepare for and Conduct predesign conference, site visit		8			8		
Conceptual Exhibits							
Coordinate with Airport and Potential Tenant for Design Aircraft Fleet Mix	1	2					
Develop Conceptual Exhibits and Rough Order of Magnitude (ROM) Cost for Up to 3 Options		12	4		26		
Conceptual Review Meeting		6					
Preliminary Design							
Drawings	2						
Cover Sheet					1		
Sheet Index					1		
Quantity Sheet					1		
Summary of Materials Testing					2		
General Notes		1			1		
Project Layout Plan		1			4		
Survey Layout Plan		1			2		
CSPP Sheets		1			4		
CSPP Notes		1			1		
CSPP Details			1		1		
TCEQ Notes			1		1		
Erosion Control Notes			1		2		
SWPPP Layouts			1		4		
SWPPP Details			2		1		
Existing Conditions Sheets		1			2		
Demolition and Surface Preparation Plans		2			4		
Civil Site Plan		4			6		
Grading and Drainage Plan		2			16		
Utility Plans		1	4		6		
Pavement Marking Plan		1			4		
Pavement Details		2			4		
Pavement Marking Details		1			2		
Miscellaneous Details		1			6		
Drainage Analysis and Design		1	4		6		
Civil Specifications		2	8				
Contractor Outreach for Constructability		4					
Internal QC	1	2			4		
Reproduction of preliminary design submittal and delivery		1			2		8
Submit CSPP to OE/AAA		1			2		
Revised Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost (EOPC)							
Quantity Takeoff		1	2		6		
Develop Engineers Estimate for Unit Prices		2	6				
Stakeholder Review Meeting, Prep and Conduct		8					
Subtotal - Project Management and Civil Engineering	7	76	38	0	130	0	11
2. Structural Engineering							
Project Meetings			6				
Conceptual Development and ROM Cost Development			4				
Specifications			16				8
Develop Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost			4				
Coordination with Other Disciplines					8		
Internal QC	4						
Subtotal - Structural Engineering	4	0	30	0	8	0	8
3. Mechanical and Plumbing Engineering							
Project Meetings			12				
Conceptual Exhibits and ROM Cost Development			4				
Mechanical Design Drawings			20		20		
Mechanical Design Specifications			8				

Exhibit B

**KILLEEN-FORT HOOD REGIONAL AIRPORT
MAP CORPORATE HANGAR PROJECT**

Preliminary Design (60%)

WORK TASK DESCRIPTION	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-1	T-2	X-2
	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr
Plumbing Design Drawings			10		10		
Plumbing Design Specifications			8				
Develop Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost			4				
Coordination with Other Disciplines							
Internal QC		4					
Subtotal - Mechanical and Plumbing Engineering	0	4	66	0	30	0	0
4. Architectural							
Project Meetings		12		12			
Conceptual Exhibits and ROM Cost Development		4		40			
Architectural Design and detailing		4		80			
Architectural Specifications		2		12			12
Develop Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost		8					
Coordination with Other Disciplines				8			
Internal QC	4			4			
Subtotal - Architectural	4	30	0	156	0	0	12
5. Electrical Engineering							
Project Meetings			12				
Conceptual Exhibits and ROM Cost Development			4				
Site Electrical Design Drawings			8			16	
Site Electrical Design Specifications			7				
Building Electrical Design Drawings			12			16	
Building Electrical Design Specifications			7				
Access Control and Video Surveillance Design Coordination with Sub		8	8				
Develop Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost			4				
Coordination with Other Disciplines							
Internal QC	4						
Subtotal - Electrical Engineering	4	8	62	0	0	32	0

Hours	19	118	196	156	168	32	31
--------------	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-----------	-----------

SUBTOTAL - SALARIES: **\$139,844.00**

DIRECT NON-LABOR EXPENSES

Document Printing/Reproduction/Assembly	\$1,508.00
Postage/Freight/Courier	\$300.00
Office Supplies/Equipment	\$100.00
Computer Modeling/Software Use	\$200.00
Travel Costs	\$948.00

SUBTOTAL - DIRECT NON-LABOR EXPENSES: **\$3,056.00**

SUBTOTAL: **\$142,900.00**

SUBCONSULTANTS FEE: Access Control and Video Security CTI **\$25,900.00**

TOTAL FEE: **\$168,800.00**

Exhibit B

KILLEEN-FORT HOOD REGIONAL AIRPORT
MAP CORPORATE HANGAR PROJECT

Final Design (90%)

WORK TASK DESCRIPTION	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-1	T-2	X-2
	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr
1. Project Management and Civil Engineering							
Project Administration	1	4					2
Coordination with Airport/City	1	2	2				1
Coordination with FAA	1	2	2				
Final Design							
Drawings	2						
Cover Sheet			1		1		
Sheet Index			1		1		
Quantity Sheet			1		2		
Summary of Materials Testing			1		2		
General Notes		1			1		
Project Layout Plan		1			2		
Survey Layout Plan		1			1		
CSPP Sheets		1			2		
CSPP Notes		1			1		
CSPP Details		1			2		
TCEQ Notes			1		1		
Erosion Control Notes			1		2		
SWPPP Layouts			1		2		
SWPPP Details			1		1		
Existing Conditions Sheets		1			1		
Demolition and Surface Preparation Plans		1			2		
Civil Site Plan		1			4		
Grading and Drainage Plan		1			4		
Utility Plans		1	2		4		
Pavement Marking Plan		1			2		
Typical Sections		1			2		
Pavement Marking Details		1			2		
Miscellaneous Details		1			6		
Civil Specifications		1	6				
Contractor Outreach for Constructability		2					
Internal Quality Control	1	4	6		4		
Reproduction of preliminary design submittal and delivery		1			4		8
Revised Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost (EOPC)							
Quantity Takeoff		2	4		8		
Develop Engineers Estimate for Unit Prices		4					
Stakeholder Review Meeting, Prep and Conduct		8					
Subtotal - Project Management and Civil Engineering	6	45	30	0	64	0	11
2. Structural Engineering							
Project Meetings							
Specifications		8					6
Develop Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost		4					
Coordination with Other Disciplines					4		
Internal QC	4						
Subtotal - Structural Engineering	4	12	0	0	4	0	6
3. Mechanical and Plumbing Engineering							
Project Meetings							
Mechanical Design Drawings			14		14		
Mechanical Design Specifications			8				
Plumbing Design Drawings			6		6		
Plumbing Design Specifications			6				
Develop Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost			4				
Coordination with Other Disciplines							
Internal QC		4					
Subtotal - Mechanical and Plumbing Engineering	0	4	38	0	20	0	0
4. Architectural							
Project Meetings		6					
Architectural Design and detailing		18		50			

Exhibit B

**KILLEEN-FORT HOOD REGIONAL AIRPORT
MAP CORPORATE HANGAR PROJECT**

Final Design (90%)

WORK TASK DESCRIPTION	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-1	T-2	X-2
	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr
Architectural Specifications		6					8
Develop Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost		8					
Coordination with Other Disciplines				8			
Internal QC	4						
Subtotal - Architectural	4	38	0	58	0	0	8
5. Electrical Engineering							
Project Meetings							
Site Electrical Design Drawings			6			14	
Site Electrical Design Specifications			8				
Building Electrical Design Drawings			8			14	
Building Electrical Design Specifications			8				
Access Control and Video Surveillance Design		8	8				
Develop Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost			4				
Coordination with Other Disciplines							
Internal QC	4						
Subtotal - Electrical Engineering	4	8	42	0	0	28	0
Hours	18	107	110	58	88	28	25

SUBTOTAL - SALARIES: **\$87,151.00**

DIRECT NON-LABOR EXPENSES

Document Printing/Reproduction/Assembly	\$1,487.00
Postage/Freight/Courier	\$300.00
Office Supplies/Equipment	\$100.00
Computer Modeling/Software Use	\$200.00
Travel Costs	\$1,062.00

SUBTOTAL - DIRECT NON-LABOR EXPENSES: **\$3,149.00**

SUBTOTAL: **\$90,300.00**

SUBCONSULTANTS FEE: Access Control and Video Security CTI **\$13,000.00**

TOTAL FEE: **\$103,300.00**

Exhibit B

**KILLEEN-FORT HOOD REGIONAL AIRPORT
MAP CORPORATE HANGAR PROJECT**

Issue for Bid Documents (100% IFB)

WORK TASK DESCRIPTION	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-1	T-2	X-2
	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr
1. Project Management and Civil Engineering							
Project Administration	1	1					1
Coordination with Airport/City		1					
Coordination with FAA		1					
Bidding Documents							
Incorporate Comments from Final Design (90%) Review		4	4		8		
Finalize Drawings and Plot					6		6
Finalize Specifications		1	4				
Finalize Bid Form		1	4				
Finalize Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost		2			2		
Internal QC	1	2			2		2
Reproduction and delivery		1			2		8
Address Comments from 100% Bidding Document Review		1	2		4		
Subtotal - Project Management and Civil Engineering	2	16	12	0	24	0	17
2. Structural Engineering							
Project Meetings							
Specifications		8					2
Develop Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost		2					
Coordination with Other Disciplines		2			2		
Internal QC	1						
Subtotal - Structural Engineering	1	12	0	0	2	0	2
3. Mechanical and Plumbing Engineering							
Incorporate Comments from Final Design Review							
Finalize Drawings			12		6		
Finalize Specifications			4				
Finalize Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost			4				
Internal QC		1					
Subtotal - Mechanical and Plumbing Engineering	0	1	20	0	6	0	0
4. Architectural							
Project Meetings							
Architectural Design and detailing		4		12			
Architectural Specifications		2					4
Develop Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost		2					
Coordination with Other Disciplines		2		2			
Internal QC	1						
Subtotal - Architectural	1	10	0	14	0	0	4
5. Electrical Engineering							
Incorporate Comments from Final Design Review			8				
Finalize Drawings			8		4		
Finalize Specifications			4				
Finalize Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost			2				
Internal QC		1	1				
Subtotal - Electrical Engineering	0	1	23	0	4	0	0

Hours 4 40 55 14 36 0 23

SUBTOTAL - SALARIES: \$33,651.00

DIRECT NON-LABOR EXPENSES

Document Printing/Reproduction/Assembly \$1,549.00
Postage/Freight/Courier \$300.00
Office Supplies/Equipment \$100.00
Computer Modeling/Software Use \$200.00
Travel Costs \$100.00

SUBTOTAL - DIRECT NON-LABOR EXPENSES: \$2,249.00

SUBTOTAL: \$35,900.00

SUBCONSULTANTS FEE: Access Control and Video Security CTI \$4,400.00

TOTAL FEE: \$40,300.00

Exhibit B

**KILLEEN-FORT HOOD REGIONAL AIRPORT
MAP CORPORATE HANGAR PROJECT**

BIDDING SERVICES

WORK TASK DESCRIPTION	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-1	T-2	X-2
	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr	hr
1. Project Management and Civil Engineering							
Project Management	1	1					
Contractor Notification - Coordination with City Purchasing		2				2	
Bidder's Inquiries		6			2		
Addendums		6			2		
Prepare for and Attend Pre-Bid Meeting		6					
Bid Opening		4					
Prepare Bid Tabulation		2			2	1	
Evaluate Bids and Recommend Award		4					
Coordinate with Contractor for Securities, Insurance, and Contracts		2				1	
Prepare Construction Contracts		2					
Issue Notice of Award		1					
Subtotal - Project Management and Civil Engineering	1	36	0	0	6	4	0
2. Structural							
Addendums		2					
Bidder's Inquiries		2					
Subtotal - Structural	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
3. Architecture							
Addendums		2					
Bidder's Inquiries		8					
Subtotal - Architecture	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
4. Mechanical and Plumbing Engineering							
Addendums		2					
Bidder's Inquiries		2					
Subtotal - Mechanical and Plumbing Engineering	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
5. Electrical Engineering							
Addendums		2					
Bidder's Inquiries		4					
Subtotal - Electrical Engineering	0	6	0	0	0	0	0

Hours	1	60	0	0	6	4	0
--------------	----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

SUBTOTAL - SALARIES: \$16,930.00

DIRECT NON-LABOR EXPENSES

Document Printing/Reproduction/Assembly	\$106.00
Postage/Freight/Courier	\$20.00
Office Supplies/Equipment	\$20.00
Computer Modeling/Software Use	\$0.00
Travel Costs	\$224.00

SUBTOTAL - DIRECT NON-LABOR EXPENSES: \$370.00

SUBTOTAL: \$17,300.00

SUBCONSULTANTS FEE:

TOTAL FEE: \$17,300.00

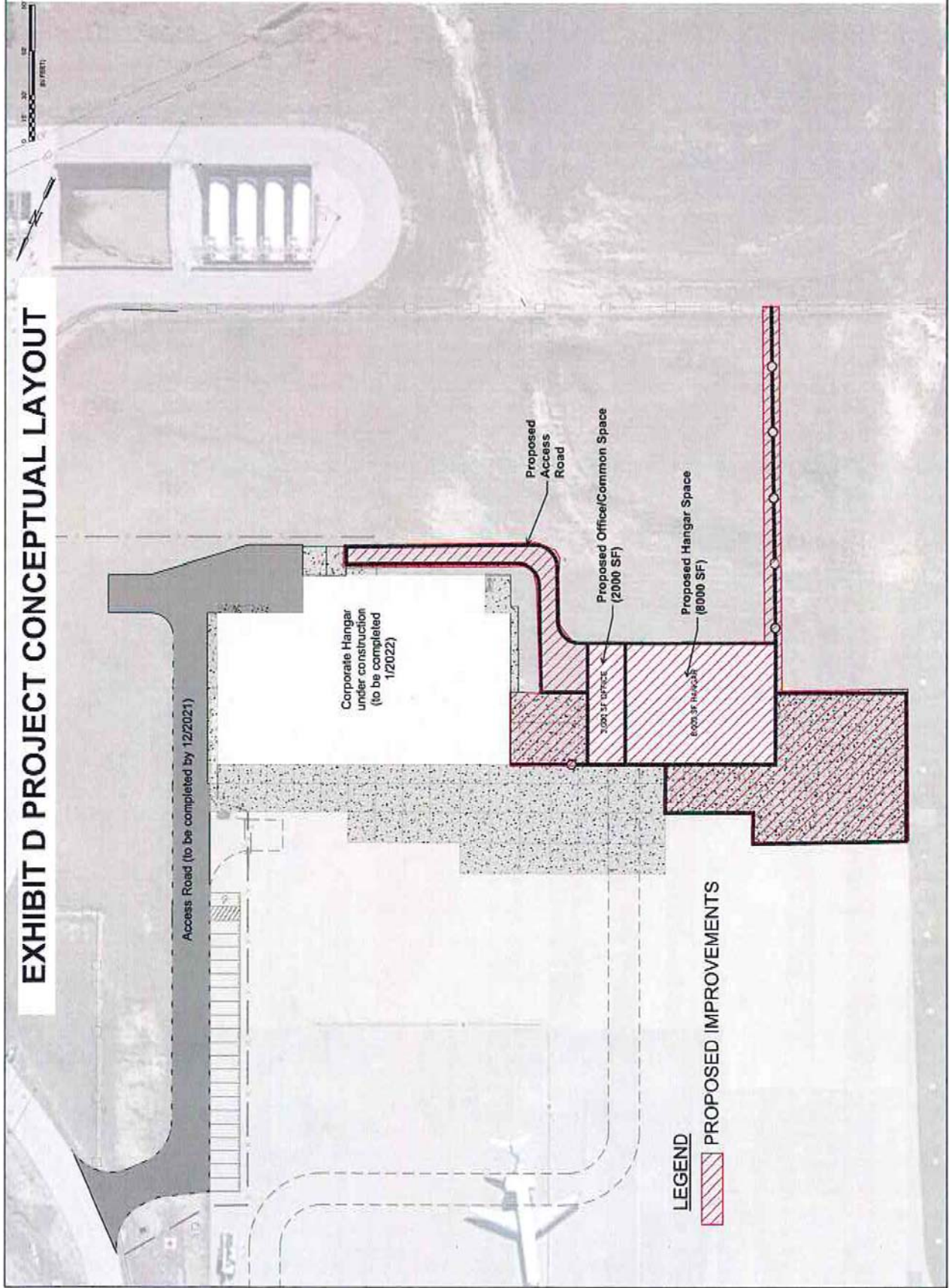


**EXHIBIT C
(INSURANCE)**

Pursuant to Section 7.1 of the Agreement, Garver shall maintain the following schedule of insurance until completion of the Services:

Worker's Compensation	Statutory Limit
Automobile Liability	
Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)	\$500,000
General Liability	
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Professional Liability	
Each Claim Made	\$1,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Excess of Umbrella Liability	
Per Occurrence	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$1,000,000

EXHIBIT D PROJECT CONCEPTUAL LAYOUT



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
001	01/20/2021	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
002	02/01/2021	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
003	02/01/2021	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION



EXHIBIT E

MANDATORY FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

1. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

The Engineer must maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The Engineer agrees to provide the sponsor, the Federal Aviation Administration, and the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives, access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Engineer which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts and transcriptions. The Engineer agrees to maintain all books, records and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three years after final payment is made and all pending matters are closed.

2. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the Engineer or its subconsultants may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this agreement.

Owner will provide Engineer written notice that describes the nature of the breach and corrective actions the Engineer must undertake in order to avoid termination of the contract. Owner reserves the right to withhold payments to Engineer until such time the Engineer corrects the breach or the Owner elects to terminate the contract. The Owner's notice will identify a specific date by which the Engineer must correct the breach. Owner may proceed with termination of the contract if the Engineer fails to correct the breach by deadline indicated in the Owner's notice.

The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder are in addition to, and not a limitation of, any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

3. CIVIL RIGHTS - GENERAL

The Engineer agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance.

This provision binds the Engineer and subconsultants from the solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

4. CIVIL RIGHTS – TITLE VI ASSURANCE

During the performance of this contract, the Engineer, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Engineer") agrees as follows:

- I. Compliance with Regulations: The Engineer (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts And Authorities, as they may be amended



from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

- II. Non-discrimination: The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
- III. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subconsultant or supplier will be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this contract and the Nondiscrimination Acts And Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- IV. Information and Reports: The Engineer will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts And Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a Engineer is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the Engineer will so certify to the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- V. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of a Engineer's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Aviation Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Withholding payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies; and/or
 - b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
- VI. Incorporation of Provisions: The Engineer will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Engineer becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subconsultant, or supplier because of such direction, the Engineer may request the sponsor to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor. In addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

5. CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Engineer agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, and regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 740-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33



U.S.C. § 1251-1387). The Engineer agrees to report any violation to the Owner immediately upon discovery. The Owner assumes responsibility for notifying the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Federal Aviation Administration.

6. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

By submitting a bid/proposal under this solicitation, the Engineer certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred or suspended by any Federal department or agency from participation in this transaction.

7. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

The Contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of Department of Transportation-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the Owner deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- 1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- 2) Assessing sanctions;
- 3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- 4) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

The prime contractor agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime contract for satisfactory performance of its contract no later than 30 days from the receipt of each payment the prime contractor receives from the Owner. The prime contractor agrees further to return retainage payments to each subcontractor within 30 days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of the Owner. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

8. DISTRACTED DRIVING

In accordance with Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving" (10/1/2009) and DOT Order 3902.10 "Text Messaging While Driving" (12/30/2009), the FAA encourages recipients of Federal grant funds to adopt and enforce safety policies that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing work related to a grant or sub-grant.

In support of this initiative, the Owner encourages the Engineer to promote policies and initiatives for its employees and other work personnel that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies that ban text messaging while driving motor vehicles while performing work activities associated with the project. The Engineer must include the substance of this clause in all sub-tier contracts exceeding \$3,500 and involve driving a motor vehicle in performance of work activities associated with the project.

9. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

Engineer and subconsultant agree to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency as contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201et seq).



10. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (E.E.O.)

I. During the performance of this contract, the Engineer agrees as follows:

- (1) The Engineer will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Engineer will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Engineer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (2) The Engineer will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Engineer, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (3) The Engineer will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Engineer's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (4) The Engineer will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (5) The Engineer will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (6) In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Engineer may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (7) The Engineer will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subconsultant or vendor. The Engineer will take such action with respect



to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event an Engineer becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subconsultant or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

II. Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Contract Specifications

(1) As used in these specifications:

- a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
- b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), U.S. Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
- c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal social security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
- d. "Minority" includes:
 - i. Black (all) persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - ii. Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin regardless of race);
 - iii. Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - iv. American Indian or Alaskan native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Whenever the Engineer, or any subconsultant at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

(3) If the Engineer is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Engineers shall be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Engineer or subconsultant



participating in an approved plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Engineers or subconsultants toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Engineer's or subconsultant's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

- (4) The Engineer shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Engineer should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction Engineers performing construction work in a geographical area where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Engineer is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.
- (5) Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement nor the failure by a union with whom the Engineer has a collective bargaining agreement to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Engineer's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246 or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- (6) In order for the non-working training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees shall be employed by the Engineer during the training period and the Engineer shall have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees shall be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
- (7) The Engineer shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Engineer's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Engineer shall document these efforts fully and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Engineer's employees are assigned to work. The Engineer, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Engineer shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Engineer's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Engineer or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each



minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source, or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Engineer by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Engineer, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore along with whatever additional actions the Engineer may have taken.

- d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Engineer has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Engineer a minority person or female sent by the Engineer, or when the Engineer has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Engineer's efforts to meet its obligations.
- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Engineer's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Engineer shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Engineer's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Engineer in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, general foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Engineer's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Engineer's EEO policy with other Engineers and subconsultants with whom the Engineer does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students; and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Engineer's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Engineer shall send written notification to organizations, such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in



the selection process.

- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Engineer's workforce.
 - k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
 - l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel, for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
 - m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Engineer's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
 - n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
 - o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Engineers and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Engineer associations and other business associations.
 - p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisor's adherence to and performance under the Engineer's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- (8) Engineers are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations, which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through 7p). The efforts of a Engineer association, joint Engineer union, Engineer community, or other similar groups of which the Engineer is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through 7p of these specifications provided that the Engineer actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Engineer's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Engineer. The obligation to comply, however, is the Engineer's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Engineer's noncompliance.
- (9) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Engineer, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, if the particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Engineer has achieved its goals for women generally,) the Engineer may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group



of women is underutilized.

- (10) The Engineer shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (11) The Engineer shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- (12) The Engineer shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Engineer who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- (13) The Engineer, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Engineer fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- (14) The Engineer shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee, the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, Engineers shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- (15) Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

11. FEDERAL FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE)

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the provisions of 29 CFR part 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part time workers.

The Engineer has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced statute or regulation. The Engineer must address any claims or disputes that arise from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division



12. LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

The Engineer certifies by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- I. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Engineer, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- II. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- III. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

13. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. Engineer must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. The Engineer retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and their subconsultant's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 CFR Part 1910). Engineer must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

14. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

- I. Termination for Convenience. The Owner may, by written notice to the Consultant, terminate this Agreement for its convenience and without cause or default on the part of Consultant. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, except as explicitly directed by the Owner, the Engineer must immediately discontinue all services affected.



Upon termination of the Agreement, the Consultant must deliver to the Owner all data, surveys, models, drawings, specifications, reports, maps, photographs, estimates, summaries, and other documents and materials prepared by the Engineer under this contract, whether complete or partially complete.

Owner agrees to make just and equitable compensation to the Consultant for satisfactory work completed up through the date the Consultant receives the termination notice. Compensation will not include anticipated profit on non-performed services.

Owner further agrees to hold Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

- II. Termination for Default. Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause if the other party fails to fulfill its obligations that are essential to the completion of the work per the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The party initiating the termination action must allow the breaching party an opportunity to dispute or cure the breach.

The terminating party must provide the breaching party [7] days advance written notice of its intent to terminate the Agreement. The notice must specify the nature and extent of the breach, the conditions necessary to cure the breach, and the effective date of the termination action. The rights and remedies in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this agreement.

- a) Termination by Owner: The Owner may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part, for the failure of the Consultant to:

1. Perform the services within the time specified in this contract or by Owner approved extension;
2. Make adequate progress so as to endanger satisfactory performance of the Project;
3. Fulfill the obligations of the Agreement that are essential to the completion of the Project.

Upon receipt of the notice of termination, the Consultant must immediately discontinue all services affected unless the notice directs otherwise. Upon termination of the Agreement, the Consultant must deliver to the Owner all data, surveys, models, drawings, specifications, reports, maps, photographs, estimates, summaries, and other documents and materials prepared by the Engineer under this contract, whether complete or partially complete.

Owner agrees to make just and equitable compensation to the Consultant for satisfactory work completed up through the date the Consultant receives the termination notice. Compensation will not include anticipated profit on non-performed services.

Owner further agrees to hold Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

If, after finalization of the termination action, the Owner determines the Consultant was not in default of the Agreement, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same



as if the Owner issued the termination for the convenience of the Owner.

b) Termination by Consultant: The Consultant may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part, if the Owner:

1. Defaults on its obligations under this Agreement;
2. Fails to make payment to the Consultant in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;
3. Suspends the Project for more than 180 days due to reasons beyond the control of the Consultant.

Upon receipt of a notice of termination from the Consultant, Owner agrees to cooperate with Consultant for the purpose of terminating the agreement or portion thereof, by mutual consent. If Owner and Consultant cannot reach mutual agreement on the termination settlement, the Consultant may, without prejudice to any rights and remedies it may have, proceed with terminating all or parts of this Agreement based upon the Owner's breach of the contract.

In the event of termination due to Owner breach, the Engineer is entitled to invoice Owner and to receive full payment for all services performed or furnished in accordance with this Agreement and all justified reimbursable expenses incurred by the Consultant through the effective date of termination action. Owner agrees to hold Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

15. TRADE RESTRICTION CERTIFICATION

By submission of an offer, the Engineer certifies that with respect to this solicitation and any resultant contract, the Engineer –

- (1) is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (U.S.T.R.);
- (2) has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a person that is a citizen or national of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the U.S.T.R.; and
- (3) has not entered into any subcontract for any product to be used on the Federal on the project that is produced in a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the U.S.T.R.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

The Engineer must provide immediate written notice to the Owner if the Engineer learns that its certification or that of a subconsultant was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by



reason of changed circumstances. The Engineer must require subconsultants provide immediate written notice to the Engineer if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to an Engineer or subconsultant:

- (1) who is owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the U.S.T.R. or
- (2) whose subconsultants are owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on such U.S.T.R. list or
- (3) who incorporates in the public works project any product of a foreign country on such U.S.T.R. list;

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a Engineer is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

The Engineer agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in all lower tier subcontracts. The Engineer may rely on the certification of a prospective subconsultant that it is not a firm from a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by U.S.T.R, unless the Engineer has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making an award. If it is later determined that the Engineer or subconsultant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct through the Owner cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Owner or the FAA.

16. VETERAN'S PREFERENCE

In the employment of labor (excluding executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), the Engineer and all sub-tier Engineers must give preference to covered veterans as defined within Title 49 United States Code Section 47112. Covered veterans include Vietnam-era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns (as defined by 15 U.S.C. 632) owned and controlled by disabled veterans. This preference only applies when there are covered veterans readily available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

17. TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONY CONVICTIONS

The Engineer agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification in all lower tier subcontracts.

- 1) The Engineer represents that it is not a corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the



authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.

- 2) The Engineer represents that it is not a corporation that was convicted of a criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months.

Felony conviction: Felony conviction means a conviction within the preceding twenty-four (24) months of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law and includes conviction of an offense defined in a section of the U.S. code that specifically classifies the offense as a felony and conviction of an offense that is classified as a felony under 18 U.S.C. § 3559.

Tax Delinquency: A tax delinquency is any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.



EXHIBIT F

**AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT AID PROJECT: TBD
STATE: TEXAS**

CERTIFICATION OF ENGINEER

I hereby certify that I am Josh Crawford, PE and duly authorized representative of the firm of GARVER, LLC, whose address is 285 SE Inner Loop, Georgetown, TX 78626, and that neither I nor the above firm I here represent has:

(a) Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me of the above consultant) to solicit or secure this contract;

(b) Agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this contract, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the contract; or

(c) Paid or agreed to pay to any firm, organization, or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above consultant) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind, for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the contract; except as here expressly stated (if any).

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Federal Aviation Administration of the United States Department of Transportation, in connection with this contract involving participation of Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funds and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

GARVER, LLC

By _____

DATE:

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING****1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.**

GARVER, LLC
GEORGETOWN, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2021-738792

Date Filed:
04/15/2021

Date Acknowledged:

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Killeen, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

21A06081
Construct new corporate hangar at the Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	MCILLWAIN, FRANK	GEORGETOWN, TX United States	X	
	SOBER, JEFFREY	GEORGETOWN, TX United States	X	
	HOLDER, JR, JERRY	GEORGETOWN, TX United States	X	
	GRIFFIN, MICHAEL	GEORGETOWN, TX United States	X	
	HOSKINS, BROCK	GEORGETOWN, TX United States	X	
	SCHINERS, BRENT	GEORGETOWN, TX United States	X	
	GRAVES, MICHAEL	GEORGETOWN, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

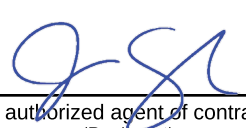
☐**6 UNSWORN DECLARATION**

My name is Josh Crawford, and my date of birth is 1/22/1980.

My address is 285 SE Inner Loop Suite 110, Georgetown, TX, 78626, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 15th day of April, 2021.
(month) (year)



Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH
GARVER LLC FOR CORPORATE HANGAR
DESIGN

RS-21-079

June 1, 2021

Background

2

- ❑ Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA) readmitted into the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Military Airport Program (MAP) in 2018 for a five (5) year period
- ❑ The FAA has offered KFHRA a grant for the design of a corporate hangar in the amount of \$349,500

Background

3

- Staff negotiated a scope of work and proposed fees that includes project administration, geotechnical services, design services to include preliminary design, final design, and issued for bid documents, and bidding services
- The negotiated amount is \$349,500

Alternatives

4

- ☐ Do not approve the agreement
- ☐ Approve the agreement

Recommendation

5

- Approve the professional services agreement with the Garver, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$349,500 and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute all agreement documents and any and all amendments or actions within the amounts set by federal, state and local law



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-21-080 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Approval of Lease Agreement-CSI Aviation, Inc.
Type: Resolution **Status:** Resolutions
File created: 4/26/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution approving a lease agreement with CSI Aviation, Inc. at the Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport.
Sponsors: Aviation Department
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Agreement](#)
[Certificate of Interested Parties](#)
[Presentation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 1, 2021

TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager

FROM: Mike Wilson, Executive Director of Aviation

SUBJECT: CSI AVIATION LEASE AGREEMENT APPROVAL

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

In 2019 and 2020, the City received two grants through the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) Military Airport Program (MAP) for the purpose of building a commercial hangar to accommodate the expansion of a current tenant, CSI Aviation. At that time, the Aviation fund did not have the available funding needed for the required match of \$375,000. CSI agreed to fund the match with a cash contribution through a performance agreement signed by both parties in December of 2019. The intent was for the City to repay CSI the \$375,000 plus interest in the form of rent abatements for the first five years of the lease.

Staff has negotiated a lease agreement with CSI Aviation, Inc. to lease a 22,646 square foot hangar and office space at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA). The term of the lease agreement is for a period beginning February 1, 2022 and ending January 31, 2032. The agreement will authorize the tenant to conduct air transportation and related general aviation operations, including but not limited to passengers, charter, air cargo, medical flight services, aircraft maintenance and fixed base operations services at KFHRA. The lease also authorizes the City to repay CSI for the current amount of cash contributions they have made plus interest, in the amount of \$50,730.15 and terminate the performance agreement signed in 2019. Aviation now has adequate funding to pay the match requirement, thus keeping us from paying any further interest and allowing us to receive the full rent amount once the building is built and occupied.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

Alternatives considered were: (1) leave the facility vacant while continuing to solicit for other aviation business that may provide a better benefit to the airport, or, (2) move forward with this company's request to occupy the facility and begin aviation business operations on the airport.

Which alternative is recommended? Why?

Staff recommends alternative 2. Aviation staff determined the lease terms and conditions for the facility are at market rate, the services expected to be provided by the company are appropriate and in line with the airport master plan, approving the lease will result in additional jobs for the community, and that further delays in executing a lease agreement would likely result in a loss of revenue to the airport.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

Yes

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The lease agreement provides that the tenant will pay rental fees at a monthly rental rate of \$13,429.17, not including various monthly security, telephone, and information technology fees within the lease. This will provide annual revenue to the airport of \$161,150.00. Revenues will be deposited in the KFHR enterprise fund account 525-0000-344.03-01. The activities of this tenant are also expected to have a positive effect on aviation fuel sales and landing fees. This lease will require the City to repay CSI Aviation, Inc. \$50,730.15 for cash contributions previously paid to the City plus interest. These funds are available in the Aviation Fund.

What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?

CSI Aviation, Inc. has contributed \$49,619.58 in cash contributions toward the grant match for the Airport Hangar project. The Aviation Fund now has sufficient funds to cover the 10% grant match. The Aviation Fund will reimburse the cash contributions of \$49,619.58 plus \$1,110.57 in interest to CSI Aviation, Inc. for a total reimbursement of \$50,730.15.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

One-time

Is this expenditure budgeted?

Upon approval of the ordinance amending the FY 2021 Annual Budget, funds will be available in account #524-0515-521.50-89, Designated Expense.

If not, where will the money come from?

N/A

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

Upon approval of the ordinance amending the FY 2021 Annual Budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council approve the lease agreement with CSI Aviation, Inc. for a ten (10) year period beginning on Feb 1, 2022 and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute same. Additionally, authorize the City Manager or designee to execute all addenda and lease actions to the agreement, including termination, to the extent allowed by the City Charter and the laws of the state of Texas.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

Finance

Legal

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Agreement

Certificate of Interested Parties

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BELL

LEASE AGREEMENT

This lease is made and entered into by and between the City of Killeen, a Municipal corporation of Bell County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "Airport"; and CSI Aviation, Inc., a New Mexico Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Tenant".

ARTICLE I

Description of Leased Premises

The Airport, in consideration of the rents and covenants herein to be performed by the Tenant, does hereby lease and let unto Tenant the following described property, hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises", located at 6006 Reese Creek Road, Killeen, Texas 76549:

1. A new construction air transportation operations facility, comprising of an aircraft hangar with maintenance and office space, finished with fittings and fixtures mutually agreeable to the Parties.
2. The Leased Premises is depicted in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and made a part of this Lease Agreement.

ARTICLE II

Description of Concession Granted

The Airport grants Tenant the right to conduct air transportation and related general aviation operations, including but not limited to passenger, charter, air cargo, medical flight services, aircraft maintenance and fixed base operations services at the Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport. This concession does not grant exclusive rights for any aviation services at the Airport.

ARTICLE III

Obligations of the Airport

1. The Airport shall maintain and repair the non-leased portion of the areas surrounding the Leased Premises depicted in Exhibit "A".
2. The Airport shall provide adequate access to the Leased Premises so long as Airport, Transportation Security Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, U.S. Army and other pertinent regulations are not violated. This access includes Facility and Ramp ingress/egress routes twenty-four hours per day.

3. Parking will be provided for Tenant's employees either directly adjacent to the Leased Premises or in an area designated by the airport. Parking will be at no additional cost to the employee or the tenant while the employee is on business of the tenant as long as the employee possesses current airport identification credentials.

4. If the Leased Premises are destroyed or damaged by any means which are not fully the fault of the Tenant, to the extent that the Tenant will be unable to conduct any substantial portion/s of the business contemplated by this lease, either party may cancel this Lease Agreement and the Tenant will stand charged only with the rent specified in ARTICLE VI up to the time of such damage or destruction.

If the repair of the damage can be reasonably accomplished by the Airport in less than ninety (90) days, the Airport shall make such repairs with the rental to be abated in proportion to the space usable to the Tenant during the repair period. All repair work shall be done in a good and workmanlike manner, which is in concert with the City of Killeen requirements.

5. The Airport will provide, at no additional charge to the Tenant, airside ramp space adjacent to the Leased Premises for the storage of up to four (4) aircraft owned, operated, or otherwise controlled by the Tenant (see Exhibit "B"). The exact location will be made by mutual agreement of the Airport's Executive Director of Aviation or his/her designated representative and Tenant's designated representative prior to the effective date of this lease agreement. Tenant shall be allowed to erect expeditionary style temporary aircraft and equipment shelters on the airside ramp space, following coordination of timelines and other details with the Airport. Subject to the provisions of the Airport's TSA approved Airport Security Program, Tenant shall have the ability to use a vehicle gate adjacent to the airside ramp to allow ground ambulance vehicles to transfer patients to or from Tenant aircraft in support of medical flight services. It is acknowledged and understood that it may be required for the Airport to change these locations from time to time during the term of this Lease to accommodate pavement maintenance, construction, or other airport operational requirements. If reasonably feasible, Airport agrees to provide at least five business days' notice of such changes.

6. The Airport will provide, at no additional charge to the Tenant, airside space adjacent to the Leased Premises not to exceed 800 square feet for storage of aircraft ground support equipment necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the air transportation services as previously described. Such storage must be maintained in a neat and orderly manner, so as not to detract from the appearance and safety of the airport. The exact location of this space will be mutually agreed to between the Airport's Executive Director of Aviation or his/her designated representative and the Tenant designated representative. The location of such space may change from time to time during the term of this Lease to accommodate pavement maintenance, construction, or other airport operational requirements.

7. The Airport shall provide heating and air conditioning in the Leased Premises. Airport shall maintain and repair the ramp and parking area, electrical system, HVAC system, roof, and structural components of the Premises. Light/sign fixtures used solely for premise enhancement/ advertisement shall be maintained by the Tenant.

8. The Airport will furnish keys, at no initial cost to Tenant, to the Tenant's designated Station Manager who shall be responsible for safekeeping of such keys. These include access to the Leased Premises.

Lost key and card replacement will be charged to Tenant in accordance with the Rents and Fees Schedule depicted on Exhibit "C".

9. The Airport shall be responsible to coordinate with the U.S. Army for the maintenance and repair of the landing area and other airfield facilities. The Airport reserves the right to direct and control all activities of the Tenant in this regard.

10. After reasonable notice to Tenant (when practical), the Airport reserves the right to temporarily close the airport or any other facilities thereon for maintenance, improvements, or for the safety of the public only for the period of time reasonably necessary.

11. The Airport will provide a sewage dump facility for the draining of aircraft lavatory waste dump carts at a designated location within the airside of the airport. The Airport will establish procedures and rules for its use by the Tenant in accordance with applicable state law and local ordinances.

12. The Airport will issue airport credentials to each employee of the tenant upon authorization by the designated local manager of the tenant and successful completion of a security threat assessment (STA). These credentials will include picture identification, security area access, and other uses that may be required.

13. The Airport will, at no cost to the Airport, allow Tenant to install appropriate building and way-finding signage. Any Tenant information or signage will require prior approval of the Executive Director of Aviation.

ARTICLE IV
Obligations of the Tenant

1. Tenant agrees that it will not assign this lease or sublet the Leased Premises or any part thereof, without prior written consent of the Killeen City Manager.
2. Tenant agrees to keep the Leased Premises clean and shall provide its own janitorial services.
3. Tenant shall be responsible for acquiring a dumpster. Tenant also agrees to participate in the City of Killeen's recycling program.
4. During the term of this Agreement, it shall be Tenant's obligation, without cost to Airport, to maintain the Premises and ordinary upkeep of the Premises. In addition, Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole discretion, maintain, and when necessary, replace all personal property, trade fixtures, equipment, and other Tenant Improvements placed or installed on the Premises by Tenant.
5. Tenant agrees that it shall not engage in any business or activity within the confines of the Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport other than those permitted herein or such other activities as may be expressly authorized in writing by the Airport.
6. Tenant shall operate and maintain the Leased Premises without cost to the Airport and will maintain all of the included equipment, appliances and furnishings. Should Tenant elect to install any landscaping, Tenant shall be responsible for all maintenance of such landscaping.
7. Tenant agrees that its employees, while performing the duties associated with the concession granted in ARTICLE II, (1) will be neatly groomed and attired in a designated company uniform, (2) will have the appropriate Airport credentials displayed, and (3) will conduct themselves in a courteous, professional, and businesslike manner while providing service to the public.
8. Upon vacating, Tenant shall leave the Leased Premises in as good condition and substantially as they were before removal, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Tenant shall make no structural changes, additions or improvements to the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the Executive Director of Aviation, and appropriate building permits obtained from the City of Killeen Building and Developments Services Department. Any such structural changes/improvements become property of the Airport, unless otherwise agreed upon in writing before such work begins. The foregoing notwithstanding, Tenant shall not be liable for damage caused by other lessees and other users, or their employees, representatives or invitees, and shall be liable only for its proportionate share of wear and tear in the leased premises.

9. With the advanced approval of the Fort Hood Frequency Manager, Tenant may install appropriate aviation frequency aircraft dispatching transceiver equipment, assuring that interference to existing microwave systems, telephone systems, computers, and public address systems does not occur.

10. Tenant shall, not later than seven (7) days after the end of each month, provide the Airport with a statement reflecting the following information concerning the previous month's flights:

- a. Number of landings for each day by type aircraft and type of operation (air medical mission landings identified separately).
- b. Other reports as may be determined necessary by Airport.

11. Tenant shall provide the Airport the following information on the effective date of this lease and as changes in the Tenant's operations occur:

- a. Appropriate documentation indicating FAA approved maximum landing weight for each model aircraft which will use the airport.
- b. Aircraft model and FAA registration numbers of aircraft based at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport.

12. Tenant shall possess on site the appropriate towing bars to provide for the towing of all aircraft models to be operated on the airport.

13. Tenant, through its designated station manager, is responsible to ensure that every employee that has regular duty at the airport is submitted for airport credentials appropriate for that employee and that all employee data remains current. The tenant will notify the Airport's Operations Center by telephone or other appropriate means as soon as possible following the termination or suspension of any employee but will do so in writing no later than 24 hours after the effective time of the termination. The Tenant is further responsible for returning the employee's credentials to the Operations Center no later than the next calendar day after the employee's last day of employment. Any lost credentials must be reported in writing to the Airport Operations Center as soon as possible, but no later than 24 hours after the loss is discovered. Tenant is responsible for any charges or damages incurred by the use of credentials issued to its employees unless more than one business day has passed from the time the Tenant provides written notification to the Airport's Operations Center to cancel any access these credentials allow. A monthly fee will be charged for active employee credentials and for lost cards as indicated in Exhibit "C".

ARTICLE V
Terms of Agreement

1. The Airport hereby grants unto the said Tenant, for a period of ten (10) years, beginning February 1, 2022 and ending January 31, 2032, the concession described in Article II above, at the Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport.
2. At any time during the Initial Term, with no less than 180 days advance notice to Airport, Tenant shall have the option of leasing another premise (existing facility, partially developed or undeveloped land) at the Airport from the City, and terminating this agreement upon payment of all accrued rents and fees.
3. Following the expiration of the Initial Term, Tenant shall have the option to renew this Agreement for two (2) additional five (5) year periods ("Renewal Periods"). Tenant must notify the Airport in writing of its intent to exercise its option to renew at least 90 days before the end of the Initial Term and 90 days before the end of the first Renewal Period. Such renewals shall be granted provided that Tenant is current in its payments to Airport, and is in compliance with all conditions, covenants, and agreements set forth in this Agreement at the start of each Renewal Period.
4. If Tenant is not in default of the terms hereunder, Tenant will also have the option to extend the lease agreement on a month-to-month basis, providing it gives written notice of its option at least thirty (30) days prior to the termination date hereof. , The Tenant shall submit a written request to the Executive Director of Aviation to remain in the Leased Premises on a month-to-month basis beyond that expiration date. If the Executive Director provides written approval of such a request, the Tenant will be considered to be in a "hold over status". Any such holding over by the Tenant on the expiration of the term of this lease shall not constitute a renewal thereof but shall constitute only a tenancy on a month-to-month basis. All provisions of this Lease Agreement will remain in full force and effect for the duration of the period that the Tenant remains in hold over status except that rental rates will be increased in accordance with ARTICLE VI, Par 6. The month-to-month extension may continue until either party notifies the other in writing at least thirty (30) days in advance of termination.
5. At the expiration of the term of this lease, the Tenant will immediately vacate the Leased Premises unless the Tenant has executed a subsequent lease renewal agreement for the Leased Premises prior to its expiration.
6. As consideration for this Lease, Tenant promises to pay to the Airport, at the office of the Airport Administrative Office in Killeen, Bell County, Texas, the sum/s prescribed in ARTICLE VI, Par 1. Variable charges will be due and payable as prescribed in ARTICLE VI, Par 2. Said sum/s payable without demand in monthly installments in advance on or before the first day of each month and every month during the term of this Lease. During the term of the lease agreement, the Airport's Executive Director of Aviation or his/her

designated representative may notify Tenant in writing of other methods of payment and other locations to which required payments may be made.

ARTICLE VI

Rentals, Fees, and Accounting Records

1. Beginning on the effective date of this Lease Agreement, Tenant shall pay to the Airport the Basic Rents and Fees as described in Exhibit "C". Beginning October 1 of the second year of the agreement, and at each successive one (1) year period thereafter during the Initial Term, the Rent payable to City will be adjusted by an amount equal to the average of the increase in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for the U.S. City Average for All Items, 1982-84=100 as published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Division of Consumer Prices for the immediately preceding one (1) year period. City shall notify Tenant, in writing, of the adjustment to the Rent at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of the adjusted Rent for that one (1) year period. In no event shall the Rent for any subsequent one (1) year period increase more than 3% of the current Rent value, and in no event shall the Rent any subsequent one (1) year period be less than the Rent for the immediately preceding one (1) year period of the Term.

2. Beginning on the effective date of this Lease Agreement, Tenant shall pay airport usage fees in the form of landing fees for aircraft operated by the Tenant as described in Exhibit "C". Documented air medical mission landings shall be exempt from the payment of landing fees. Such usage fees shall be paid no later than thirty days after the invoice for that period is provided to the Tenant. Landing fee rates are subject to review and adjustment for all Airport Tenants on an annual basis. Airport will provide at least a sixty (60) day written notice before the effective date of any changes to landing fees. Tenant is not subject to the payment of airport usage fees in the form of a fuel flow fee.

3. Tenant shall pay the sundry charges and other variable fees based upon number of employees and levels of activity or services used to the Airport as described in Exhibit "C", no later than thirty days after the invoice for that period is provided to the Tenant. Airport will provide a revised Rents and Fees Schedule to Tenant at least sixty (60) days before the effective date of any changes to sundry charges. For purposes of this provision, Tenant may designate either its local representative or a corporate office to receive the official copy of this invoice.

4. A late fee of five percent (5%) of the total amount due shall apply if payment is not received by the fifth business day after the due date. Late fee will be assessed to the Tenant if payments prescribed in Paragraph 1, 2, or 3 above are not received in the administrative offices of the Executive Director of Aviation by the dates prescribed therein. An additional five percent (5%) of the outstanding amount will be assessed each month that all or a portion of the Tenant's obligations remain unpaid. Obligations unpaid more than sixty days after the prescribed due dates will be cause for considering the payment(s) in default of the lease agreement.

5. If Tenant defaults in the payment of rent, fees, or any part thereof, and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice by the Airport to the Tenant to pay, the Airport shall, without further notice, have the right to re-enter the Leased Premises to remove the Tenant and all persons holding over it and to terminate this lease and repossess the premises. Such repossession shall not constitute a waiver by the Airport for any other rights it may have to enforce collection of rents for the balance of the term or to recover damages from the Tenant for default in payment of rents.

6. If the tenant holds over beyond the initial term of the lease on a month-to-month basis, all basic rents and fees, as listed in Exhibit "C" will continue at the same rate unless the Airport has established different rates and fees for that period, by appropriate City ordinance, the hold over increase will be computed based upon the new approved rates. Landing fees and other sundry charges will be at the current rates in effect for the month the applicable activity occurs.

7. The tenant paid a Capital Contribution to the City for a portion of the matching requirement of the FAA grant that funded the hangar construction as detailed in the Performance Agreement signed by both parties on December 16, 2019. The City will repay tenant the \$49,619.59 that tenant provided the City per that agreement, plus accumulated interest of \$1,110.57, for a total amount of \$50,730.15 within 30 days of execution of this lease. Parties agree that all responsibilities under said Performance Agreement have been satisfied and said Performance Agreement is hereby terminated. Neither party will be responsible to the other for any other payments associated with said Performance Agreement, including interest, other than as stated herein.

ARTICLE VII

Rights of Inspection

The Airport reserves the right to inspect the Leased Premises, equipment, and services at any reasonable time and with reasonable notice for the purpose of assuring compliance with this lease, public safety or welfare, or the Airport's general rights and duties as lessor. The Airport also reserves the right to inspect and audit any records necessary to verify the correct reporting of data used to compute fees described in Exhibit "C."

ARTICLE VIII

Non-Discrimination Covenants

1. The Tenant for itself, its personal and legal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agrees as a covenant running with the land that:

a. No persons on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability, or national origin shall be unlawfully excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be

otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities and the privileges provided herein.

b. That in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability, or national origin shall be unlawfully excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.

c. That the Tenant shall use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said regulations may be amended.

d. That the Tenant will enter into a separate written agreement with the Airport to allocate responsibility for meeting the boarding assistance requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended by 49 CFR Part 27, and published in the Federal Register, Vol. 61, No. 213, pp. 56409 through 56424.

2. Tenant assures that it will undertake an affirmative action program as required by 14 CFR Part 152, Subpart E, to ensure that no person shall on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, disability, or sex be unlawfully excluded from participating in any employment activities covered in 14 CFR Part 152, Subpart E. The Tenant assures that no person shall be unlawfully excluded on these grounds from participating in or receiving the services or benefits of any program or activity covered by the subpart. The Tenant assures that it will require that its covered suborganizations provide assurances to the Airport that they similarly will undertake affirmative action programs and that they will require assurances from their suborganizations, as required, by 14 CFR Part 152, Subpart E, to the same effect.

3. That in the event of breach of any of the preceding nondiscrimination covenants, the Airport shall have the right to terminate this lease and the privileges herein, and hold the same as if said lease had never been made or issued.

ARTICLE IX

Indemnification and Insurance

1. Without limiting Tenant's obligation to indemnify the Airport, Tenant shall provide, pay for, and maintain in full force at all times during the term of the agreement insurance coverage from an insurance carrier admitted to do business in the State of Texas that has at least an "A" rating with AM Best Company or its equivalent in the types and amounts as listed below.

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>MINIMUM LIMITS</u>
Workers Compensation	Statutory

Premises Liability	
Bodily Injury	\$ 300,000 per occurrence \$1,000,000 aggregate
Property Damage	\$ 300,000 per occurrence \$1,000,000 aggregate
Products & Completed Operations Liability	
Bodily Injury	\$ 500,000 per occurrence \$1,000,000 aggregate
Property Damage	\$ 500,000 per occurrence \$1,000,000 aggregate
Hangar Keepers Liability	\$ 100,000 per aircraft \$ 300,000 per occurrence
Aircraft Liability	
Bodily Injury	\$ 500,000 per occurrence

To the extent of the risks, liabilities and indemnities assumed by Tenant under this Lease, The "City of Killeen" (a) shall be included as additional insured; (b) shall be furnished with Certificate of Insurance coverage in the above minimum amounts with this signed Lease and at any time during the lease period that the Tenant may change or extend coverage; and (c) Tenant's insurers shall waive all rights of subrogation in respect to the City on the General Liability and Workers Compensation policies. Current period proof of coverage for all other types of insurance must be on file with the Airport at all times.

The Airport reserves the right to increase the minimum required insurance in an amount and type not to exceed coverage required at comparable airports to be effective thirty (30) days after notice is sent to the address provided herein.

2. The Airport and the Tenant shall be liable for their own acts of negligence, and each agrees to indemnify the other for any losses, damages, costs or expenses, including attorney fees and litigation expenses, paid or sustained by reason of the sole negligence of the indemnifying party.

3. The Tenant shall hold the Executive Director of Aviation and all other Department of Aviation personnel, and the officers, elected officials and employees of the City of Killeen harmless from and against all suits, claims, demands, damages, actions, and/or causes of action of any kind or nature in any way arising out of, or resulting from its negligence during its tenancy and activities, and shall pay all reasonable expenses in defending any claims against the city. Similarly, Airport shall hold Tenant harmless from and against all suits, claims, demands, damages, actions, and/or causes of action of any kind or nature in any way arising out of Airport's negligence related to the Airport's

activities under this Lease, and shall pay all expenses in defending any such claims against the Tenant.

4. The Tenant shall be solely liable and responsible for civil penalties imposed upon the Airport as a result of the Tenant's negligent acts and/or violations of Federal, State, or Local Regulations or laws by the Tenant, especially when the Airport has made good faith efforts to establish rules and procedures for compliance with such regulations. Similarly, the Airport shall be solely liable and responsible for civil penalties imposed upon the Tenant as a result of negligent acts and/or violations of Federal, State or Local Regulations or laws by Airport which do not result from any violation of said regulations by the Tenant.

5. Special Environmental Indemnity:

a. Definitions. The term "Environmental Laws" means any one or all the following as the same are amended from time to time: (i) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C., Section 9601, et seq.; (ii) the Toxic Substance Control Act, 15 U.S.C., Section 2601, et seq.; (iii) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C., Section 300h, et seq.; (iv) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C., Section 1251, et seq.; (v) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C., Section 7401, et seq.; and (vi) the regulations promulgated thereunder and any other laws, regulations and ordinances (whether enacted by the local, state or federal government) now in effect or hereinafter enacted in connection with the regulation or protection of the environment, including the ambient air, ground water, surface water, and land use, including substrata land.

The term "Hazardous Material" includes: (i) those substances included within the definitions of hazardous substance, hazardous material, toxic substance, or solid waste in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C., Section 9601, et seq.; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C., Section 6901, et seq.; and the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C., Section 1801, et seq. And the regulations promulgated thereto: (ii) these substances listed in the United States Department of Transportation Table (49 C.F.R., Section 172.101 and amendments thereto) or by the Environmental Agency as hazardous substances (40 C.F.R., part 302, and amendments thereto; and, (iii) all substances, materials and wastes that are, or that become, regulated under, or that are classified as hazardous or toxic under any local, state or federal environmental law.

The term "release" shall mean any releasing, spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, disposing, or dumping.

b. Compliance.

(1) Tenant shall not cause or permit any Hazardous Material to be used, generated, manufactured, produced, stored, brought upon, or released on, under or about the Leased Premises, or transported to and from the Leased Premises, by Tenant, its agents, employees, contractors or invitees that enters the Leased Premises in violation of any Environmental Laws.

(2) Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Airport, its successors and assigns, its employees, agents and attorneys from and against any and all liability, loss,

damage, expense, penalties and legal and investigation fees or costs (collectively, "Liability"), arising from or related to any claim or action for injury, liability, breach of warranty of representation, or damage to persons or property and any and all claims or actions brought by any person, entity or government body alleging or arising on connection with contamination of, or rule, regulation, judgment or order of any government or judicial entity, to the extent incurred or assessed as a result of any activity or operation on or discharge by, through or under Tenant from the Leased Premises during the term of this lease agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall not be responsible for, or indemnify Airport or any other person or entity for, any liability arising from (i) the presence, generation, use, manufacture or release of Hazardous Materials, or (ii) violation of any Environmental Laws, occurring or existing prior to the Effective Date or after this Lease agreement has terminated, provided Tenant's activities and operations were not the cause or source of the release of any Hazardous Materials or any contamination or violation of Environmental Laws. Airport shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Tenant, its successors and assigns, its employees, agents and attorneys from and against any and all Liability arising from or related to any claim or action for injury, liability, breach of warranty of representation, or damage to persons or property and any and all claims or actions brought by any person, entity or governmental body, alleging or arising in connection with contamination of, or adverse effects on, the environment or violation of any Environmental Laws or other statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, judgment or order of any government or judicial entity, to the extent incurred or assessed as a result of any activity or operation on or discharge from the Leased Premises occurring or existing prior to the Effective Date or after this Lease has terminated, provided Tenant's activities and operations were not the cause or source of the release of any Hazardous Material or any contamination or violation of Environmental Laws.

ARTICLE X

Storm Water Compliance

1. Acknowledgments:

- a. Notwithstanding any other provisions or terms of this Lease, Tenant acknowledges that the Airport is subject to federal storm water regulations, 40 CFR Part 122 and state storm water regulations (TPDES MSGP Permit number TXR050000), for vehicle maintenance, and equipment cleaning operations and/or deicing operations that occur at the Airport as defined in these regulations. Tenant further acknowledges that it is familiar with these storm water regulations; that it conducts vehicle maintenance, equipment cleaning operations and/or deicing activities as defined in the federal storm water regulations; and that it is aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including fines and imprisonment for knowing violations.
- b. Notwithstanding any other provisions or terms of this Lease, Airport acknowledges that it has obtained a storm water discharge permit as required by the applicable regulations for the Airport, including the property occupied or operated by the Tenant.

c. Notwithstanding any other provisions or terms of this Lease, including the Tenant's right to quiet enjoyment, Airport and Tenant both acknowledge that close cooperation is necessary to ensure compliance with any storm water discharge permit terms and conditions, as well as to ensure safety and to minimize costs. Tenant acknowledges that, as discussed more fully below, it may have to undertake to minimize the exposure of storm water (and snow melt) to "significant materials" generated, stored, handled, or otherwise used by the Tenant, as defined in applicable storm water regulations, by implementing and maintaining "Best Management Practices."

d. The Airport's storm water discharge permit is incorporated by reference into this Lease and any subsequent renewals.

2. Permit Compliance:

a. Airport will provide Tenant with written notice of those storm water discharge permit requirements, that are in the Airport's storm water permit, that Tenant will be obligated to perform from time to time, including, but not limited to: certification of non-storm water discharges, preparation of storm water pollution prevention or similar plans, implementation of "good housekeeping" measures or Best Management Practices, and, maintenance of necessary records. Such written notice shall include applicable deadlines. Tenant, within fourteen (14) days of receipt of such written notice, shall notify Airport in writing if it disputes any of the storm water discharge permit requirements it is being directed to undertake. If Tenant does not provide such timely notice, it is deemed to assent to undertake such requirements. If Tenant provides Airport with timely written notice that it disputes such storm water discharge permit requirements, Airport and Tenant agree to negotiate a prompt resolution of their differences. Tenant warrants that it will not object to written notice from the Airport for purposes of delay or avoiding compliance.

b. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing between Airport and Tenant or unless Tenant timely notifies Airport of its dispute as detailed above, Tenant agrees to undertake at its sole expense, those storm water discharge permit requirements for which it has received written notice from the Airport. Tenant warrants that it shall meet any and all deadlines that may be imposed on or agreed to by Airport and Tenant. Tenant acknowledges that time is of the essence.

c. Airport agrees to provide Tenant, at its request, with any non-privileged information collected and submitted to any governmental entity(ies) pursuant to applicable storm water regulations.

d. Tenant agrees that the terms and conditions of the Airport's storm water discharge permit may change from time to time and hereby appoints Airport as its agent to negotiate with the appropriate governmental entity(ies) any such permit modifications.

e. Airport will give Tenant written notice of any breach by Tenant of the Airport's storm water discharge permit or the provisions of this section. Tenant agrees to cure promptly

any breach. If such a breach is material, and, if of a continuing nature, Airport may seek to terminate this Lease pursuant to the terms of this Lease.

f. Tenant agrees to participate in any Airport-organized task force or other work group established to coordinate storm water activities at the airport.

3. Indemnification:

a. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Lease, Airport agrees to indemnify and hold Tenant harmless from any and all claims, demands, costs (including attorney's fees), fees, fines, penalties, charges and demands by and liability directly or indirectly arising from Airport's actions or omissions, for failure to comply with Airport's obligations under the applicable storm water regulations and storm water discharge permit, unless the result of Tenant's sole negligence, acts, or omissions. This indemnification shall survive any termination or non-renewal of this Lease.

b. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Lease, Tenant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Airport and other tenants from any and all claims, demands, costs (including attorney's fees), fees, fines, penalties, charges and demands by and liability directly or indirectly arising from Tenant's actions or omissions, for failure to comply with Tenant's obligations under this Article, the applicable storm water regulations, and storm water discharge permit, unless the result of Airport's sole negligence, acts, or omissions. This indemnification shall survive any termination or non-renewal of this lease.

ARTICLE XI
Events of Default and Remedies upon Default

1. "Event of Default" means the occurrence of any one or more of the following events as they may relate to this Lease: (a) Tenant fails to make any Rent payment (or any other payment) as it becomes due in accordance with the terms of this agreement, and any such failure continues for thirty (30) days after written notice by the Airport to the Tenant to pay; (b) Tenant or Airport fails to perform or observe any of its obligations under this Lease, and such failure is not cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice by the other Party; (c) any statement, representation or warranty made by Tenant or Airport in this Lease or in any writing delivered by one Party to another pursuant thereto or in connection therewith proves at any time to be false, misleading or erroneous in any material respect as of the time when made; (d) Tenant applies for or consents to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, conservator or liquidator of Tenant or of all or a substantial part of its assets, or a petition for relief is filed by Tenant under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, or a petition in a proceeding under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law is filed against Lessee and is not dismissed within sixty (60) days thereafter.

2. If any Event of Default occurs, then Airport or Tenant may, at its option, exercise any one or more of the following remedies:

- a. Terminate, cancel or rescind this Lease;
- b. Exercise any other right, remedy or privilege which may be available to the Parties under applicable law or, by appropriate court action at law or in equity, a Party may enforce any of the other Party's obligations under this Lease;
- c. The non-defaulting Party may require the defaulting Party to pay (and the defaulting Party agrees that it shall pay) all out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by the non-defaulting Party as a result (directly or indirectly) of the Event of Default and/or of the defaulting Party's actions under this section, including, without limitation, any attorney fees and expenses and any costs related to the repossession, repair, reconditioning or disposition of the Leased Premises and any equipment associated with such agreement;
- d. Airport may re-enter the Leased Premises to remove the Tenant and all persons holding over it and to terminate this Lease and repossess the Leased Premises. Such repossession shall not constitute a waiver by the Airport for any other rights it may have to enforce collection of rents for the balance of the term or to recover damages from the Tenant for default in payment of rents. If Airport re-enters the Leased Premises, Airport shall allow Tenant to recover any and all perishable or time-sensitive items (including log books) within a reasonable time period as to not allow any item to perish, expire or hinder Tenant's ability to perform necessary functions related to its aircraft of business.

None of the above remedies is exclusive, but each is cumulative and in addition to any other remedy available to the Parties. A Party's exercise of one or more remedies shall not preclude its exercise of any other remedy. No delay or failure on the part of a Party to exercise any remedy under any agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor as an acquiescence in any default, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any remedy preclude any other exercise thereof or the exercise of any other remedy.

ARTICLE XII

General Provisions

1. Neither the failure of either Party, including failure of the Airport to strictly enforce all of the terms of this lease nor the acceptance of rent by the Airport after any breach by the Tenant, nor any delay on the part of either Party to strictly enforce the provisions hereof shall operate or be deemed a waiver of any rights or remedies accruing to the non-breaching Party by reason of any subsequent breach. In any legal proceedings under this lease, the successful party shall be reimbursed by the other party for costs, expenses and reasonable attorney's fees, which shall be incurred in such proceedings.
2. Notices to the Airport shall be sufficient if sent by registered mail, postage paid, addressed to the Executive Director of Aviation, Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport, 8101 Clear Creek Rd, Killeen, Texas 76549, and notices to the Tenant shall be sufficient if sent by registered mail, postage paid, addressed to CSI Aviation, Inc., 3700 Rio Grande Blvd. NW, Ste. 1, Albuquerque, NM 87107. The parties may designate other addresses from

time to time in writing. Tenant must provide a valid new address for notices to Tenant within ten (10) days if the above address becomes invalid.

3. This Lease Agreement is made upon the express condition that if Tenant fails to keep and perform any of the material covenants or agreements contained in this indenture, then this Lease Agreement shall become void at the option of the Airport, provided the Airport shall first give the Tenant at least thirty (30) days written notice of intention to forfeit this Lease Agreement, and shall set forth therein the specific breach of lease and of Airport's intention to re-enter the Leased Premises and declare this Lease Agreement forfeited, if such breach be continued. Such notice shall be served in the manner heretofore provided and after the expiration of said thirty (30) days' notice this lease shall be void, provided the Tenant is then in default and the Airport shall then be entitled to the possession of the Leased Premises.

4. In the event of the appointment of a Trustee due to a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy on the part of Tenant, or the appointment of a receiver for the Tenant, or a voluntary assignment for creditors by the Tenant, or if this lease shall, by operation of law or otherwise, devolve upon or pass to a person or corporation other than the Tenant, then in no case shall the Leased Premises be used for any purpose other than those contained in ARTICLE II, herein.

5. The Airport reserves the right to further develop or improve the airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of Tenant and without interference or hindrance by Tenant; however, all developments and improvements of the airport will be coordinated with Tenant.

6. This Lease Agreement shall be subordinate to the current or future Airport rules, regulations and minimum standards, and City Ordinances, as well as all applicable State and Federal regulations and laws, as amended. It is herein agreed between the Airport and the Tenant that the Airport Rules and Regulations now in effect and hereafter adopted or amended by the City shall not be altered or impaired in any respect by this Lease Agreement, but said rules and regulations shall remain in effect and be applicable to the Tenant during the term of this Lease Agreement.

It is expressly understood and agreed that this Lease is subject to and subordinate to and controlled by provisions, stipulations, covenants, and agreements contained in those certain contracts, agreements, resolutions, and actions of the City of Killeen, Texas, constituting agreements between the City and the United States of America and its agents including, but not limited to, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and all regulations now and hereafter imposed upon the City and that the Airport shall not be liable to Tenant on account of any of the foregoing matters and all of such contracts, agreements, resolutions, laws, and regulations are incorporated herein by reference, and if any provision of this Lease is determined to be at variance with same, such contracts, agreements, resolutions, laws, and regulations control.

7. The Tenant, its successors, and assigns will not make or permit any use of the property which would interfere with landing or taking off of aircraft at the airport, or otherwise constitute an airport hazard. This includes such items as electrical or electronic equipment, creation of smoke or dust, or glaring or misleading lights.

8. The Airport covenants and agrees not to enter into any lease, contract, or agreement with any other air transport operator providing the same services described in Article II with respect to the Airport, containing more favorable terms than this lease or to grant to any other air transport operator rights, privileges, or concessions with respect to the lease hereunder unless the same terms, rights, privileges, and concessions are concurrently made available to Tenant.

9. Airport warrants and represents that it has the right to Lease the Premises, and covenants and agrees that while performing its obligations hereunder, Tenant shall enjoy, and Airport will defend and uphold its right to quiet and peaceful possession of the Premises, and all rights and privileges granted herein.

10. Tenant may establish and utilize other d/b/a (doing business as) names as appropriate as long as those names are provided in writing to the Executive Director of Aviation prior to the use of such names in signage or advertising applicable to this business location.

11. In addition to any rights of termination provided elsewhere, Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease Agreement upon the giving of one hundred twenty (120) days advanced written notice to the Airport.

12. Tenant hereby verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this lease agreement. Boycotting Israel is defined in Texas Government Code section 808.001 to mean refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

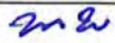
13. Airport, via its subsidiary Corporate Aviation Section, agrees to provide contract fuel service through AvFuel Corporation to Tenant owned/operated aircraft at an up-lift fee of \$0.40 per gallon between the hours of 6:00 AM and 7:00 PM daily. Fuel servicing for documented air medical missions are exempt from the payment of up-lift fees. After hours fuel deliveries will be subject to an additional charge of \$40.00 per delivery.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this lease in duplicate on this
____ day of _____, 2021.

ATTEST:

CITY OF KILLEEN:


Lucy Aldrich
City Secretary

Kent Cagle  hcc
City Manager

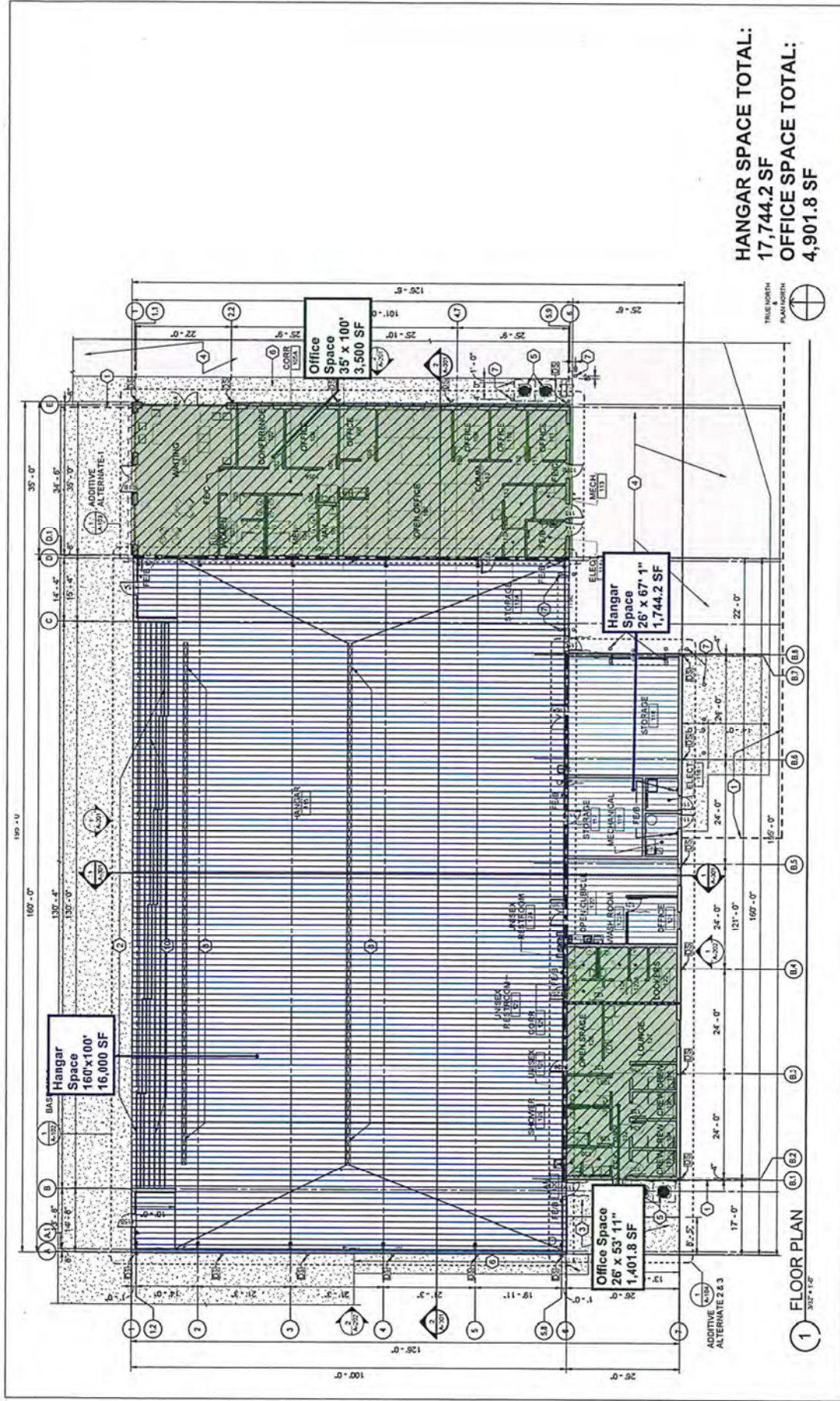
ATTEST:

CSI AVIATION, INC.

Name
Title



William Collins
President and COO, CSI Aviation



HANGAR SPACE TOTAL:
17,744.2 SF
OFFICE SPACE TOTAL:
4,901.8 SF

EXHIBIT A LEASE PREMISES

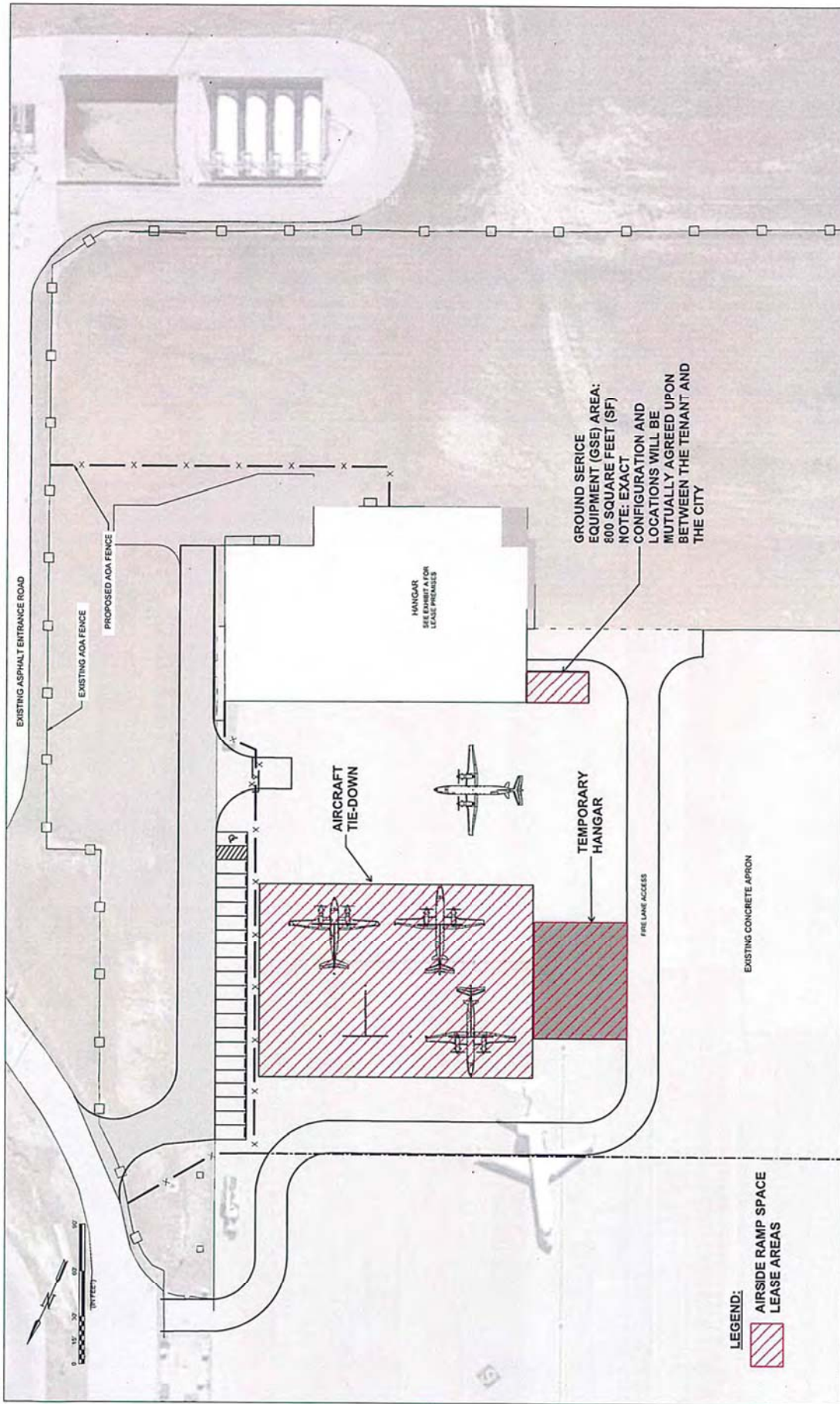


EXHIBIT B AIRSIDE RAMP SPACE

Exhibit C

City of Killeen and CSI Aviation, Inc.

Rents and Fees Schedule

BASIC RENT

Effective on _February 1, 2022_____

Facility located at 6006 Reese Creek, Killeen, TX 76549

Aircraft Hangar Space: 17,744.2 sq. ft. @ \$4.80 per sq. ft. / year = \$7,097.68 per month

Aviation Operations Office Space: 4,901.8 sq. ft. @ \$15.50 per sq. ft. / year = \$6,331.49 per month

TOTAL MONTHLY RENT AND FEES

\$13,429.17 per month

AIRPORT USE FEES *

Landing Fees:

\$.84 per 1,000 lbs.

(FAA maximum certified landing weight)

Documented air medical mission and contracted Department of Defense landings are exempt.

SUNDRY CHARGES *

Employee credentials

\$ 7.00 per month per employee

Replacement of lost credentials or keys

\$50.00 each

* Subject to annual review and adjustment

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2021-738246

Date Filed:
04/14/2021

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

CSI Aviation, Inc.
Albuquerque, NM United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Killeen

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

02/01/2022
Lease Agreement

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.



6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is DAVID C. OREHEK, and my date of birth is 1/1/71.

My address is 3700 RIO GRANDE BLVD NW STE. 1 ALBUQUERQUE NM 87107 USA
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in BORNALICILLO County, State of NM, on the 14 day of APRIL, 20 21.
(month) (year)



Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



CSI AVIATION, INC. LEASE AGREEMENT

RS-21-080

June 1, 2021

Background

2

- In 2019 and 2020, the City received two (2) Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Military Airport Program (MAP) grants for the purpose of building a commercial Hangar for an existing tenant
- Aviation Department fund was not capable of funding the match requirement at that time

Background

3

- ❑ CSI Aviation agreed to fund the match of \$375,000 with cash contributions through a performance agreement in December 2019
- ❑ The cash contribution plus interest would be paid back to CSI through rent rebates over the first five (5) years of the lease

Discussion

4

- ❑ Staff negotiated a lease agreement with CSI Aviation, Inc. to conduct air transportation and related general aviation operations, including but not limited to passengers, charter, air cargo, medical flight services and aircraft maintenance at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA)

Discussion

5

- Ten (10) year term beginning February 1,2022
- Lease agreement will provide annual revenue of \$161,150
- Positive effect on aviation fuel sales and landing fees at KFHRA

Discussion

6

- ❑ The lease agreement also authorizes the City to repay CSI for the current amount of cash contributions, in the amount of \$50,730.15, including interest, and terminate the Performance Agreement
- ❑ Aviation has adequate funding to pay the match, thus keeping us from paying further interest and allowing the City to receive full rent upon occupancy

Alternatives

7

- ☐ Do not approve the agreement
- ☐ Approve the agreement

Recommendation

8

- Approve the lease agreement with CSI Aviation, Inc. and authorize the City Manager or designee to execute all agreement documents and any and all amendments or actions within the amounts set by federal, state and local law



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: OR-21-010 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Chapter 15 Amendment-BYOB
Type: Ordinance **Status:** Ordinances
File created: 4/6/2021 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 6/8/2021 **Final action:**
Title: Consider an ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances Chapter 15, Licenses, Permits and Miscellaneous Business Regulations, to adopt regulations for BYOB business establishments.
Sponsors: Development Services
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [Staff Report](#)
[Ordinance](#)
[Presentation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 8, 2021

TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager

FROM: Tony McIlwain, Exec. Director of Development Services

SUBJECT: Adopt BYOB business regulations

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

On May 18th, City Council directed staff to present the Harker Heights BYOB ordinance for review at their June 1st workshop. Following discussion on the draft ordinance, Council provided a motion of direction to advance the item to the regular meeting of June 8th. The purpose of the proposed ordinance is to amend the City's existing licenses, permits and miscellaneous business regulations to adopt BYOB permitting and business regulations. The primary intent of the proposed ordinance is to establish a permit program and associated regulations of BYOB business operations. The goal of the proposed ordinance is to protect the welfare of the citizens of Killeen.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

The City Council has three (3) alternatives: The Council may:

- Decide not to adopt the ordinance;
- Adopt the ordinance with modifications; or
- Adopt the ordinance as presented.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

The proposed ordinance conforms to all City policies.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?

None.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

This is not applicable.

Is this expenditure budgeted?

This is not applicable.

If not, where will the money come from?

This is not applicable.

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

This is not applicable.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

This item has been reviewed by the Planning and Legal staff.

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Ordinance

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 15 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN; PROVIDING FOR AMENDMENTS TO THE CITY'S LICENSES, PERMITS AND MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS REGULATIONS; ADOPTING ARTICLE VIII, BYOB BUSINESS REGULATIONS; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Killeen, Texas is a home-rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code;

WHEREAS, the City of Killeen has declared the application and enforcement of business regulations to be necessary for the promotion of the public safety, health, convenience, comfort, prosperity and general welfare of the City; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to establish regulations that will help ensure that BYOB establishments are safe and orderly; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend the City's Licenses, Permits and Miscellaneous Business Regulations standards to promote the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the municipality and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the municipality;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN, TEXAS:

SECTION I. That Chapter 15 of the City of Killeen Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to add the following:

ARTICLE VIII. – BYOB BUSINESS REGULATIONS

Sec 15-161. – Short title and purpose.

(A) This article may be known and cited as "BYOB Business Regulations."

(B) The purpose of this Article is to protect the welfare of the citizens of the City of Killeen by monitoring and regulating BYOB businesses. To this end, this Article establishes a permit program for BYOB businesses, imposes regulations of business operations of BYOB businesses, and imposes civil and criminal penalties for violations of this Article by BYOB businesses.

Sec. 15-162. – Definitions.

(A) It is a common practice for an establishment not licensed or permitted by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission to sell or serve alcoholic beverages to allow its patrons to bring

their own alcoholic beverages onto the premises for consumption. This practice is often referred to as "BYOB," an acronym for "bring your own bottle."

(B) In this Article:

Alcoholic beverage has the meaning assigned by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code.

BYOB permit shall mean a permit, issued pursuant to this Article, to operate a BYOB venue.

BYOB venue or event shall mean an establishment to which this Article applies, as prescribed by Sec. 15-163.

Department shall mean The Development Services Department of the City of Killeen.

Director shall mean the Executive Director of the Development Services Department.

Premises shall mean the grounds and all buildings, vehicles, and appurtenances pertaining to the grounds, including any adjacent premises if they are directly or indirectly under the control of the same person.

Public place shall mean any place accessible by the public, a business or public facility, a way or place, of whatever nature, opened to use of the public as a matter of right, or for purposes of vehicular travel as a street, or in the case of a sidewalk thereof, for pedestrian travel.

Restaurant shall mean an establishment engaged in the preparation and retail sale of food and beverages for on-premise consumption or in a ready-to-consume state. To qualify as a restaurant under this Article, the establishment must produce at least 80% of its total revenue, exclusive of tips and gratuities, from the provision of food service.

Sec. 15.163. - Applicability.

(A) Except as provided in subsection (B), this Article applies to an establishment that:

(1) Is not licensed or permitted by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission to sell or serve alcoholic beverages; and

(2) Allows patrons to bring alcoholic beverages onto the premises for possession and consumption.

(B) This Article does not apply to:

(1) A residence;

(2) An establishment operated by a governmental entity;

(3) A private club, as defined by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code;

(4) A fraternal or veteran's organization, as defined by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code;

(5) A college and university use;

(6) A religious assembly use;

(7) A restaurant;

(8) A theater use.

Sec. 15-164. – Notice.

- (A) Mailed notice is presumed received on the fifth day after it is mailed.
- (B) Notice to a permit holder may be delivered to the manager at the BYOB venue and is effective on delivery.

Sec. 15-165. – Permit required.

- (A) A person shall obtain a BYOB permit issued by the Department before the person may operate a BYOB venue.
- (B) A person must obtain a separate BYOB permit for each BYOB venue location.

Sec. 15-166. – Qualifications.

- (A) A person may not apply for or hold a permit under this Article unless the person is at least 18 years of age.
- (B) A person may not hold a BYOB permit under this Article or manage a BYOB venue if the person has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor that directly relates to the duties and responsibilities for operating a BYOB venue, and the conviction makes the person unfit to hold a permit or manage a BYOB venue.

Sec. 15-167. – Permit application.

- (A) A person who seeks a permit to operate a BYOB venue must submit an application to the Director on a form provided by the Director. The application must include:
 - (1) The names, addresses, and birth dates of all persons who have an ownership interest in, or who will manage, the proposed BYOB venue;
 - (2) Authorization for the city to conduct a criminal background check on each person described in subsection (A)(1);
 - (3) The name of the BYOB venue and its physical address;
 - (4) A registration certificate for the establishment from the Secretary of State, if registration is required by law;
 - (5) Proof that the applicant has all other permits and approvals required to operate the establishment, including appropriate zoning;
 - (6) A security plan that meets or exceeds the minimum standards established by administrative rule, as determined by the Police Chief;
 - (7) Scale drawings of the site, including:
 - (a) All site improvements;
 - (b) The floor plan of each building; and
 - (c) A designation of the areas where the consumption of alcohol is to be allowed;

(8) Information required by administrative rule;

(9) Proof that the applicant has a commercial general liability insurance policy providing minimum premises/operations coverage of \$500,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate on an occurrence basis; and

(10) Other information reasonably required by the Director.

(B) An applicant shall pay the non-refundable \$50 permit fee established by ordinance.

(C) A BYOB permit is void if the applicant obtains the BYOB permit by knowingly providing false information on the application.

Sec 15-168. – Permit approval or denial.

(A) The Director shall approve a BYOB permit application if the Director determines that the applicant and the proposed BYOB venue meet the requirements of Sec. 15-166 and 15-167, and are not disqualified by subsections (B) and (C) of this section.

(B) The Director shall deny a BYOB permit application if the Director determines that:

(1) The applicant is under the age of 18 years;

(2) The BYOB venue as proposed would not comply with this Article; or

(3) The applicant had a BYOB permit required by this Article revoked within the preceding 12-month period.

(C) The Director may deny a BYOB permit application if the Director determines if that:

(1) The applicant provided incorrect or incomplete information on the application; or

(2) The person has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor that directly relates to the duties and responsibilities for operating a BYOB venue, and the conviction makes the person unfit to hold a permit.

(D) If the Director does not approve or deny an application within 45 days of the date it is filed, the application is denied.

(E) The Director shall give written notice of a denial of an application to the applicant.

(F) An applicant may appeal to the Zoning Board of Adjustment a denial of a BYOB permit application in accordance with Sec. 15-175.

Sec. 15-169. – Permit not transferable.

A BYOB permit issued under this Article is not transferable to another person or venue.

Sec. 15-170. – Permit not a right.

A BYOB permit issued under this Article is a grant of a privilege and is not a property right.

Sec. 15-171. – Permit expiration; renewal.

A BYOB permit issued under this Article expires one year after the date it is issued. A BYOB permit holder shall file an application for BYOB permit renewal not sooner than the ninetieth day and not later than the forty-fifth day before the BYOB permit expires. An application that is not filed within the described time period is a new application.

Sec. 15-172. – Requirement to supplement information.

While a BYOB permit application is pending or a BYOB permit is in effect, an applicant or permit holder shall immediately supplement the information provided to the Director in the BYOB permit application if the information is or becomes inaccurate, incomplete, or misleading.

Sec. 15-173.– Permit suspension.

(A) The Director may suspend a BYOB permit issued under this Article without prior notice or hearing if the Director determines that:

(1) The BYOB permit holder, the manager, or an employee of the BYOB venue has violated a requirement of this Article;

(2) The BYOB venue does not comply with this Article; or

(3) The BYOB permit holder does not qualify for a permit under this Article.

(B) If the Director suspends a BYOB permit:

(1) The Director shall give written notice to the BYOB permit holder that:

(a) The BYOB permit is immediately suspended on receipt of the notice; and

(b) The BYOB permit holder may file a written request for a hearing not later than the tenth day after the date of receipt of notice of suspension; and

(2) The BYOB permit holder shall immediately close the BYOB venue.

(3) Any BYOB permit which has been suspended under this Article shall be surrendered upon demand to the Director. At the end of the period of suspension, in the absence of further violations, the surrendered BYOB permit shall be returned to the BYOB permit holder and shall be valid under the provisions of this code. If the period of suspension extends beyond the normal expiration date of the BYOB permit, the BYOB permit holder shall pay all BYOB permit fees without proration in order to receive a valid BYOB permit.

(C) Suspension of a BYOB permit is effective on receipt of notice.

(D) A BYOB permit holder may file with the Director a written request for a hearing on a BYOB permit suspension. The request must be filed not later than the tenth day after the date of receipt of notice of suspension.

(E) If a BYOB permit holder timely files a hearing request:

(1) The Director shall hold a hearing on the permit suspension not later than the fourteenth day after the date the hearing request is filed. At such hearing, the BYOB permit holder may

present information to the Director addressing the Director's suspension of a BYOB permit and reasons, if any, that the BYOB permit holder believes the suspension is not warranted; and

(2) A suspension is stayed pending the outcome of the hearing.

(F) If a hearing request is not timely filed, a suspension continues in effect.

(G) After hearing, the Director shall give written notice to the BYOB permit holder as to whether suspension is continued in effect after a hearing under subsection (E).

(H) The Director may reinstate a permit if the reason for suspension no longer exists.

Sec. 15-174. – Permit revocation.

(A) The Director may revoke a BYOB permit issued under this Article if the Director determines that:

(1) The permit holder, the manager, or an employee of the BYOB venue has engaged in serious or repeated violations of this Article;

(2) The BYOB venue does not comply with this Article; or

(3) The permit holder does not qualify for a permit under this Article.

(B) Before revoking a BYOB permit, the Director shall provide the BYOB permit holder with written notice of the pending permit revocation. The written notice shall include:

(1) The reason the BYOB permit is subject to revocation;

(2) The date on which the BYOB permit is scheduled to be revoked; and

(3) A statement that the BYOB permit will be revoked on the scheduled date unless the BYOB permit holder files a written request for a hearing with the Director not later than the tenth day after the date the notice is received.

(C) A BYOB permit revocation becomes effective on expiration of the time period prescribed by the notice if the BYOB permit holder does not file a written request for hearing with the Director not later than the tenth day after the notice is received.

(D) If a BYOB permit holder timely files a hearing request:

(1) The Director shall hold a hearing on the BYOB permit revocation not later than the fourteenth day after the date the hearing request is filed. At such hearing, the BYOB permit holder may present information to the Director addressing the Director's intent to revoke the BYOB permit and reasons, if any, that the BYOB permit holder believes the revocation is not warranted; and

(2) A revocation is stayed pending the outcome of the hearing.

(E) The Director shall give written notice to the BYOB permit holder of a decision regarding the revocation of the BYOB permit or a revocation that becomes effective under subsection (C).

Sec. 15-175. – Appeal.

(A) An applicant or a permit holder may appeal to the Zoning Board of Adjustment a permit application denial, a permit suspension, or a permit revocation. To stay a suspension or revocation under this Article, appeal to the Zoning Board of Adjustment must be made within ten days after the applicant/BYOB permit holder receives written notice of the decision that it is appealing.

(B) If the permit holder timely files a notice of appeal pursuant to subsection (A), a suspension, or revocation is stayed.

Sec. 15-176. – Public place.

A BYOB venue is a public place.

Sec. 15-177. – Permit posting required.

A BYOB permit holder shall post the BYOB permit required by this Article in a prominent public location at the BYOB venue.

Sec. 15-178. – Manager required on premises.

A BYOB permit holder shall ensure that a qualified manager is continuously on the BYOB venue premises during the hours of operation. A BYOB permit holder may serve as the manager.

Sec. 15-179. – Security plan implementation.

(A) A person may not operate a BYOB venue without an approved security plan.

(B) A BYOB permit holder and a BYOB venue manager shall provide security for the BYOB venue in accordance with the security plan.

Sec. 15-180. – Minimum age for admittance and alcohol consumption.

(A) A BYOB permit holder, a manager, or an employee of a BYOB venue may not allow a person under the age of 18 years on the premises.

(B) A BYOB permit holder, a manager, or an employee of a BYOB venue may not allow a person under the age of 21 years to consume alcohol on the premises.

Sec. 15-181. – Doors to remain unlocked.

During the hours of operation, a person may not lock or obstruct:

(A) An exterior entrance door that is designated or available for use by patrons; or

(B) An interior door that provides access to a portion of the premises that is designated or available for use by patrons.

Sec. 15-182. – Consent to inspection; immediate access required.

(A) By accepting a BYOB permit under this Article, the permit holder consents that the Director, the Director's representative, law enforcement personnel, code enforcement personnel, and other on-duty governmental personnel may enter the premises during the hours of operation to conduct an investigation or inspect the premises to determine compliance with this Article.

(B) A BYOB permit holder, a manager, and an employee of a BYOB venue shall provide the Director, the Director's representative, law enforcement personnel, code enforcement personnel, and other on-duty governmental personnel with immediate access to all portions of the premises.

Sec. 15-183. – Hours of operation.

(A) A BYOB permit holder, a manager, or an employee of a BYOB venue shall close a BYOB venue between 2:00 a.m. and 7:00 a.m. each day except Sunday, and between 2:00 a.m. and noon on Sunday. A patron who is on the premises at 2:00 a.m. may remain until not later than 2:15 a.m.

(B) A person may not consume an alcoholic beverage on the premises of a BYOB venue between 2:15 a.m. and 7:00 a.m. each day except Sunday, or between 2:15 a.m. and noon on Sunday.

(C) A BYOB permit holder, a manager, or an employee of a BYOB venue may not allow a member of the public on its premises, including a parking area, between 2:30 a.m. and 7:00 a.m. each day except Sunday, or between 2:30 a.m. and noon on Sunday. This prohibition does not apply to a person who is providing a product or service directly to the BYOB venue.

Sec. 15-184. – Alcoholic beverage consumption areas.

(A) A permit holder shall designate, subject to the approval of the Director, the portions of the premises on which the consumption of alcoholic beverages is permitted. A designated area:

- (1) Must be located and designed to minimize adverse effects on adjacent property;
- (2) May include the interior of a building or a deck, patio, or garden; and
- (3) Must exclude parking areas.

(B) A person may not consume, and a permit holder, a manager, or an employee of a BYOB venue may not allow the consumption of an alcoholic beverage outside of a designated area.

(C) The BYOB permit holder shall indicate the portions of the premises on which the consumption of alcoholic beverages is permitted on the floor plan provided with the BYOB permit application. If the BYOB permit holder desires to change or modify the area where alcoholic beverages may be consumed, it must first provide a revised floor plan to the Director.

Sec. 15-185. – Parking area restrictions.

(A) A BYOB permit holder, a manager, or an employee of a BYOB venue may not allow persons to congregate in a parking area.

(B) A BYOB permit holder, a manager, or an employee of a BYOB venue may not allow a person to consume an alcoholic beverage in a parking area.

(C) A BYOB permit holder shall post signs in each parking area stating that the consumption of an alcoholic beverage is prohibited.

Sec. 15-186. – Sale of Alcoholic beverages prohibited.

A person may not sell an alcoholic beverage at a BYOB venue.

Sec. 15-187. – Restriction on consumption and purchase of alcohol by permit holder and employees.

A BYOB permit holder, manager, or employee of a BYOB venue may not:

- (A) Consume an alcoholic beverage while on duty;
- (B) Purchase or otherwise acquire an alcoholic beverage for a patron; or
- (C) Give an alcoholic beverage to a patron.

Sec. 15-188. – Insurance requirement.

A BYOB permit holder, a manager, or owner shall maintain a commercial general liability insurance policy providing minimum premises/operations coverage of \$500,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate on an occurrence basis. The policy must be provided by an insurer licensed by the Texas Department of Insurance, and must be endorsed to name as additional insured, the city. Prior to opening for business, the BYOB permit holder, manager, or owner shall deliver a certificate of insurance and copies of all endorsements for additional insured to the Director, and thereafter at least ten days prior to the expiration of such policies. The permit holder, manager, or owner shall prominently display a sign at the facility stating that the owner or operator has purchased liability insurance to cover activities at the facility.

Sec. 15-189. – Compliance with other laws.

A BYOB permit holder, a manager, and an employee of a BYOB venue shall comply with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code and all applicable criminal, zoning, health, and safety laws relating to the operation of the BYOB venue.

Sec. 15-190. – Crime prevention and reporting.

The BYOB permit holder, the manager, and the employees of a BYOB venue shall:

- (A) Take reasonable measures to prevent criminal activity on the premises; and
- (B) Immediately report to law enforcement personnel all suspected criminal activity on the premises or the surrounding areas that they observe or of which they otherwise become aware.

Sec. 15-191. – Criminal penalty.

(A) A person commits a Class C misdemeanor if the person:

- (1) Operates a BYOB venue without a permit required by this Article; or
- (2) Violates a provision of this Article, other than Sec. 15-186 or Sec. 15-189.

(B) Proof of a culpable mental state is not required to prove an offense under this Article, except for Sec. 15-183.

(C) Each day that a violation occurs or continues is a separate offense.

Sec. 15-192. – Civil remedies.

(A) The City Council has determined that this Article is necessary to protect health, life, and property and to preserve the good government, order, and security of the city and its inhabitants.

(B) A person who continues to violate this Article after being notified of the offense in writing by an authorized city representative is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$1,000 for each day or part of a day the violation occurs.

(C) The city may file suit to enforce this Article to collect a civil penalty.

(D) The city may seek to enjoin violations of this Article.

Sec. 15-193. – Cumulative remedies.

The remedies authorized under this Article are cumulative. If the city files a civil or criminal action, it is not precluded from pursuing any other action or remedy.

Sec. 15-194. – Authority of City Attorney.

The City Attorney may, without further authorization of the City Council, undertake the enforcement of this Article by all legal means appropriate or necessary, including but not limited to: enforcement in municipal court, filing of appropriate criminal or civil actions in courts of appropriate jurisdiction, and to defend the city from suit if suit is taken to appeal any action of the city.

SECTION II. That all ordinances or resolutions or parts of ordinances or resolutions in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION III. That should any section or part of any section, paragraph or clause of this ordinance be declared invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, it shall not invalidate or impair the validity, force or effect of any other section or sections or part of a section or paragraph of this ordinance.

SECTION IV. That the Code of Ordinances of the City of Killeen, Texas, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.

SECTION V. That this ordinance shall be effective after its passage and publication according to law.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Killeen, Texas, this 8th day of June, 2021, at which meeting a quorum was present, held in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Government Code, §551.001 *et seq.*

APPROVED

Jose L. Segarra, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lucy C. Aldrich, CITY SECRETARY

Traci S. Briggs, CITY ATTORNEY



BYOB ORDINANCE

OR-21-010

June 8, 2021

BYOB ORDINANCE

2

- ❑ City Council directed staff to present the Harker Heights BYOB ordinance for consideration at the June 8th regular meeting.
- ❑ Proposed ordinance amends the city's existing licenses, permits and miscellaneous business regulations contained in Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances.
- ❑ Primary intent of the ordinance is to establish permit requirements and associated regulations of BYOB businesses.

BYOB ORDINANCE

3

- ❑ Ordinance applies to establishments that are:
 - ❑ not licensed or permitted through the TABC; and
 - ❑ allows patrons to bring alcoholic beverages onto the premises for consumption.
- ❑ Ordinance excludes several uses: residences, private clubs (as defined by TABC), colleges/universities, restaurants, theaters, religious assemblies, etc.
- ❑ Ordinance lays out permit requirements and a timeline for approval by city staff.

BYOB ORDINANCE

4

- ❑ Ordinance proposes a non-refundable \$50 permit fee, which will require annual renewal.
- ❑ Ordinance includes a revocation section and an appeal section.
- ❑ Any applicant denied a BYOB permit may petition the Zoning Board of Adjustment (ZBOA) for an appeal of the city's decision.
- ❑ A security plan is required, and a business manager must be on the premises for any BYOB establishment permitted under this ordinance.

Alternatives

5

- ❑ The City Council has three (3) alternatives:
 - ❑ Disapprove the proposed ordinance;
 - ❑ Approve the proposed ordinance with amendments;
or
 - ❑ Approve the proposed ordinance as presented.



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #:	PH-21-024	Version:	1	Name:	Budget Amendment - Aviation
Type:	Ordinance/Public Hearing	Status:		Status:	Public Hearings
File created:	5/3/2021	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	6/8/2021	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	HOLD a public hearing and consider an ordinance amending the FY 2021 Annual Budget of the City of Killeen to increase revenue and expense accounts in Aviation funds.				
Sponsors:	Finance Department				
Indexes:	Budget Amendments				
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Staff Report Ordinance Presentation				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 1, 2021
TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager
FROM: Jonathan Locke, Executive Director of Finance
VIA: Miranda Drake, Director of Budget
SUBJECT: Budget Amendment

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

The following is a budget amendment for two (2) grants and the cancellation of a performance agreement that City Council will consider at the same meeting.

1. The City has been offered a Military Airport Program (MAP) grant through the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) in the amount of \$277,120 to fund the rehabilitation of parking areas, entrances, and exits to the airport. The American Rescue Plan Act signed into law on March 11, 2021, increases the federal share to 100 percent for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants planned for fiscal year 2021. Under normal circumstances, AIP grant recipients contribute a matching percentage of the project costs. There is no matching requirement for the grant.

The Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA) staff submitted an application to the FAA for a MAP grant for the rehabilitation of the parking lot at KFHRA. The project consists of rehabilitation of pavement surfaces, slurry seal, and restriping of all markings within the long and short-term parking lots, entrances and exits, and the exit lane leading to payment plaza at the KFHRA.

The revenues will be amended as follows:

Revenues	
AVIATION / USDOT-FAA	\$277,120
TOTAL	\$277,120

The expenses will be amended as follows:

Expenses	
NOTICES REQUIRED BY LAW	\$500
CIP PROJECTS / CONSTRUCTION	276,620
TOTAL	\$277,120

2. The City has been offered a MAP grant in the amount of \$349,500 to fund the design of a second corporate aviation hangar at KFHRA. The American Rescue Plan Act signed into law on March 11, 2021, increases the federal share to 100 percent for AIP grants planned for

fiscal year 2021. Under normal circumstances, AIP grant recipients contribute a matching percentage of the project costs. There is no matching requirement for the grant.

The KFHRA staff submitted an application to the FAA for a MAP grant for a second corporate aviation hangar at KFHRA. This project will include not only hangar design, but design of significant civil improvements to include water/sewer, electrical, roadway, drainage, security, and apron components.

The revenues will be amended as follows:

Revenues	
AVIATION / USDOT-FAA	\$349,500
TOTAL	\$349,500

The expenses will be amended as follows:

Expenses	
CIP PROJECTS / DESIGN/ENGINEERING	\$349,500
TOTAL	\$349,500

3. The following budget amendment cancels a performance agreement with CSI Aviation.

On September 24, 2019, City Council approved a MAP grant for the construction of a corporate hangar that required a \$375,000 match. At the time, the Aviation Fund did not have a sufficient fund balance to make the required match payment. Aviation entered into a performance agreement with the prospective tenant, CSI Aviation, to make the required grant match.

The Aviation Fund now has sufficient fund balance to cover the grant's matching requirement. Aviation is presenting an item for City Council's consideration to cancel the performance agreement with CSI Aviation that provided the required 10% match. In order to cancel the agreement, CSI Aviation must be reimbursed for match payments already made, plus accrued interest.

Under the terms of the agreement, CSI Aviation made the required \$375,000 match which would have been repaid over a five-year period in the form of rental credits. The amount of match paid by CSI Aviation accrued interest at the rate of 3.5%. CSI Aviation has made match payments totaling \$49,620 and interest in the amount of \$1,111 has accrued on the match payments thus far. The total amount due to CSI Aviation is \$50,731.

The budget amendment increases expenses in the Aviation Fund by \$376,111, which represents CSI Aviation's match reimbursement of \$50,731 and the remaining required grant match of \$325,380.

The revenues will be amended as follows:

Revenues	
TRANSFER IN FROM FUND 525 (KFHRA)	\$376,111
TOTAL	\$376,111

The expenses will be amended as follows:

Expenses	
TRANSFER TO FUND 524 (AIP GRANT)	\$376,111
DESIGNATED EXPENSE	50,731
TOTAL	\$426,842

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

- 1) Do not approve the ordinance amending the FY 2021 Annual Budget.
- 2) Approve the ordinance amending the FY 2021 Annual Budget.

Which alternative is recommended? Why?

Option 2 is recommended to approve the ordinance amending the FY 2021 Annual Budget.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

The City's Financial Governance Policies, Section V. Budget Administration (B)(1) states that City Council may amend or change the budget by ordinance.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?

This budget amendment will recognize revenues for two grants offered by the FAA and appropriate funds for the grant match of a corporate hangar and repayment to CSI Aviation. The MAP grant in the amount of \$277,120 to fund rehabilitation of the parking lot at KFHR and the MAP grant in the amount of \$349,500 for the design of a second corporate aviation hangar at KFHR. In addition, this budget amendment appropriates \$376,111 to fund the project grant match for a corporate hangar and for the reimbursement of CSI Aviation.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

One-time

Is this expenditure budgeted?

Upon approval of the attached ordinance amending the FY 2021 Annual Budget.

If not, where will the money come from?

N/A

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

Upon approval of the attached ordinance amending the FY 2021 Annual Budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council approve the ordinance amending the FY 2021 Annual Budget.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

Finance

Legal

ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Ordinance

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN, TEXAS, AMENDING THE FY 2021 ANNUAL BUDGET OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN TO INCREASE REVENUE AND EXPENSE ACCOUNTS IN AVIATION FUNDS; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT WITH THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING A SAVING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, a budget for operating the municipal government of the City of Killeen for the Fiscal Year October 1, 2020 to September 30, 2021, has been adopted by City Council in accordance with the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Killeen City Council to amend the FY 2021 Annual Budget; and

WHEREAS, the budget amendment requires City Council approval;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN:

SECTION 1. That Ordinance 20-043, adopting a budget for operating the municipal government of the City of Killeen for the Fiscal year October 1, 2020 to September 30, 2021, be amended as to the portion of said budget as follows:

REVENUE:

Account Number	Description	Budget Change	Budget
524-0000-332.15-02	AVIATION / USDOT-FAA		\$ 9,559,915
	MAP Grant - parking lot rehab	277,120	
	MAP Grant - second corporate hangar	349,500	
	Budget Change Sub-total	626,620	
	Account Sub-total		10,186,535
524-0000-391.05-25	TRANSFER IN FROM FUND 525 (KFHRA)		236,400
	Transfer KFHRA fund balance for 10% grant match of corporate hangar	376,111	
	Budget Change Sub-total	376,111	
	Account Sub-total		612,511
	REVENUE TOTAL	\$ 1,002,731	\$ 10,799,046

EXPENSES:

Account Number	Description	Budget Change	Budget
524-0515-521.44-28	NOTICES REQUIRED BY LAW		500
	Advertising costs for parking lot rehab	500	-
	Budget Change Sub-total	500	-
	Account Sub-total		1,000
524-0515-521.69-03	CIP PROJECTS / CONSTRUCTION		11,799,582
	Construction costs for parking lot rehab	276,620	
	Budget Change Sub-total	276,620	-
	Account Sub-total		12,076,202
524-0515-521.69-01	DESIGN/ENGINEERING		450,199
	Design costs for second corporate hangar	349,500	
	Budget Change Sub-total	349,500	
	Account Sub-total		799,699
525-9501-491.95-24	TRANSFER TO FUND 524 (AIP GRANT)		236,400
	Transfer KFHRA fund balance for 10% grant match of corporate hangar	376,111	
	Budget Change Sub-total	376,111	
	Account Sub-total		612,511
524-0515-521.50-89	DESIGNATED EXPENSE		-
	Pay CSI for cash contributions previously paid to the City plus interest	50,731	
	Budget Change Sub-total	50,731	
	Account Sub-total		50,731
	EXPENSES TOTAL	\$ 1,053,462	\$ 13,540,143

SECTION II: That the City Council finds that the public notice and public hearing requirements of Section 56 of the City Charter have been complied with prior to the enactment of this ordinance.

SECTION III: That should any section or part of any section or paragraph of this ordinance be declared invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, it shall not invalidate or impair the validity, force or effect of any other section or sections or part of a section or paragraph of this ordinance.

SECTION IV: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION V: That this ordinance shall be effective after its passage and publication according to law.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Killeen, Texas, this 8th day of June, 2021, at which meeting a quorum was present, held in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Government Code, §551.001 et seq.

APPROVED

Jose L. Segarra
MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Lucy C. Aldrich
City Secretary

Traci S. Briggs
City Attorney



AVIATION BUDGET AMENDMENT

PH-21-024

June 1, 2021

Military Airport Program (MAP) Grant Budget Amendment

2

- ❑ Parking lot rehabilitation project
 - ▣ Increase revenues and expenses - \$277,120
- ❑ Second corporate hangar at Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA)
 - ▣ Increase revenues and expenses - \$349,500

Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Grant Budget Amendment

3

- Aviation Fund now has sufficient fund balance for the 10% grant match of the corporate hangar
- Performance agreement with CSI Aviation to provide the 10% grant match will be cancelled and CSI Aviation reimbursed grant match payments (\$49,620) plus accrued interest (\$1,111) = \$50,731
 - ▣ Increase revenues \$376,111 for 10% grant match and repayment of CSI Aviation
 - ▣ Increase expenditures \$426,842 –
 - KFHR Fund – transfer out to AIP Grant Fund – \$376,111
 - AIP Grant Fund – Reimbursement to CSI Aviation - \$50,731

Recommendation

4

City Council approve the ordinance amending
the FY 2021 Annual Budget



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #:	PH-21-025	Version:	1	Name:	Zoning 21-09
Type:	Ordinance/Public Hearing		Status:	Public Hearings	
File created:	5/17/2021		In control:	City Council	
On agenda:	6/8/2021		Final action:		
Title:	HOLD a public hearing and consider an ordinance requested by Jim Wright on behalf of Isdale, Isdale, Isdale (Case #Z21-09) to rezone Suite B16 out of the Isdale Addition Extension, Block 001, Lot Pt. 1, 2 (approximately 0.476 acre), from “B-2” (Local Retail District) to “B-2” (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility. The property is addressed as 2904 Trimmier Rd., Killeen, Texas.				
Sponsors:	Development Services				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Staff Report Maps Minutes Ordinance Considerations Presentation				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
6/1/2021	1	City Council Workshop		



STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 1, 2021

TO: Kent Cagle, City Manager

FROM: Tony McIlwain, Exec. Dir. Development Services

SUBJECT: ZONING CASE #Z21-09 "B-2" (Local Retail District) to "B-2" (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility.

BACKGROUND AND FINDINGS:

Summary of Request:

This request, submitted by Jim Wright on behalf of Isdale, Isdale, Isdale is to rezone Suite B16 out of the Isdale Addition Extension, Block 001, Lot Pt. 1, 2 (approximately 0.476 acre), from "B-2" (Local Retail District) to "B-2" (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility. The property is addressed as 2904 Trimmier Rd., Killeen, Texas.

Should this request be approved, the applicant intends to offer temporary care services that cater to the needs of elderly and special need adults.

Zoning / Plat Case History:

The property was zoned "B-2" (Local Retail District) in 1976 and is currently platted as the Isdale Addition Extension, Block 001, Lot Pt. 1, 2.

Character of the Area:

The surrounding area is made up of a mix of residential and commercial properties. Adjacent land uses are as follows:

- North: Existing "B-3" (Local Business District) directly abutting this parcel.
- South: Existing "B-2" (Local Retail District) directly abutting this parcel.
- East: Existing "B-3" (Local Business District) directly abutting this parcel.
- West: Existing "R-1" (Single-Family Residential District) across Trimmier Road.

Future Land Use Map Analysis:

This property is designated as 'General Commercial' (GC) on the Future Land Use Map (FLUM) of the Comprehensive Plan.

The 'General Commercial' (GC) designation encourages the following development types:

- Wide range of commercial retail and service uses, at varying scales and intensities depending on the site
- Office (both large and/or multi-story buildings and small-scale office uses depending on the site)
- Public/institutional
- Parks and public spaces

This request is consistent with the Future Land Use Map (FLUM) of the Comprehensive Plan.

Water, Sewer and Drainage Services

Provider: City of Killeen

Within Service Area: Yes

Feasibility Study or Service Commitment: Water, sanitary sewer and drainage utility services are located within the City of Killeen municipal utility service area and may be available to the subject tract.

Transportation and Thoroughfare Plan:

Ingress and egress to the property is from Trimmier Road, which is classified as a 110' wide Minor Arterial on the City of Killeen adopted Thoroughfare Plan.

Public Notification:

Staff notified eighteen (18) surrounding property owners regarding this request. Of those property owners notified, nine (9) are outside of the 200-foot notification boundary required by the State but within the 400-foot notification boundary required by Council and five (5) property owners reside outside of Killeen. As of the date of this report, staff has received no responses in support or opposition.

Staff Findings:

Staff finds that the applicant's request to operate an adult daycare facility in this location is consistent with the permitted uses in the "B-2" (Local Retail) district and would not adversely impact the adjacent properties. Staff is of the determination that additional conditions of approval are unnecessary in this instance, as the proposed use of the property as an adult daycare facility is consistent with the character and impact of the other uses permitted in this district.

In accordance with City of Killeen Code of Ordinances Section 31-2, "*Day care center* shall mean a childcare facility that provides care for more than twelve (12) children under fourteen (14) years of age or less than twenty-four (24) hours a day. It does not include a group day care home or drop-in care center." Therefore, an adult daycare facility is not a specific use allowed within the "B-2" district, necessitating the request for a conditional use permit.

There are no known environmental constraints for these lot. The lot is not within any FEMA regulatory Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) and there are no known wetlands on or adjacent to the parcel.

THE ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED:

The City Council has three (3) alternatives. The Council may:

- Disapprove the applicant's request for "B-2" (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility;
- Approve the applicant's request for "B-2" (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility with conditions; or
- Approve the applicant's request for "B-2" (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility without conditions.

Which alternative is recommended? Staff recommends approval of the applicant's request.

Why? The proposed change in use is compatible with the existing character of the area. Further, staff finds that the applicant's request is consistent with the Future Land Use Map (FLUM) of the Comprehensive Plan.

CONFORMITY TO CITY POLICY:

This zoning request conforms to the City's policy and procedures as detailed in Chapter 31 of the City of Killeen Code of Ordinances.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

What is the amount of the expenditure in the current fiscal year? For future years?

This zoning request does not involve the expenditure of city funds.

Is this a one-time or recurring expenditure?

This is not applicable.

Is this expenditure budgeted?

This is not applicable.

If not, where will the money come from?

This is not applicable.

Is there a sufficient amount in the budgeted line-item for this expenditure?

This is not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Planning & Zoning Commission, by a vote of 6 to 0, recommended approval of the applicants request to rezone the property to "B-2" (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility without conditions.

DEPARTMENTAL CLEARANCES:

This item has been reviewed by the Planning and Legal staff.

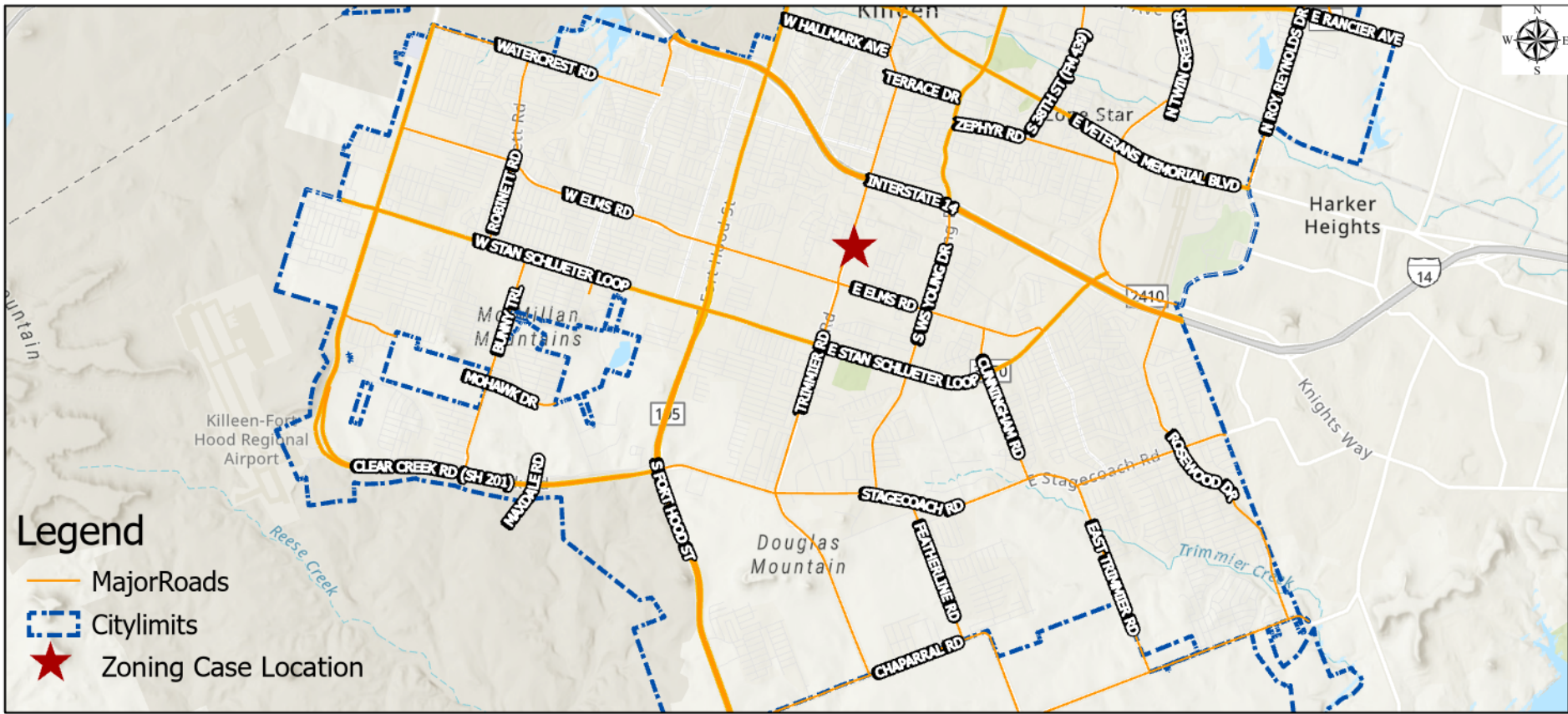
ATTACHED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Maps

Minutes

Ordinance

Considerations



Attachment #1

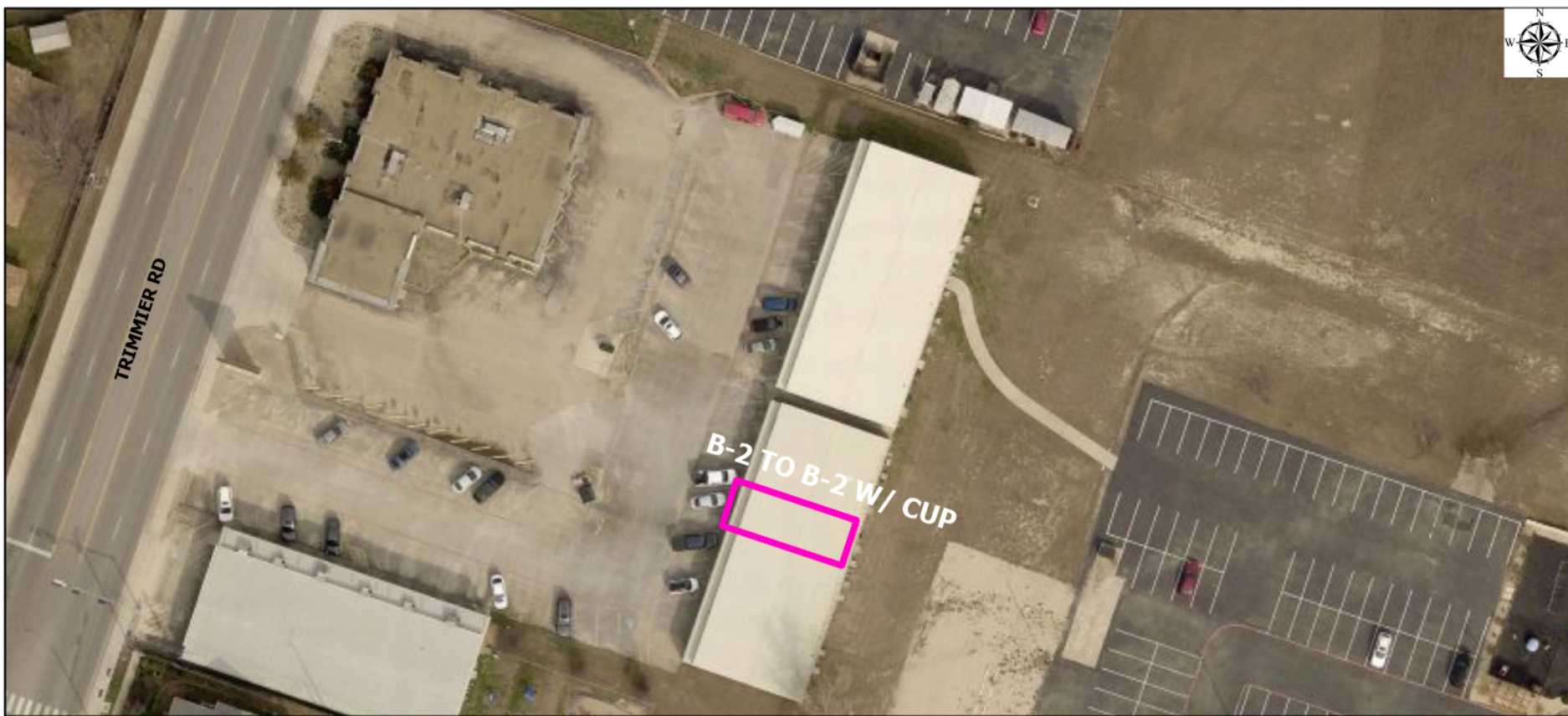
Council District: 2

1 inch = 7,674 feet

Subject Property Legal Description: 2904 TRIMMIER RD B16

Zoning Map

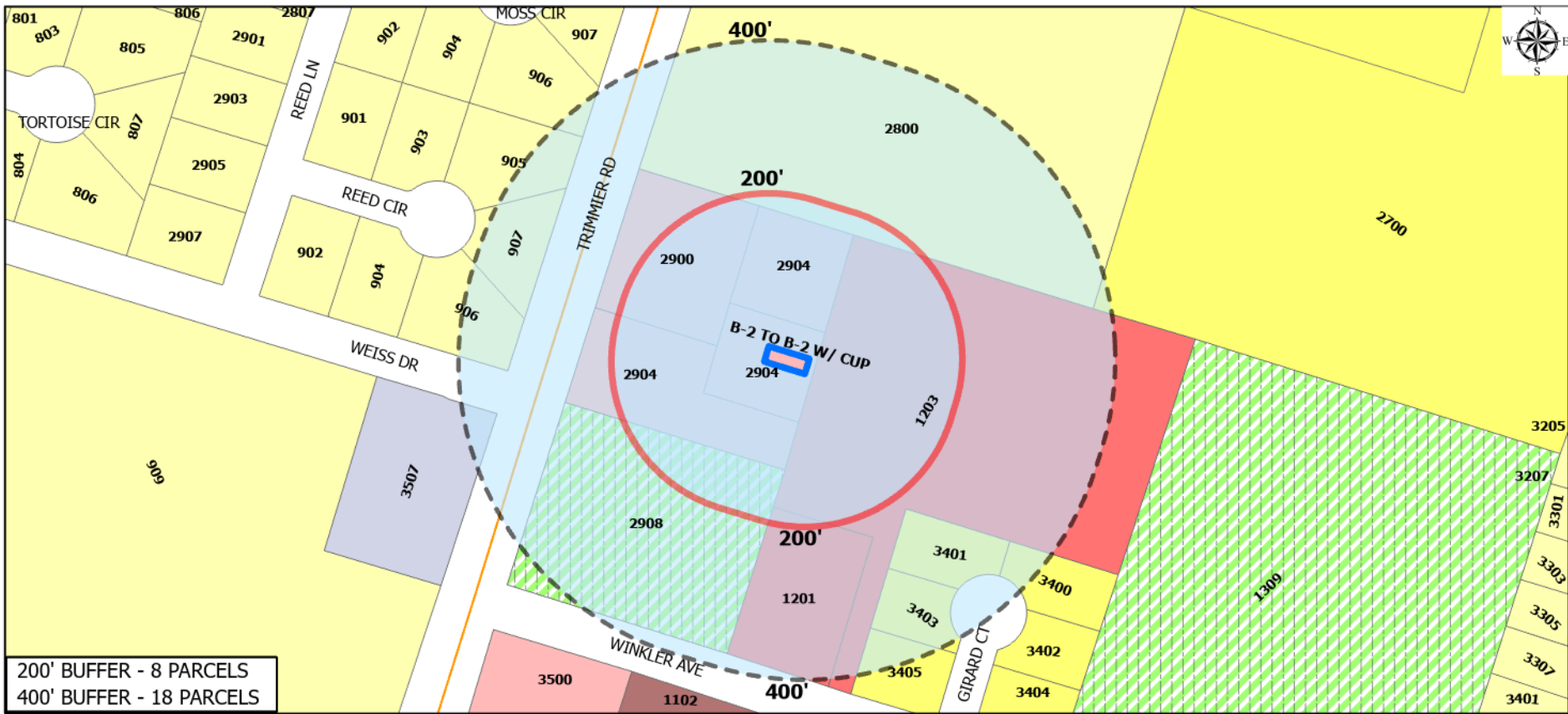
Zoning Case 2021-09



Attachment #3
Council District: 2
1 inch = 82 feet
Subject Property Legal Description: 2904 TRIMMIER RD B16

Zoning Map
Zoning Case 2021-09

- Legend**
-  Citylimits
 -  Z21-09



Attachment #2

Council District: 2

1 inch = 210 feet

Subject Property Legal Description: 2904 TRIMMIER RD B16

Zoning Map

Zoning Case 2021-09

Legend

Current Zoning

- B-2
- B-3
- B-5

- PUD
- R-1
- R-3
- SUP

**MINUTES
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEETING
MAY 17, 2021**

**CASE #Z21-09
“B-2” to “B-2” w/CUP**

HOLD a public hearing and consider a request submitted by Jim Wright on behalf of Isdale, Isdale, Isdale (**Case #Z21-09**) to rezone Suite B16 out of the Isdale Addition Extension, Block 001, Lot Pt. 1, 2 (approximately 0.476 acre), from “B-2” (Local Retail District) to “B-2” (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility. The property is addressed as 2904 Trimmier Rd., Killeen, Texas.

Mr. Jerry Millard briefed the Commission on the applicant’s request.

Chairman Latham opened the public hearing.

Mr. Jim Wright was present on the owners’ behalf and spoke in support of the zoning change.

Ms. Donnetta Bills, the tenant of the property, was present and spoke in support of the zoning change. She answered clarifying questions from the Commission.

Commissioner Alvarez made a motion to approve the applicant’s request as presented. Commissioner Minor seconded, and the motion passed by a vote of 6 to 0.

ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN BY CHANGING THE ZONING OF SUITE B16 OUT OF THE ISDALE ADDITION EXTENSION, BLOCK 001, LOT PT. 1, 2 (APPROXIMATELY 0.476 ACRE); PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Jim Wright on behalf of Isdale, Isdale, Isdale, has presented to the City of Killeen, a request for amendment of the zoning ordinance of the City of Killeen by changing the classification of Suite B16, out of the Isdale Addition Extension, Block 001, Lot Pt. 1, 2 (approximately 0.476 acre), from “B-2” (Local Retail District) to “B-2” (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility, said request having been duly recommended for approval of “B-2” (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility without conditions, by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Killeen on the 17th day of May 2021, and due notice of the filing of said request and the date of hearing thereon was given as required by law, and hearing on said request was set for 5:00 P.M., on the 8th day of June 2021, at the City Hall, City of Killeen;

WHEREAS, the City Council at said hearing duly considered said request, the action of the Planning and Zoning Commission and the evidence in support thereof, and the City Council being of the majority opinion that the applicant’s zoning request should be approved as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN:

SECTION I. That the zoning classification of Suite B16 out of the Isdale Addition Extension, Block 001, Lot Pt. 1, 2 (approximately 0.476 acre), from “B-2” (Local Retail District) to “B-2” (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility without conditions, said request having been duly recommended for approval

of “B-2” (Local Retail District) to “B-2” (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility without conditions, for the property addressed as 2904 Trimmier Road, Killeen, Texas.

SECTION II. That should any section or part of this ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, it shall not invalidate or impair the validity, force, or effect of any other section or parts of this ordinance.

SECTION III. That all ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION IV. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately upon passage of the ordinance.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Killeen, Texas, this 8th day of June 2021, at which meeting a quorum was present, held in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Government Code, §551.001 et seq.

APPROVED:

Jose L. Segarra, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Lucy C. Aldrich, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Traci S. Briggs, City Attorney

Case #21-09

Ord. #21-____

CONSIDERATIONS

Texas Supreme Court in Pharr v. Tippitt, 616 S. W 2nd 173 (Tex 1981) established general guidelines which the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council should take into consideration when making their respective recommendation and decision on a zoning request.

A. General Factors to Consider:

Is the request in accordance with the comprehensive plan?

Is the request designed to lessen congestion in the streets; secure safety from fire, panic or other dangers; promote health and the general welfare; provide adequate light and air; prevent the overcrowding of land; avoid undue concentration of population; or facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewers, schools, parks and other public requirements?

What if any, is the nature and degree of an adverse impact upon neighboring lands?

The suitability or unsuitability of the tract for use as presently zoned.

Whether the amendment bears a substantial relationship to the public health, safety, morals or general welfare or protects and preserves historical and cultural places and areas.

Whether there is a substantial public need or purpose for the new zoning.

Whether there have been substantially changed conditions in the neighborhood.

Is the new zoning substantially inconsistent with the zoning of neighboring lands? (Whether the new zoning is more or less restrictive.)

The size of the tract in relation to the affected neighboring lands – is the tract a small tract or isolated tract asking for preferential treatment that differs from that accorded similar surrounding land without first proving changes in conditions?

Any other factors which will substantially affect the health, safety, morals or general welfare.

B. Conditional Use Permit (if applicable)

Whether the use is in harmonious with and adaptable to buildings, structures and use of abutting property and other property in the vicinity of the premises under construction.

C. Conditions to Consider

1. Occupation shall be conducted only by members of family living in home.
2. No outside storage or display
3. Cannot change the outside appearance of the dwelling so that it is altered from its residential character.
4. Cannot allow the performance of the business activity to be visible from the street.
5. Cannot use any window display to advertise or call attention to the business.
6. Cannot have any signs
7. No off-street parking or on-street parking of more than two (2) vehicles at any one time for business related customer parking.
8. No retail sales.
9. Length of Permit.



CASE #Z21-09: “B-2” TO “B-2” W/ CUP

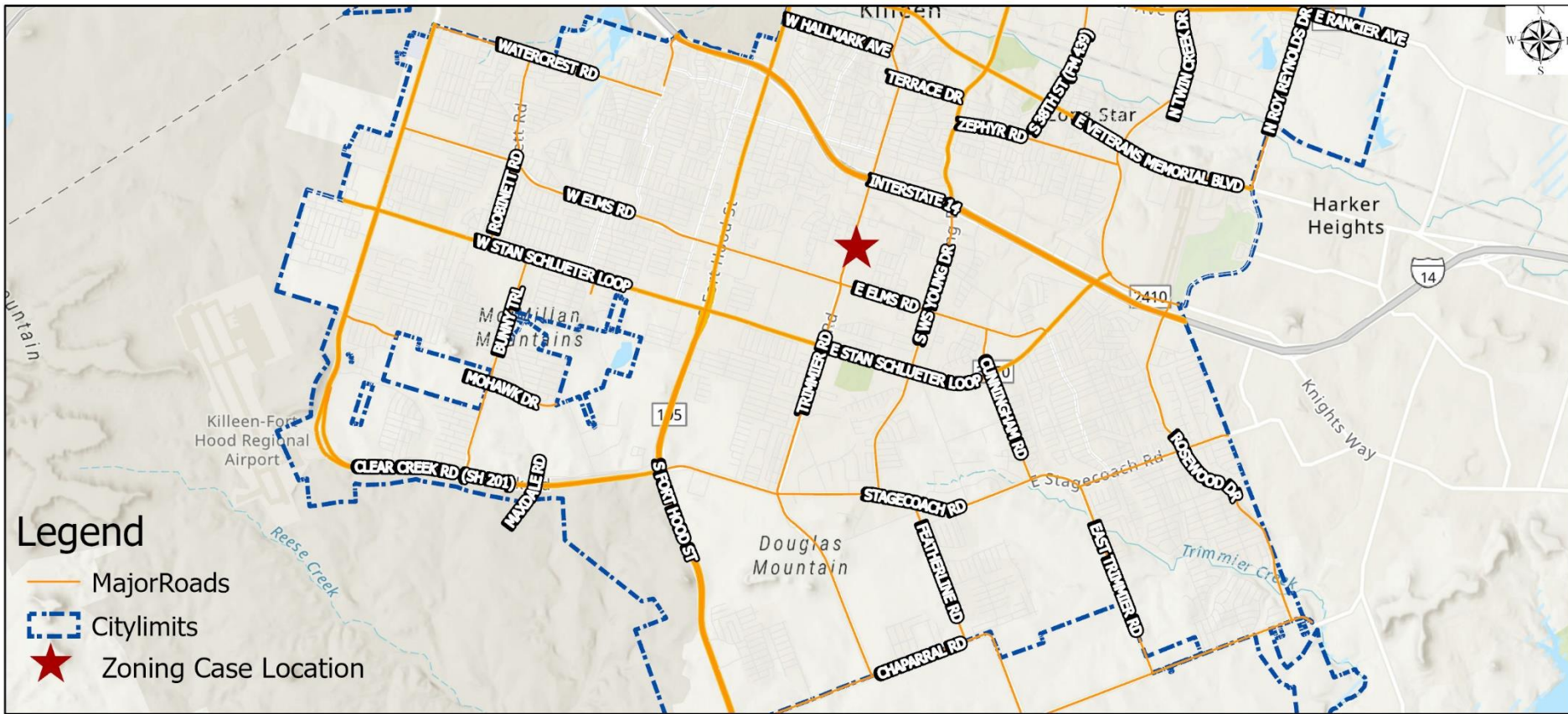
RS-21-025

June 1, 2021

Case #Z21-09: “B-2” to “B-2” w/ CUP

2

- ❑ Jim Wright on behalf of Isdale, Isdale, Isdale (Case #Z21-09) is looking to rezone Suite B16 out of the Isdale Addition Extension, Block 001, Lot Pt. 1, 2 from “B-2” (Local Retail District) to “B-2” (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for an adult daycare facility. The property is addressed as 2904 Trimmier Rd., Killeen, Texas.
- ❑ If approved, the applicant intends to offer temporary care services that cater to the needs of elderly adults with special needs and considerations.



Attachment #1

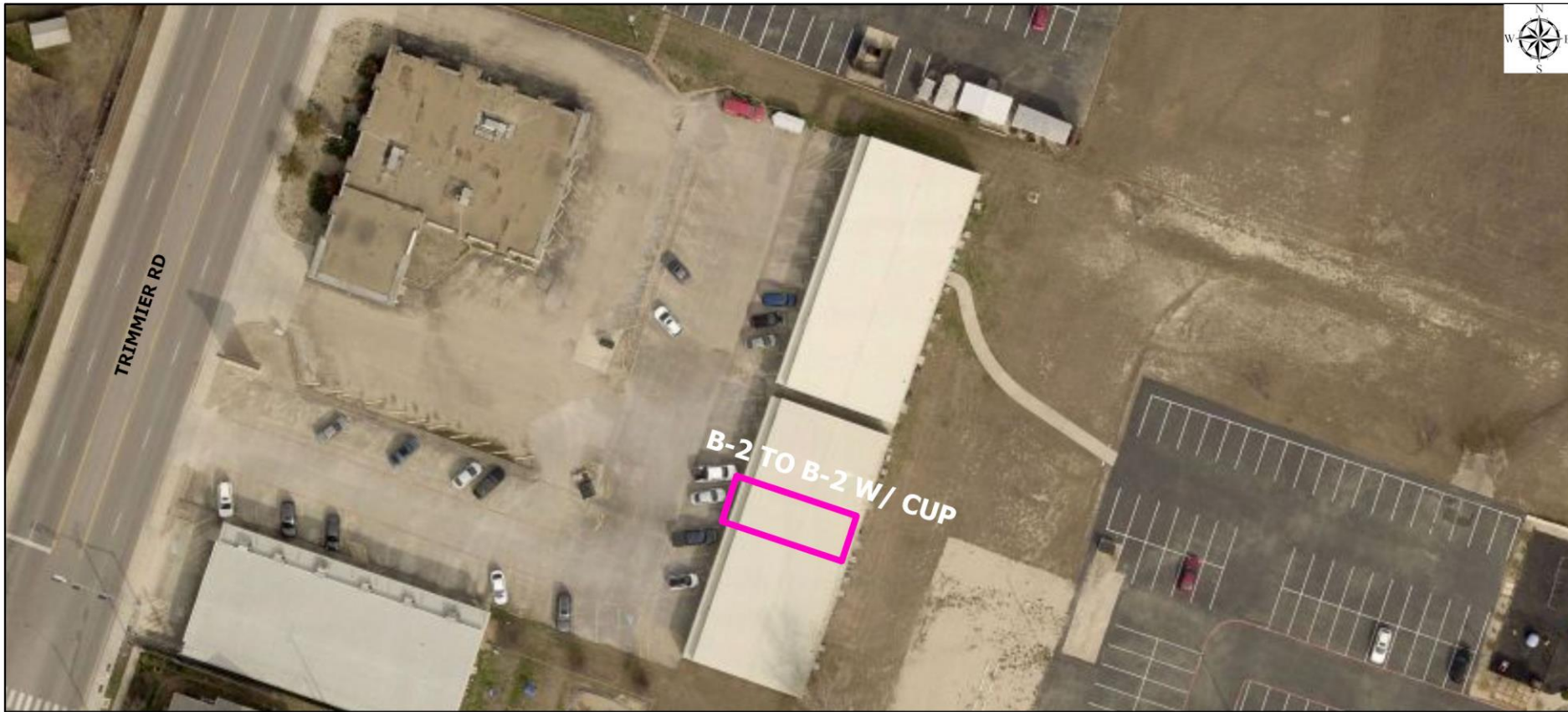
Council District: 2

1 inch = 7,674 feet

Subject Property Legal Description: 2904 TRIMMIER RD B16

Zoning Map

Zoning Case 2021-09



Attachment #3

Council District: 2

1 inch = 82 feet

Subject Property Legal Description: 2904 TRIMMIE RD B16

Zoning Map

Zoning Case 2021-09

Legend

 Citylimits

 Z21-09

Case #Z21-09: “B-2” to “B-2” w/ CUP

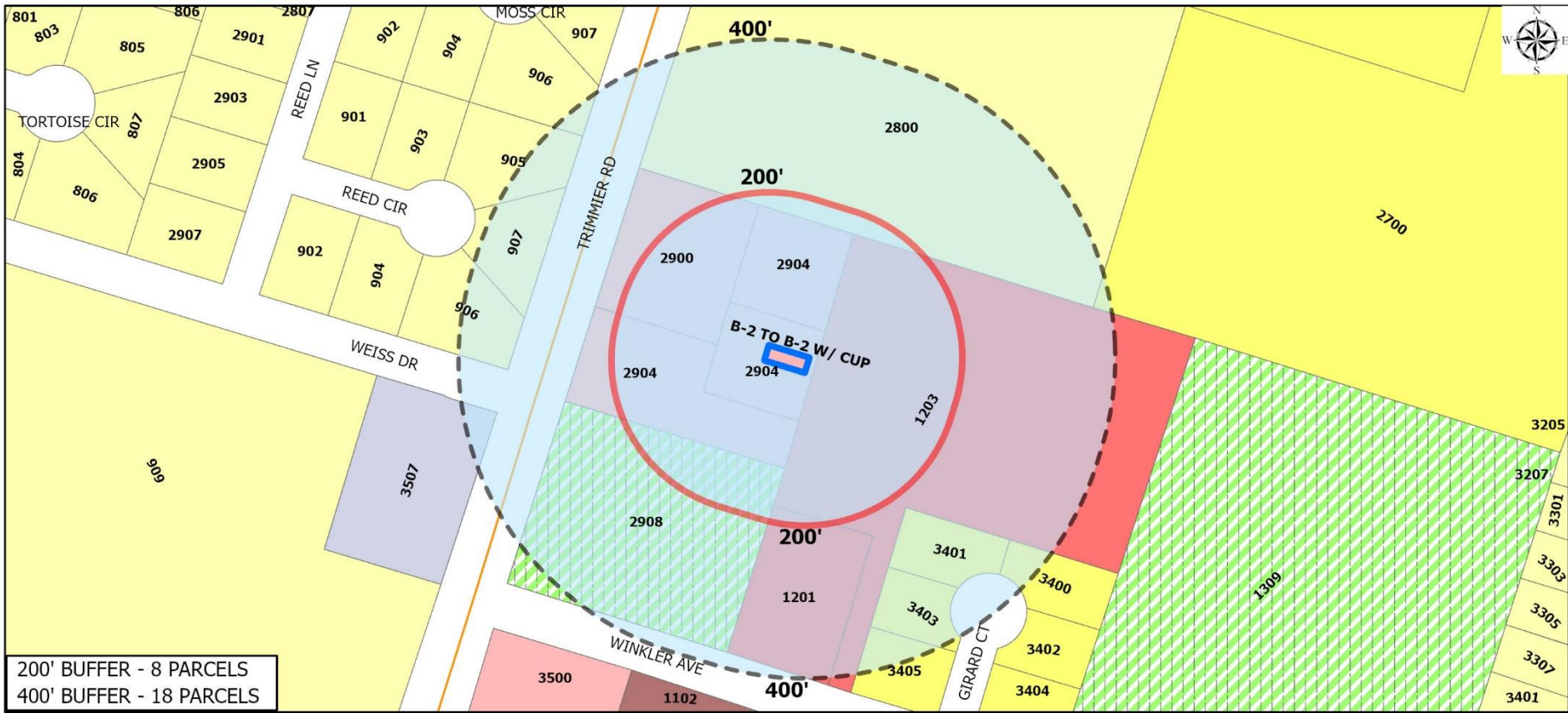
5

- This area is designated as ‘General Commercial’ (GC) on the Future Land Use Map (FLUM) of the Comprehensive Plan.
- The applicant’s request for “B-2” (Local Retail District) with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) is consistent with the Future Land Use Map (FLUM).

Case #Z21-09: “B-2” to “B-2” w/ CUP

6

- ❑ Per City of Killeen Code of Ordinances Sec. 31-2:
 - ❑ “Day care center shall mean a childcare facility that provides care for more than twelve (12) children under fourteen (14) years of age or less than twenty-four (24) hours a day. It does not include a group day care home or drop-in care center.”
 - ❑ “Drop-in care center shall mean a childcare facility that provides care for children under fourteen (14) years of age for part of the day. It does not provide regular care for the same child. It does not include a group day care home or day care center.”



Attachment #2

Council District: 2

1 inch = 210 feet

Subject Property Legal Description: 2904 TRIMMIER RD B16

Zoning Map

Zoning Case 2021-09

Legend

Current Zoning

- B-2
- B-3
- B-5

- PUD
- R-1
- R-3
- SUP

Case #Z21-09: “B-2” to “B-2” w/ CUP

8

- ❑ Staff notified eighteen (18) surrounding property owners within 400 feet of the subject property regarding this request.
- ❑ To date, staff has received no response in opposition or support of the request.

Alternatives

9

- ❑ The City Council has three (3) alternatives. The Council may:
 - ❑ Disapprove the applicant's zoning request;
 - ❑ Approve the applicant's zoning request with conditions; or
 - ❑ Approve the applicant's zoning request.

Recommendations

10

- Staff recommends approval of the applicant's zoning request.
- At their meeting on May 17, 2021, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the applicant's request by a vote of 6 to 0.